Appliance Catalogs

Select from Samsung or Whirlpool appliances in the following catalogs

SAMSUNG

Samsung Home Appliances

SAMSUNG

The new normal is now.

Houses that manage the home. Refrigerators that do the grocery shopping. Washers that do two loads at once. And one app to control them all.

At Samsung, we're not predicting the future. We're creating it with practical innovation that turns heads and profits. It's all part of what's made Samsung **America's #1 home appliance brand** and the fastest growing appliance brand among builders.

Overview

Chef Collection

Wall Ovens
Pro Ranges
Cooktops
Ventilation
Dishwashers
Refrigerators

Built-In Cooking

Wall Ovens
Cooktops

Ranges

Slide-In
Freestanding

Microwaves

Over-the-Range
Countertop

Ventilation

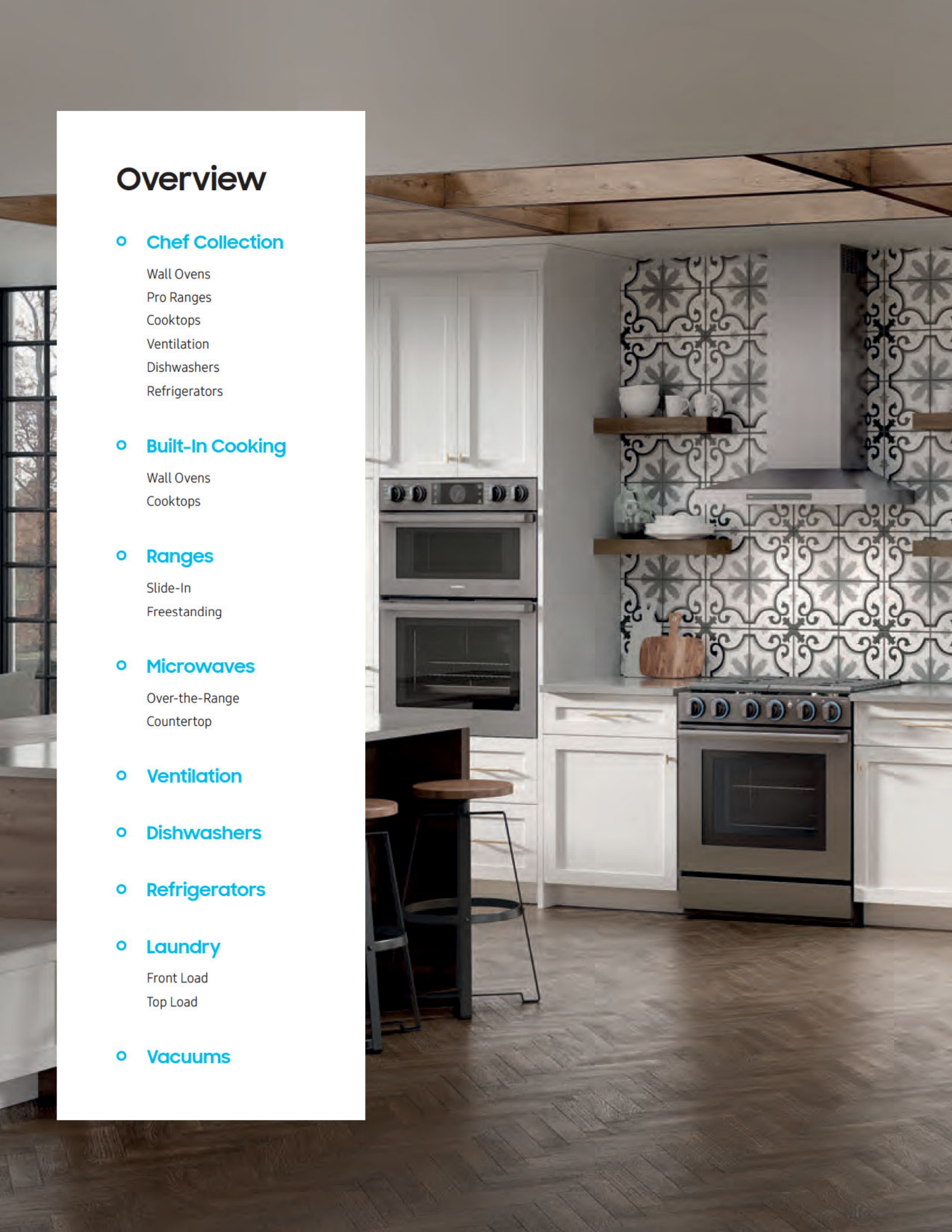
Dishwashers

Refrigerators

Laundry

Front Load
Top Load

Vacuums



SAMSUNG
CHEF COLLECTION

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

Chef Collection Wall Ovens

Single and Double Wall Ovens with Flex Duo™ feature a Smart Divider and separate controls that split the oven into two. The Microwave Combination Wall Oven features a Speed Cook microwave oven on top and a convection oven with Steam Cook on the bottom.

Chef Collection Pro Ranges

A 22K BTU Dual Power Burner provides two independent burners, offering intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or slowly melt chocolate without scorching.

Chef Collection Induction and Gas Cooktops

Induction models feature a Flex Zone, which automatically adapts to the shape and size of your pots. Gas models with a 22K BTU Dual Power Burner feature two independent burners offering intense heat and precise control.

Chef Collection Ventilation

Automatically adjusts the fan speed based on heat from the cooktop.

Chef Collection Dishwashers

The WaterWall™ cleaning system delivers a powerful streaming wall of water to leave dishes remarkably clean. AutoRelease™ Door automatically opens the door at the end of a cycle to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

Chef Collection Refrigerators

The 4-Door 42" Flex Built-In is designed with FlexZone™ that can easily switch from freezer to refrigerator.

Samsung Chef Collection
Inspired by chefs. Created for you.

Samsung Chef Collection perfectly blends advanced, chef-inspired technology with contemporary elegance.

Elegant Design
Matte black stainless steel finishes with tactile details; seamless, flush-mount designs; and impeccable attention to detail.

Connected Technology
Bluetooth® connectivity that brings your appliances to life; remote-view cameras and Wi-Fi enabled monitoring from your mobile device.

Chef-Inspired Performance
Single ovens that convert into two; refrigerator compartments that easily switch from fridge to freezer; and dishwashers that clean with a wall of water.

NV51M9770D

30" Double Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
NV51M9770DM/AA

Stainless Steel
NV51M9770DS/AA

Integrated Flush Mount
Installation seamlessly blends in with cabinetry.

One-Touch Steam Cook
Easy-fill steam tray delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Flex Duo™
Smart divider creates two different cooking zones by splitting the 5.1 cu. ft. super-capacity upper oven into two.

NV51M9770S

30" Single Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
NV51M9770SM/AA

Stainless Steel
NV51M9770SS/AA

Integrated Flush Mount
Installation seamlessly blends in with cabinetry.

One-Touch Steam Cook
Easy-fill steam tray delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Flex Duo™
Smart divider creates two different cooking zones by splitting the 5.1 cu. ft. super-capacity oven into two.

NQ70M9770

30" Microwave Combination Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
NQ70M9770DM/AA

Stainless Steel
NQ70M9770DS/AA

Integrated Flush Mount
Installation seamlessly blends in with cabinetry.

One-Touch Steam Cook
Easy-fill steam tray delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Speed Cook Oven
Allows you to bake, broil or microwave food in the 1.9 cu. ft. upper oven for faster and more even cooking.

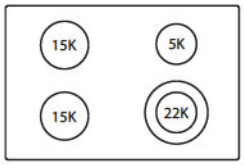
NX58M9960

30" Gas Pro Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
NX58M9960PM/AA

Stainless Steel
NX58M9960PS/AA



22K BTU Dual Power Burner
Two independent heating burners offer intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or slowly melt chocolate without scorching.

Dual Convection
Twin fans circulate air for fast, even cooking on all three racks.

Bluetooth® Connectivity
Automatically starts the hood* when the range turns on.

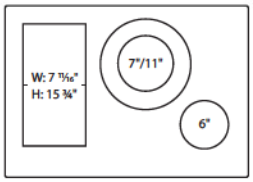
* With compatible Samsung ventilation hood

NZ30M9880

30" Induction Cooktop

Available Color

Black
NZ30M9880UB/AA



Digital-Analog Controls
Choose between a removable magnetic analog knob or digital touch controls.

Virtual Flame™ Technology
Virtual Flame™ technology gives the visual of gas cooking and the precision of induction cooking.

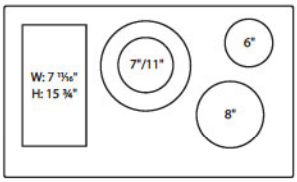
Flex Zone
Flex Zone automatically adapts to the shape and size of your pots and pans.

NZ36M9880

36" Induction Cooktop

Available Color

Black
NZ36M9880UB/AA



Digital-Analog Controls
Choose between a removable magnetic analog knob or digital touch controls.

Virtual Flame™ Technology
Virtual Flame™ technology gives the visual of gas cooking and the precision of induction cooking.

Flex Zone
Flex Zone automatically adapts to the shape and size of your pots and pans.

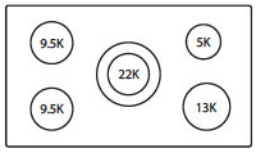
NA30N9755

30" Gas Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
NA30N9755TM/AA

Stainless Steel
NA30N9755TS/AA



Modern Design
Sleek, smooth, beveled front-control design with edge-to-edge, matte-finish, cast iron grates.

22K BTU Dual Power Burner
Two independent burners offer intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or slowly melt chocolate without scorching.

Bluetooth® Connectivity
Automatically starts the hood* when the cooktop turns on.

* With compatible Samsung ventilation hood

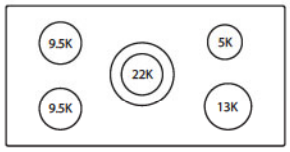
NA36N9755

36" Gas Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
NA36N9755TM/AA

Stainless Steel
NA36N9755TS/AA



Modern Design
Sleek, smooth, beveled front-control design with edge-to-edge, matte-finish, cast iron grates.

22K BTU Dual Power Burner
Two independent burners offer intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or slowly melt chocolate without scorching.

Bluetooth® Connectivity
Automatically starts the hood* when the cooktop turns on.

* With compatible Samsung ventilation hood

NK30M9600

30" Range Hood

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
NK30M9600WM/AA

Stainless Steel
NK30M9600WS/AA

Auto Heat-Sensing Hood
Automatically adjusts the fan speed based on heat coming from the cooktop.

Bluetooth® Connectivity
Connects the range* or cooktop* to the hood and automatically starts when they turn on.

Dishwasher-Safe Baffle Filters
Help keep the air clean by drawing grease and odor through the hood.

* When connected with a compatible Samsung range/cooktop

NK36M9600

36" Range Hood

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
NK36M9600WM/AA

Stainless Steel
NK36M9600WS/AA

Auto Heat-Sensing Hood
Automatically adjusts the fan speed based on heat coming from the cooktop.

Bluetooth® Connectivity
Connects the range* or cooktop* to the hood and automatically starts when they turn on.

Dishwasher-Safe Baffle Filters
Help keep the air clean by drawing grease and odor through the hood.

* When connected with a compatible Samsung range/cooktop

DW60M9990

Panel-Ready WaterWall™ Dishwasher

Available Color

Panel-Ready
DW60M9990AP/AA

Panel-Ready Design*
Seamlessly blends in with existing cabinetry.

AutoRelease™ Door
Automatically opens the door at the end of a cycle to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

WaterWall™
Delivers corner-to-corner coverage, so that even your dirtiest dishes will come clean.

* Custom panel and handle not included

DW80M9990

WaterWall™ Dishwasher

Available Colors

Matte Black Stainless Steel
DW80M9990UM/AA

Stainless Steel
DW80M9990US/AA

Modern Design
Premium, horizontal brushed metal finish brings beauty to any kitchen.

AutoRelease™ Door
Automatically opens the door at the end of a cycle to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

WaterWall™
Delivers corner-to-corner coverage, so that even your dirtiest dishes will come clean.

BRF425200

42" 4-Door Flex™ Built-In Refrigerator
23.5 cu. ft. capacity

Available Color

Panel-Ready
BRF425200AP/AA

Accessory Kit Options*

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
RAT42ACAAMS/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RAT42ACAAS4/AA

Integrated Flush Mount
Counter-depth, panel-ready design seamlessly blends in with cabinetry and aligns perfectly with countertops.

Wi-Fi Enabled with Remote View Cameras
Allows you to view what's inside your refrigerator directly from your mobile device.

FlexZone™
Convertible zone that has four different temperature settings, allowing you to easily switch from freezer to refrigerator.

*Matte Black Stainless Steel and Stainless Steel require additional purchase of accessory kit - RAT42ACAAMS or RAT42ACAAS4

BRF365200

36" French Door Built-In Refrigerator
21.3 cu. ft. capacity

Available Color

Panel-Ready
BRF365200AP/AA

Accessory Kit Options*

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
RAF36ACAAMS/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RAF36ACAAS4/AA

Integrated Flush Mount
Counter-depth, panel-ready design seamlessly blends in with cabinetry and aligns perfectly with countertops.

Wi-Fi Enabled with Remote View Cameras
Allows you to view what's inside your refrigerator directly from your mobile device.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep fruits and vegetables fresher longer, as well as dry freezer conditions to minimize freezer burn.

*Matte Black Stainless Steel and Stainless Steel require additional purchase of accessory kit - RAF36ACAAMS or RAF36ACAAS4

RF23M8960

36" 4-Door French Door Counter-Depth Refrigerator
22.6 cu. ft. capacity

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Matte Black Stainless Steel
RF23M8960MT/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF23M8960S4/AA

Sleek Counter-Depth Look
Counter-depth design offers a sleek, built-in look.

Autofill Pitcher with Infuser
The built-in Autofill Pitcher automatically refills, providing cold water anytime you need it and the option to infuse your favorite refreshing flavor.

FlexZone™ Drawer
Separately controlled FlexZone™ drawer allows you to set four different temperatures.

Chef Collection

Wall Ovens • Pro Ranges

Wall Ovens

Model	NQ70M9770	NV51M9770D	NV51M9770S
Platform	Microwave Combination Wall Oven	Double Wall Oven	Single Wall Oven
Capacity	1.9 cu. ft. Microwave + 5.1 cu. ft. Total Oven, 2.8/2.2 cu. ft.	5.1 cu. ft. Upper Total, 2.8/2.2 cu. ft./ 5.1 cu. ft. Lower	5.1 cu. ft. Total, 2.8/2.2 cu. ft.
Wi-Fi Connectivity	✓	✓	✓
Steam Cook	✓ (Lower)	✓ (Upper)	✓
Flex Duo™	✓ (Lower)	✓ (Upper)	✓
Controls	Digital-Analog	Digital-Analog	Digital-Analog
Convection	Speed Cook (Microwave), Speed Power Conv. (Microwave), Dual Convection (Oven)	Dual Convection	Dual Convection
No Preheat	✓	✓	✓
Slim Fry™	✓		
Gourmet Cook	✓	✓	✓
Chef Cooking Modes	✓	✓	✓
Cleaning	Hybrid Clean & Self-Clean (Oven)	Hybrid Clean & Self-Clean	Hybrid Clean & Self-Clean
Door Design	Soft Close Door	Soft Close Door	Soft Close Door
Racks	Ceramic Plate (Microwave) + 2 Gliding + 1 Standard	3 Gliding + 3 Standard	2 Gliding + 1 Standard
Additional Features	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, LCD Display, Easy View Window	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, LCD Display, Easy View Window	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, LCD Display, Easy View Window
Sabbath Mode	☆	☆	☆
Installation	Flush or Standard	Flush or Standard	Flush or Standard
Door Handles	Chef Handle	Chef Handle	Chef Handle
Power Ratings	240V / 9.5 kW / 40 Amps, 208V / 7.2 kW / 40 Amps	240V / 10.6 kW / 50 Amps, 208V / 8.0 kW / 40 Amps	240V / 6.2 kW / 30 Amps, 208V / 4.7 kW / 30 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless*	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless*	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless*
Oven Interior Color Options	Blue	Blue	Blue
Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	Standard Install: 28 1/2" x 42 1/4" x 23 1/2" Flush Install: 30 1/4" x 43 11/16" x 24 7/8"	Standard Install: 28 1/2" x 50 1/4" x 23 1/2" Flush Install: 30 1/4" x 51 7/8" x 24 7/8"	Standard Install: 28 1/2" x 27 1/4" x 23 1/2" Flush Install: 30 1/4" x 29" x 24 7/8"
Outside Dimensions (WxHxD)	29 3/4" x 43 3/8" x 26 3/8"	29 3/4" x 51 1/2" x 26 5/8"	29 3/4" x 28 7/8" x 26 5/8"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Pro Ranges

Model	NX58M9960
Platform	30" Gas Pro Range
Oven Capacity	5.8 cu. ft.
Wi-Fi Monitoring	✓
Bluetooth® Hood Connectivity	✓
Cooktop Configuration	4 Burners: 1- 22K BTU Dual Brass Burner 2- 15K Power Burner 1- 5K Simmer
Total Power	57K BTU
Controls	Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Convection	Dual Convection
Cleaning	Self-Clean
Soft Close Door	✓
Racks	1 Gliding + 2 Standard
Additional Features	Wok Grate
ADA Compliant	✓
Door Handles	Chef Handle
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz / 10 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless*
Oven Interior Color Options	Blue
Outside Dimensions (WxHxD)	29 15/16" x 38" x 28 7/16"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Chef Collection

Cooktops · Ventilation

Cooktops

Model	NZ36M9880	NZ30M9880	NA36N9755	NA30N9755
Platform	36" Induction	30" Induction	36" Gas	30" Gas
Flex Zone	✓	✓		
Virtual Flame™	✓	✓		
Wi-Fi Monitoring	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bluetooth® Hood Connectivity	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sync Elements	✓	✓		
Controls	Digital Touch + Magnetic Knob	Digital Touch + Magnetic Knob	Blue LED Illuminated Knobs	Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Cooktop Configuration	5 Elements: 2 - Flex Zone – 1.8/2.6 kW Boost, 8" – 2.2/3.2 kW Boost, 6" – 1.4/1.8 kW Boost, 7"/11" – 3.6/4.8 kW Boost	4 Elements: 2 - Flex Zone – 1.8/2.6 kW Boost, 6" – 1.4/1.8 kW Boost, 7"/11" – 3.6/4.8 kW Boost	5 Burners: 22K BTU Dual (Brass), 2 - 9.5K BTU, 13K BTU Power Burner, 5K BTU Simmer	5 Burners: 22K BTU Dual (Brass), 2 - 9.5K BTU, 13K BTU Power Burner, 5K BTU Simmer
Total Power	10.8 kW	8.6 kW	59K BTUs	59K BTUs
Power Boost	✓	✓		
Power Levels	15	15		
Power Ratings	240V / 60 Hz / 45 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 1 Amp	120V / 60 Hz / 1 Amp
ADA Compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓
Additional Features			Cast Iron Griddle, Wok Grate	Cast Iron Griddle, Wok Grate
Color Options	Black	Black	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless[1]	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless[1]
Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	33 7/8" x 4" x 19 1/8"	28 1/2" x 4" x 19 9/16"	33 7/8" x 3 1/8" x 19 1/8"	28 1/2" x 3 1/8" x 19 5/8"
Outside Dimensions (WxHxD)	36" x 4" x 21 1/4"	30" x 4" x 21 1/4"	36" x 5 41/72" x 22 1/3"	30" x 5 41/72" x 22 1/3"

[1]Fingerprint-resistant finish

Ventilation

Model	NK36M9600	NK30M9600
Platform	36" Wall Mount	30" Wall Mount
Wi-Fi Monitoring[2]	✓	✓
Bluetooth® Connectivity	✓	✓
# of Removable Baffle Filters	3	2
Controls	Digital Touch Control	Digital Touch Control
LED Lights	✓	✓
Fan Speeds	4 including Boost	4 including Boost
CFM	390 CFM (600 CFM capable)	390 CFM (600 CFM capable)
Venting	Exterior Venting & Recirculating Capable	Exterior Venting & Recirculating Capable
Noise level	74 dBA (10.8 sonnes)	74 dBA (10.8 sonnes)
Auto Heat-Sensing	✓	✓
Optional Hood Extension Kit	NK-AE905LWS (Stainless), NK-AE905LWM (Matte Black Stainless[1])	NK-AE905LWS (Stainless), NK-AE905LWM (Matte Black Stainless[1])
Optional Recirculation Kit	NK-AF030FNB	NK-AF030FNB
Replacement Charcoal Filter	NK-AR050FNB	NK-AR050FNB
ADA Compliant	✓	✓
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless[1]	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless[1]
Dimensions (WxHxD)	36" x 25 7/16" x 19 11/16"	30" x 25 7/16" x 19 11/16"

[1]Fingerprint-resistant finish
[2]Only when connected through Bluetooth®

Chef Collection

Dishwashers • Refrigerators

Dishwashers

Model	DW80M9990	DW60M9990
Platform	24" Built-in Dishwasher	24" Built-in Dishwasher
Cleaning System	WaterWall™	WaterWall™
Wi-Fi Enabled	✓	✓
Quiet Sound: dBA	38 dBA	44 dBA
AutoRelease™ Door	✓	✓
Third Rack	✓	✓
Zone Booster™	✓	✓
Cycles/Options	7/8	7/7
Chef Cycle	✓	
Hidden Touch Controls	✓	✓
Flextray™	✓	
Smooth Glide Rails	✓	✓
One Touch Adjustable Upper Rack	✓	✓
Drying System	Condensation Drying w/ AutoRelease™ Door and Fan Assist	Condensation Drying w/ AutoRelease™ Door and Fan Assist
Smart Leak Detector	✓	✓
# Place Settings	15	14
Silverware Basket	✓	✓
ENERGY STAR®	ENERGY STAR® "Most Efficient"	✓
Door Handle	Pocket	
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Matte Black Stainless[1]	Panel-Ready
Dimensions (WxHxD)	23 7/8" x 33 7/8" to 35" x 25"	23 1/2" x 32 1/4" to 34 5/8" x 21 7/8"

Refrigerators

Model	BRF425200	BRF365200	RF23M8960
Platform	42" 4-Door Flex™ Built-In Refrigerator	36" French Door Built-In Refrigerator	36" Counter Depth French Door Freestanding Refrigerator
Capacity	Total: 23.5 cu.ft. Refrigerator: 16.8 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.7 cu. ft.	Total: 21.3 cu.ft. Refrigerator: 14.5 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.8 cu. ft.	Total: 22.6 cu.ft. Refrigerator: 16 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.6 cu. ft.
Panel Accessory Kit Color Options[2]	RAT42ACAAS4 (Stainless[2]), RAT42ACAAMS (Matte Black Stainless[2])	RAF36ACAAS4 (Stainless[2]), RAF36ACAAMS (Matte Black Stainless[2])	
Flexible Storage	FlexZone™ Compartment (4 temp options), Chef Pantry Drawer (3 temp options)	Chef Pantry Drawer (3 temp options)	FlexZone™ Drawer (4 temp options)
Lighting	Frame LED	Frame LED	HE LED
Cooling System	Triple & Metal Cooling (Precise Chef Cooling)	Twin Cooling Plus™ & Metal Cooling (Precise Chef Cooling)	Twin Cooling Plus™ & Metal Cooling
Wi-Fi Enabled	✓	✓	Dongle Ready[3]
Remote View Cameras	✓	✓	
Remote Diagnostics	✓	✓	
Water Dispenser	Internal	Internal	External and Autofill Pitcher with Infuser
Water Filter	HAF-QIN DA97-17376B	HAF-QIN DA97-17376B	HAF-QIN DA97-17376B
Deodorizing Filter	✓	✓	
ENERGY STAR®	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 3	CEE Tier 2
Sabbath Mode	☆	☆	☆
Door Handle[1]	Chef Handle	Chef Handle	Chef Handle
Power Ratings	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps
Color Options	Stainless[2], Matte Black Stainless[2], Panel-Ready	Stainless[2], Matte Black Stainless[2], Panel-Ready	Stainless[2], Matte Black Stainless[2]
Dimensions (WxHxD)	41 1/4" x 83 3/8" x 25"	35 3/4" x 83 3/8" x 25"	35 3/4" x 70" x 30 1/2"

[1]For BRF models, panel accessory kits are required
[2]Fingerprint-resistant finish
[3]Dongle part number is the HD2018GH Smart Adapter

Built-In Cooking

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

The Power of Steam

Steam cooking technology delivers moisture at precise times, so food has a crisp exterior and tender inside.

Flexible Cooking

The removable Flex Duo™ Smart Divider splits one oven into two. Cook two dishes at two different temperatures, or choose to have one large-capacity oven.

Intuitive Display

Enjoy the convenience of analog knobs combined with the advanced technology of a touch-controlled digital display.

Induction Cooking

Virtual Flame™ technology provides a superior cooking experience by combining the visual of gas cooking with the precision of induction cooking.

Precision Control

Choose between the comfort of the removable magnetic analog knob or the sleek interface of digital touch controls.

NQ70M7770D

30" Microwave Combination Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NQ70M7770DG/AA

Stainless Steel
NQ70M7770DS/AA

1.9/5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
The largest-capacity microwave combination wall oven among leading brands.*

Flex Duo™
Cooks two dishes at different temperatures simultaneously with the Smart Divider.

Steam Cook (Oven)
Delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Speed Cook (Microwave)
Cook food faster and more evenly by using true convection.

Digital-Analog Controls
A combination of analog knobs and a digital touchscreen.

*Based on 2016 unit sales among brands with over 90% market share of major kitchen appliances (TraQline)

NQ70M6650D

30" Microwave Combination Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NQ70M6650DG/AA

Stainless Steel
NQ70M6650DS/AA

1.9/5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
The largest-capacity microwave combination wall oven among leading brands.*

Steam Cook (Oven)
Delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Dual Convection (Oven)
Circulates air for faster, more even cooking using true convection.

Speed Cook (Microwave)
Cook food faster and more evenly by using power convection.

Guiding Light Controls
Intuitive, with simple, step-by-step instructions for choosing cooking options.

*Based on 2016 unit sales among brands with over 90% market share of major kitchen appliances (TraQline)

NV51K7770D

30" Double Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NV51K7770DG/AA

Stainless Steel
NV51K7770DS/AA

5.1/5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a roast, multiple casserole dishes or several racks of cookies.

Flex Duo™
Cook three dishes at different temperatures simultaneously with the Smart Divider.

Steam Cook
Delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Dual Convection
Circulates air for more even and efficient cooking results.

Digital-Analog Controls
A combination of analog knobs and a digital touchscreen.

NV51K7770S

30" Single Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NV51K7770SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NV51K7770SS/AA

5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a roast, multiple casserole dishes or several racks of cookies.

Flex Duo™
Cook two dishes at different temperatures simultaneously with the Smart Divider.

Steam Cook
Delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Dual Convection
Circulates air for more even and efficient cooking results.

Digital-Analog Controls
A combination of analog knobs and a digital touchscreen.

NV51K6650D

30" Double Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NV51K6650DG/AA

Stainless Steel
NV51K6650DS/AA

5.1/5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a roast, multiple casserole dishes or several racks of cookies.

Steam Cook
Delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Dual Convection
Two fans circulate air for faster, more even and efficient cooking.

Guiding Light Controls
Intuitive, with simple step-by-step instructions for choosing cooking options.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor and control the oven from your smartphone.

NV51K6650S

30" Single Wall Oven

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NV51K6650SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NV51K6650SS/AA

5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a roast, multiple casserole dishes or several racks of cookies.

Steam Cook
Delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

Dual Convection
Two fans circulate air for faster, more even and efficient cooking.

Guiding Light Controls
Intuitive, with simple step-by-step instructions for choosing cooking options.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor and control the oven from your smartphone.

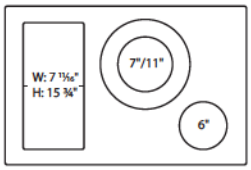
NZ30K7880

30" Induction Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NZ30K7880UG/AA

Stainless Steel
NZ30K7880US/AA



Virtual Flame™ Technology
LED surface lights shine onto pans to give the visual of gas cooking with the precision of induction.

Flex Zone
Large cooking area designed to adapt to different pot shapes and sizes for optimal flexibility.

Power Boost
Focused heat increases intensity on any element for faster boiling times.

Digital-Analog Controls
The ultimate interface; choose between a removable magnetic analog knob or digital touch controls.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

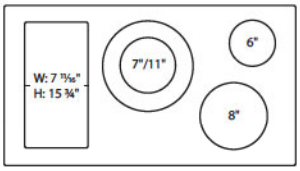
NZ36K7880

36" Induction Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NZ36K7880UG/AA

Stainless Steel
NZ36K7880US/AA



Virtual Flame™ Technology
LED surface lights shine onto pans to give the visual of gas cooking with the precision of induction.

Flex Zone
Large cooking area designed to adapt to different pot shapes and sizes for optimal flexibility.

Power Boost
Focused heat increases intensity on any element for faster boiling times.

Digital-Analog Controls
The ultimate interface; choose between a removable magnetic analog knob or digital touch controls.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

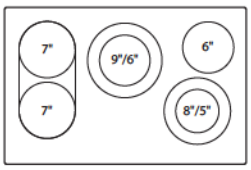
NZ30K7570

30" Electric Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NZ30K7570RG/AA

Stainless Steel
NZ30K7570RS/AA



Rapid Boil™
Up to 3.3 kW power element offers intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or maintain a low, even simmer.

Digital-Analog Controls
The ultimate interface; choose between a removable magnetic analog knob or digital touch controls.

Sync Control Elements
Control two elements at the same time when using a large pot or griddle across two elements.

Bluetooth® Connected to Hood
Cooktop can sync to the hood so that you can automatically start the fans and lights when the elements turn on.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

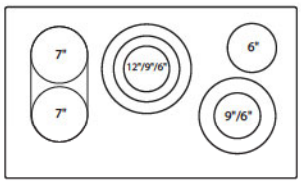
NZ36K7570

36" Electric Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NZ36K7570RG/AA

Stainless Steel
NZ36K7570RS/AA



Rapid Boil™
Up to 3.3 kW power element offers intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or maintain a low, even simmer.

Digital-Analog Controls
The ultimate interface; choose between a removable magnetic analog knob or digital touch controls.

Sync Control Elements
Control two elements at the same time when using a large pot or griddle across two elements.

Bluetooth® Connected to Hood
Cooktop can sync to the hood so that you can automatically start the fans and lights when the elements turn on.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

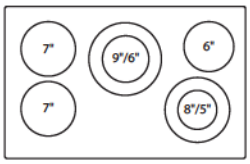
NZ30K6330

30" Electric Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NZ30K6330RG/AA

Stainless Steel
NZ30K6330RS/AA



Rapid Boil™
Up to 3.3 kW power element offers intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or maintain a low, even simmer.

Flexible Cooktop
Whether you're boiling water, melting chocolate or simmering sauce, there's an element for your needs.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know your cooktop is on, even from a distance.

Hot Surface Indicator Lights
Indicator light lets you know the surface is hot.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

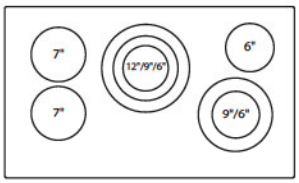
NZ36K6430

36" Electric Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NZ36K6430RG/AA

Stainless Steel
NZ36K6430RS/AA



Rapid Boil™
Up to 3.3 kW power element offers intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or maintain a low, even simmer.

Flexible Cooktop
Whether you're boiling water, melting chocolate or simmering sauce, there's an element for your needs.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know your cooktop is on, even from a distance.

Hot Surface Indicator Lights
Indicator light lets you know the surface is hot.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

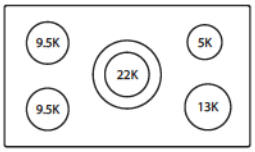
NA30N7755

30" Gas Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NA30N7755TG/AA

Stainless Steel
NA30N7755TS/AA



22K BTU True Dual-Power Burner
Two independent heating burners offer intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or reduce to a low simmer.

Cast Iron Griddle
Cook breakfast, grill sandwiches or sauté vegetables on the removable griddle.

Analog Controls with Digital Wi-Fi and Bluetooth® Technology
The ultimate combination of analog comfort and digital technology delivers exceptional cooking performance.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if the cooktop is on, even from a distance.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

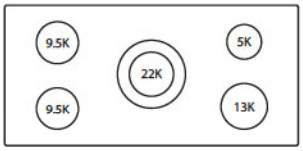
NA36N7755

36" Gas Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NA36N7755TG/AA

Stainless Steel
NA36N7755TS/AA



22K BTU True Dual-Power Burner
Two independent heating burners offer intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or reduce to a low simmer.

Cast Iron Griddle
Cook breakfast, grill sandwiches or sauté vegetables on the removable griddle.

Analog Controls with Digital Wi-Fi and Bluetooth® Technology
The ultimate combination of analog comfort and digital technology delivers exceptional cooking performance.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if the cooktop is on, even from a distance.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

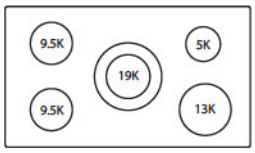
NA30N6555

30" Gas Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NA30N6555TG/AA

Stainless Steel
NA30N6555TS/AA



19K BTU Power Burner
Powerful burner boils water faster.

Flexible Cooktop
Five powerful burners have the flexibility to accommodate a number of dishes at once.

Griddle
Cook breakfast, grill sandwiches or sauté vegetables on the griddle.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if the cooktop is on, even from a distance.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

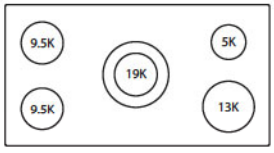
NA36N6555

36" Gas Cooktop

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NA36N6555TG/AA

Stainless Steel
NA36N6555TS/AA



19K BTU Power Burner
Powerful burner boils water faster.

Flexible Cooktop
Five powerful burners have the flexibility to accommodate a number of dishes at once.

Griddle
Cook breakfast, grill sandwiches or sauté vegetables on the griddle.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if the cooktop is on, even from a distance.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor the cooktop from your smartphone.

Built-In Cooking
Wall Ovens

Model	NQ70M7770D	NQ70M6650D	NV51K7770D	NV51K6650D	NV51K7770S	NV51K6650S
Platform	Microwave Combination Wall Oven	Microwave Combination Wall Oven	Double Wall Oven	Double Wall Oven	Single Wall Oven	Single Wall Oven
Capacity	Microwave Oven: 1.9 cu. ft. Oven: 5.1 cu. ft. total 2.8/2.2 cu. ft.	Microwave Oven: 1.9 cu. ft. Oven: 5.1 cu. ft.	Top Oven: 5.1 cu. ft. Bottom Oven: 5.1 cu. ft. total 2.8/2.2 cu. ft.	Top Oven: 5.1 cu. ft. Bottom Oven: 5.1 cu. ft.	5.1 cu. ft. total 2.8/2.2 cu. ft.	5.1 cu. ft.
Wi-Fi Connectivity	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Steam Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Speed Cook (MWO)	✓ (Power Convection)	✓ (Convection)				
Flex Duo™	✓		✓		✓	
Controls	Digital-Analog	Guiding Light Controls	Digital-Analog	Guiding Light Controls	Digital-Analog	Guiding Light Controls
Dual Convection	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rapid Preheat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cleaning	Hybrid Clean & Self–Clean (Oven)	Hybrid Clean & Self-Clean (Oven)	Hybrid Clean & Self-Clean	Hybrid Clean & Self-Clean	Hybrid Clean & Self-Clean	Hybrid Clean & Self-Clean
Door Design	Soft Open (MWO), Soft Close (Oven)	Soft Open (MWO)	Soft Close Door		Soft Close Door	
Racks	3 Heavy-Duty including 1 Gliding Rack	3 Heavy-Duty including 1 Gliding Rack	6 Heavy-Duty including 2 Gliding Racks	6 Heavy-Duty including 1 Gliding Rack	3 Heavy-Duty including 1 Gliding Rack	3 Heavy-Duty including 1 Gliding Rack
Additional Features	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, LCD Display, Easy View Window	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, Easy View Window	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, LCD Display, Easy View Window	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, Easy View Window	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, LCD Display, Easy View Window	Temperature Probe, LED Spotlights, Easy View Window
ADA Compliant					✓	✓
Sabbath Mode	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Door Handles	Polygon	Polygon	Polygon	Polygon	Polygon	Polygon
Power Ratings	240V / 9.5 kW / 40 Amps 208V / 7.2 kW / 40 Amps	240V / 8.2 kW / 40 Amps 208V / 6.1 kW / 30 Amps	240V / 10.6 kW / 50 Amps 208V / 8.0 kW / 40 Amps	240V / 9.3 kW / 40 Amps 208V / 7.0 kW / 40 Amps	240V / 6.2 kW / 30 Amps 208V / 4.7 kW / 30 Amps	240V / 4.9 kW / 30 Amps 208V / 3.7 kW / 20 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*
Oven Interior Color Options	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	28 1/2" x 42 1/4" x 23 1/2"	28 1/2" x 42 1/4" x 23 1/2"	28 1/2" x 50 1/4" x 23 1/2"	28 1/2" x 50 1/4" x 23 1/2"	28 1/2" x 27 1/4" x 23 1/2"	28 1/2" x 27 1/4" x 23 1/2"
Outside Dimensions (WxHxD)	29 7/8" x 43 1/4" x 25 11/16"	29 7/8" x 43 1/4" x 25 11/16"	29 7/8" x 51 3/8" x 25 11/16"	29 7/8" x 51 3/8" x 25 11/16"	29 7/8" x 28 5/8" x 25 11/16"	29 7/8" x 28 5/8" x 25 11/16"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Built-In Cooking

Cooktops – Induction | Electric

Model	NZ36K7880	NZ30K7880	NZ36K7570	NZ30K7570	NZ36K6430	NZ30K6330
Platform	36" Induction	30" Induction	36" Electric	30" Electric	36" Electric	30" Electric
Flex Zone	✓	✓				
Virtual Flame™	✓	✓				
Wi-Fi Connectivity	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bluetooth® Hood Connectivity	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Sync Elements	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Rapid Boil™			✓	✓	✓	✓
Controls	Digital Touch + Magnetic Knob	Digital Touch + Magnetic Knob	Digital Touch + Magnetic Knob	Digital Touch + Magnetic Knob	Analog Control	Analog Control
Cooktop	5 Elements: 2 - Flex Zone – 1.8/2.6 kW Boost, 8" – 2.2/3.2 kW Boost, 6" – 1.4/1.8 kW Boost, 7"/11" – 3.6/4.8 kW Boost	4 Elements: 2 - Flex Zone – 1.8/2.6 kW Boost, 6" – 1.4/1.8 kW Boost, 7"/11" – 3.6/4.8 kW Boost	5 Elements: 2 - 7" – 1.5 kW (Sync) 6" – 1.2 kW (Melt) 12"/9"/6" – 3 kW 9"/6" – 3.3 kW (Simmer & Rapid Boil™)	5 Elements: 2 - 7" – 1.5 kW (Sync) 8"/5" – 2 kW 6" – 1.2 kW (Melt) 9"/6" – 3.3 kW (Simmer & Rapid Boil™)	5 Elements: 2 - 7" – 1.5 kW 6" – 1.2 kW (Melt) 12"/9"/6" – 3 kW 9"/6" – 3.3 kW (Simmer & Rapid Boil™)	5 Elements: 2 - 7" – 1.5 kW 8"/5" – 2 kW 6" – 1.2 kW (Melt) 9"/6" – 3.3 kW (Simmer & Rapid Boil™)
Total Power	10.8 kW	8.6 kW	10.5 kW	9.5 kW	10.5 kW	9.5 kW
Power Boost	✓	✓				
Power Levels	15 + Boost	15 + Boost	15	15		
Power Ratings	240V / 60 Hz / 45 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps
ADA Compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Color Options	Stainless , Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*	Stainless , Black Stainless*
Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	33 6/7" x 4" x 19 1/8"	28 1/2" x 4" x 19 4/7"	33 6/7" x 5 1/10" x 19 1/8"	28 1/2" x 5 1/10" x 19 4/7"	33 6/7" x 5 1/10" x 19 1/8"	28 1/2" x 5 1/10" x 19 4/7"
Outside Dimensions (WxHxD)	36" x 4" x 21 1/4"	30" x 4" x 21 1/4"	36" x 5 1/10" x 21 1/4"	30" x 5 1/10" x 21 1/4"	36" x 5 1/10" x 21 1/4"	30" x 5 1/10" x 21 1/4"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Built-In Cooking

Cooktops – Gas

Model	NA36N7755	NA30N7755	NA36N6555	NA30N6555
Platform	36" Gas Cooktop	30" Gas Cooktop	36" Gas Cooktop	30" Gas Cooktop
Power Burner	22K True Dual Power Burner	22K True Dual Power Burner	19K Dual Power Burner	19K Dual Power Burner
Wi-Fi Connectivity	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bluetooth® Hood Connectivity	✓	✓		
Controls	Digital-Analog	Digital-Analog	Blue LED Illuminated Knobs	Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Cooktop	5 Burners: 13K 9.5K 5K (Simmer) 9.5K 22K (True Dual Brass)	5 Burners: 13K 9.5K 5K (Simmer) 9.5K 22K (True Dual Brass)	5 Burners: 13K 9.5K 5K (Simmer) 9.5K 19K (Dual)	5 Burners: 13K 9.5K 5K (Simmer) 9.5K 19K (Dual)
Total BTU	59K	59K	56K	56K
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz / 1 Amp	120V / 60 Hz / 1 Amp	120V / 60 Hz / 1 Amp	120V / 60 Hz / 1 Amp
Blue LED Illuminated Knobs	✓ (Knurling Design)	✓ (Knurling Design)	✓	✓
Cast Iron 3-Piece Grates	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sealed Burners	✓	✓	✓	✓
Additional Features	Cast Iron Griddle, Wok Grate	Cast Iron Griddle, Wok Grate	Griddle	Griddle
ADA Compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓
Color Options	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*
Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	$33^{7}/_{8}$" x $3^{1}/_{8}$" x $19^{1}/_{8}$"	$28^{1}/_{2}$" x $3^{1}/_{8}$" x $19^{5}/_{8}$"	$33^{7}/_{8}$" x $3^{1}/_{8}$" x $19^{1}/_{8}$"	$28^{1}/_{2}$" x $3^{1}/_{8}$" x $19^{5}/_{8}$"
Outside Dimensions (WxHxD)	36" x $5^{41}/_{72}$" x $22^{1}/_{3}$"	30" x $5^{41}/_{72}$" x $22^{1}/_{3}$"	36" x $5^{41}/_{72}$" x $22^{1}/_{3}$"	30" x $5^{41}/_{72}$" x $22^{1}/_{3}$"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Ranges

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

Flex Duo™

A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Door™

Unique middle-hinged door can open just the top section or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs

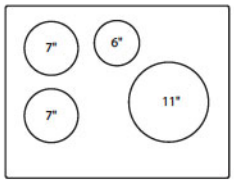
Visually lets you know if your cooktop is on, even at a distance.

NE58K9560WS

5.8 cu. ft. Virtual Flame™ Technology Slide-In Induction Range

Available Color

Stainless Steel
NE58K9560WS/AA



Virtual Flame™ Technology
LED surface lights shine onto pots and pans to give you the visual of gas cooking with the precision of induction cooking.

Dual Convection
Circulates air for more even and efficient cooking results.

Slide-In Design
Modern and sleek built-in look that blends seamlessly with your kitchen.

Glass Touch Controls
Seamless, integrated and premium design that is easy to clean.

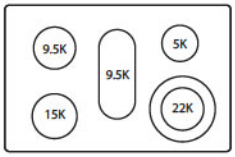
Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor your cooktop and control your oven.

NY58J9850WS

5.8 cu. ft. Flex Duo™ with Dual Door™ Slide-In Dual Fuel Range

Available Color

Stainless Steel
NY58J9850WS/AA



Dual Fuel
Samsung's first combination gas cooktop and electric oven provides the best of both worlds for precision and efficiency. And the gas cooktop offers powerful, even and precise heating.

Flex Duo™
A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Door™
A hinged door gives you access to just the top compartment or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

22K BTU True Dual Power Burner
Two independent heating elements with power ranging from high heat to a true simmer.

Dual Convection
Circulates air for more even and efficient cooking results.

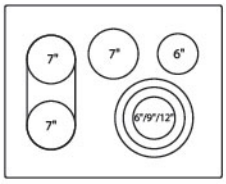
NE58K9850

5.8 cu. ft. Flex Duo™ with Dual Door™ Slide-In Electric Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NE58K9850WG/AA

Stainless Steel
NE58K9850WS/AA



Flex Duo™
A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Door™
A hinged door gives you access to just the top compartment or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if your cooktop is on, even at a distance.

Soft-Close Door
Gently closes oven door.

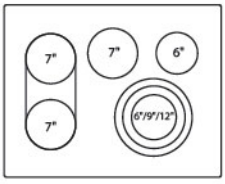
Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor your cooktop and control your oven.

NE58F9710WS

5.8 cu. ft. Flex Duo™ Slide-In Electric Range

Available Color

Stainless Steel
NE58F9710WS/AA



Flex Duo™
A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Convection
Circulates air for more even and efficient cooking results.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Five elements, including a triple ring and bridge element, accommodate multiple pan sizes.

Guiding Light Controls
Step-by-step controls make it easy to select oven options.

Temperature Probe
Built-in probe allows you to monitor the temperature so you never have to guess whether your meats and poultry are cooked properly.

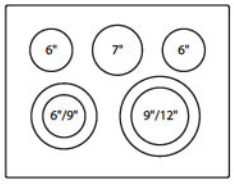
NE58K9500SG/NE58F9500SS

5.8 cu. ft. Dual Convection Slide-In Electric Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NE58K9500SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NE58F9500SS/AA



5.8 cu. ft. Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

Dual Convection
Circulates air with a heated fan system for more even and efficient cooking results.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Five elements, including two dual-ring elements, accommodate multiple pan sizes.

Temperature Probe
Built-in probe allows you to monitor the temperature so you never have to guess whether your meats and poultry are cooked properly.

Guiding Light Controls
Step-by-step controls make it easy to select oven options.

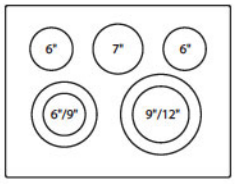
NE58N9430SG/NE58K9430SS

5.8 cu. ft. Convection Slide-In Electric Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NE58N9430SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NE58K9430SS/AA



5.8 cu. ft. Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holiday.

Dual Convection
Circulates air for faster, more even and efficient cooling.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Five elements, including two dual-ring elements, accommodate multiple pan sizes.

Glass Touch Controls
Seamless, integrated and premium design that is easy to clean.

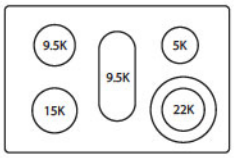
NX58K9850

5.8 cu. ft. Flex Duo™ with Dual Door™ Slide-In Gas Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NX58K9850SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NX58K9850SS/AA



Flex Duo™
A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Door™
A hinged door gives you access to just the top compartment or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if your cooktop is on, even at a distance.

22K BTU True Dual Power Burner
Two independent heating elements with power ranging from high heat to a true simmer.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor your cooktop and control your oven.

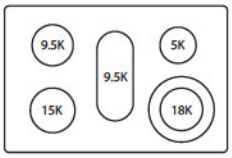
NX58K9500

5.8 cu. ft. True Convection Slide-In Gas Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NX58K9500WG/AA

Stainless Steel
NX58H9500WS/AA



True Convection
Cook food faster and more evenly with a heated fan system that is great for baking and broiling.

18K BTU True Dual-Power Burner
Two independent heating elements with power ranging from high heat to a true simmer.

Reversible Cast Iron Griddle
Cook a variety of breakfast foods or grilled sandwiches on the reversible cast iron griddle.

Guiding Light Controls
Step-by-step controls make it easy to select oven options.

Temperature Probe
Built-in probe allows you to monitor the temperature so you never have to guess whether your meats and poultry are cooked properly.

NX58N9420SG/NX58M9420SS

5.8 cu. ft. Convection Slide-In Gas Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NX58N9420SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NX58M9420SS/AA

Fan Convection
Circulates air for faster, more even cooking.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Flexible cooktop cooks faster with five specialized round burners and a 17K BTU Power Burner.

Glass Touch Controls
Seamless, integrated and premium design that is easy to clean.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor your cooktop and control your oven.

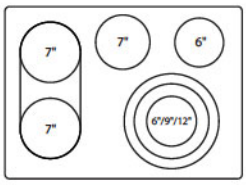
NE59J7850

5.9 cu. ft. Flex Duo™ with Dual Door™ Freestanding Electric Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NE59J7850WG/AA

Stainless Steel
NE59J7850WS/AA



Warming Drawer
Keep food warm until guests arrive or dinner is served.

Flex Duo™
A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Door™
A hinged door gives you access to just the top compartment or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

Dual Convection
Circulates air with a heated fan system for more even and efficient cooking results.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Five elements, including a bridge and a triple ring element, accommodate multiple pan sizes.

Soft-Close Door
Keep the kitchen quiet with soft-close door technology that will catch the door for a whisper-quiet close.

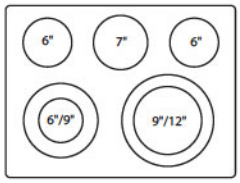
NE59M6850

5.9 cu. ft. Flex Duo™ with Dual Door™ Freestanding Electric Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NE59M6850SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NE59M6850SS/AA



Flex Duo™
A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Door™
A hinged door gives you access to just the top compartment or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

Dual Convection
Two fans circulate air for faster, more even, and efficient cooking.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Flexible cooktop cooks faster with five specialized elements and two dual elements.

Soft-Close Door
Keep the kitchen quiet with soft-close door technology that will catch the door for a whisper-quiet close.

5.9 cu. ft. Large Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

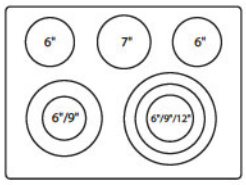
NE59N6630

5.9 cu. ft. True Convection Freestanding Electric Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NE59N6630SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NE59N6630SS/AA



True Convection
Cook food faster and more evenly with a heated fan system that is great for baking and broiling.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Dual and triple ring elements offer flexibility in cooking.

Rapid Boil™
Offers intense heat and precise control. Rapidly go from a low simmer to high heat with surprising energy efficiency.

5.9 cu. ft. Large Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

Touch Control
Wider touch control panel feels like glass and provides easy control and visibility of oven and clock settings.

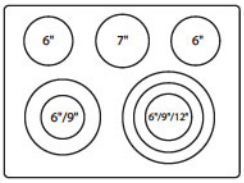
NE59N6650

5.9 cu. ft. True Convection with Illuminated Knobs Freestanding Electric Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NE59N6650SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NE59N6650SS/AA



True Convection
Cook food faster and more evenly with a heated fan system that is great for baking and broiling.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Dual and triple ring elements offer flexibility in cooking.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if your cooktop is on, even at a distance.

Steam Assist
Delivers moisture throughout the over for a tender inside and a crisp, browned outside.

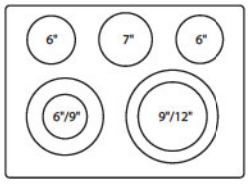
Express Boil™
Samsung's most powerful heat source for boiling water.

NE59M4320

5.9 cu. ft. Convection Freestanding Electric Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NE59M4320SG/AA | Stainless Steel NE59M4320SS/AA | White NE59M4320SW/AA | Black NE59M4320SB/AA



5.9 cu. ft. Large Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

Fan Convection
Circulates air for faster, more even cooking.

Stainless Steel Cooktop and Die-Cast Knobs
Premium look and larger cooking space for greater flexibility to use multiple pot and pan sizes.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Five elements with two dual elements accommodate multiple pan sizes.

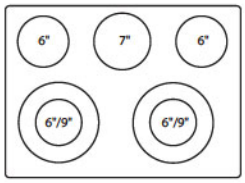
Dual Elements
One 6"/9" and one 9"/12" dual elements offer the flexibility to cook in different-sized pans.

NE59M4310

5.9 cu. ft. Freestanding Electric Range

Available Color

Stainless Steel NE59M4310SS/AA



5.9 cu. ft. Large Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Accommodates multiple pan sizes on five specialized elements with two dual elements.

Dual Elements
Two 6"/9" offer the flexibility to cook in different-sized pans.

Self Clean
Cycle with 2-, 3- or 5-hour settings for various cleaning needs.

Wide View Window
Check cooking progress without opening the door and losing heat.

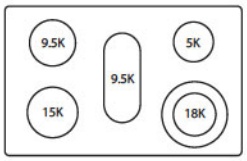
NX58K7850

5.8 cu. ft. Flex Duo™ with Dual Door™ Freestanding Gas Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NX58K7850SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NX58K7850SS/AA



Flex Duo™
A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Door™
A hinged door gives you access to just the top compartment or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

Dual Convection
Circulates air with a heated fan system for more even and efficient cooking results.

Soft-Close Door
Gently closes oven door.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor your cooktop and control your oven.

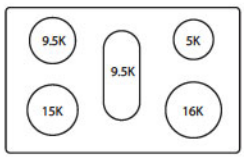
NX58M6850

5.8 cu. ft. Flex Duo™ with Dual Door™ Freestanding Gas Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NX58M6850SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NX58M6850SS/AA



Flex Duo™
A removable Smart Divider and dual temperature controls allow you to choose between two ovens or one.

Dual Door™
A hinged door gives you access to just the top compartment or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

Dual Fan Convection
Circulates air for faster, more even, and efficient cooking.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Cooks faster with five specialized round burners, including 16K BTU and 15K BTU power burners.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor your cooktop and control your oven.

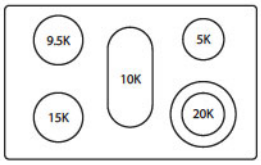
NX58M6650

5.8 cu. ft. True Convection with Steam Reheat and Illuminated Knobs Freestanding Gas Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NX58M6650WG/AA

Stainless Steel
NX58M6650WS/AA



5.8 cu. ft. Large Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

True Convection
Cook food faster and more evenly with a heated fan system that is great for baking and broiling.

20K BTU Dual Power Burner
Two independent heating elements with power ranging from high heat to a true simmer.

Steam Reheat
Maintains your food's original flavor, texture and moisture.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if your cooktop is on, even at a distance.

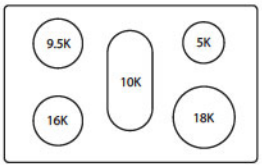
NX58M6630

5.8 cu. ft. True Convection with Illuminated Knobs Freestanding Gas Range

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NX58M6630SG/AA

Stainless Steel
NX58M6630SS/AA



Steam Reheat
Maintains your food's original flavor, texture and moisture.

Blue LED Illuminated Knobs
Visually lets you know if your cooktop is on, even at a distance.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Cooks faster with five specialized burners, including 18K and 16K BTU power burners and one 5K simmer burner.

True Convection
Cook food faster and more evenly with a heated fan system that is great for baking and broiling.

5.8 cu. ft. Large Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

Touch Control
Wider touch control panel feels like glass, and provides easy control and visibility of oven and clock settings.

NX58J/H/M5600

5.8 cu. ft. Convection Freestanding Gas Range

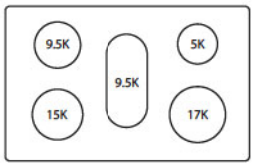
Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NX58J5600SG/AA

Stainless Steel NX58H5600SS/AA

White NX58M5600SW/AA

Black NX58M5600SB/AA



5.8 cu. ft. Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

Fan Convection
Circulates air for faster, more even cooking.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Flexible cooktop cooks faster with five specialized burners.

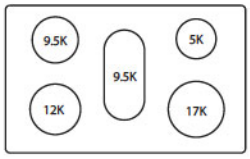
Stovetop Griddle
Griddle to cook breakfast foods, grill sandwiches or sauté vegetables.

NX58K3310

5.8 cu. ft. Freestanding Gas Range

Available Color

Stainless Steel NX58K3310SS/AA



5.8 cu. ft. Capacity
Cook multiple dishes at once or accommodate larger items for the holidays.

Powerful, Flexible Cooktop
Cook faster with 53K BTU on five burners simultaneously.

17K BTU Burner
Powerful burner boils water faster.

Wide View Window
Check cooking progress without opening the door and losing heat.

Ranges
Slide-In

Dual Fuel/Induction

Electric

Gas

Model	NY58J9850WS	NE58K9560WS	NE58K9850	NE58F9710WS	NE58K9500SG/ NE58F9500SS	NE58N9430SG/ NE58K9430SS	NX58K9850	NX58K9500	NX58N9420SG/ NX58M9420SS
Capacity	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.
Wi-Fi Connectivity		✓	✓				✓		✓
Cooktop	5 Burners: 22K BTU (Dual Brass Burner) 15K 9.5K (Utility) 9.5K (Oval Center) 5K (Simmer)	4 Element Induction Cooktop: Single (11") Single (6") 2 - Single (7")	5 Elements: Triple 6/9/12" 2 - Bridged 7" Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Elements: Triple 6/9/12" 2 - Bridged 7" Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Elements: Dual 9/12" Dual 6/9" 2 - Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Elements: Dual 9/12" 1 Dual 6/9" 2 - single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Burners: 22K (True Dual) 15K 9.5K (Utility) 9.5K (Oval) 5K (Simmer)	5 Burners: 18K (Dual) 15K 9.5K (Utility) 9.5K (Oval) 5k (Simmer)	5 Burners: 17K Power Burner 15K 9.5K (Utility) 9.5K (Round) 5K (Simmer)
Flex Duo™	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Controls	Guiding Light w/ Diecast Knobs	Guiding Light	Guiding Light w/ Blue LED Illuminated Knobs	Guiding Light w/ Diecast Knobs	Guiding Light w/ Diecast Knobs	Glass-Touch w/ Diecast Knobs	Guiding Light w/ Blue LED Illuminated Knobs	Guiding Light w/ Diecast Knobs	Glass Touch w/ Diecast Knobs
Convection	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	True Convection	Fan Convection
Total BTU	61K						61K	57K	56K
Cleaning	Self-Clean	Self & Steam-Clean	Self & Steam-Clean	Self & Steam-Clean	Self & Steam-Clean	Self & Steam-Clean	Self-Clean	Self-Clean	Self-Clean
Door Design	Dual Door™ w/ Soft Close	Wide View Door	Dual Door™ w/ Soft-Close	Wide View Door	Wide View Door	Wide View Door	Dual Door™ w/ Soft-Close	Wide View Door	Wide View Door
Racks	3 including 1 Gliding and 1 Split Rack	3 including 1 Recessed and 1 Split Rack	3 including 1 Gliding	3 including 1 Gliding and 1 Split Rack	3 including 1 Split Rack	2	3 including 1 Split Rack	3 including 1 Split Rack	2
Warming Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Additional Accessories	Temp. Probe, Griddle, Wok Grate		Temp. Probe	Temp. Probe	Temp. Probe		Temp. Probe, Reversible Cast Iron Griddle, Wok Grate	Temp. Probe, Reversible Cast Iron Griddle, Wok Grate	Aluminum Griddle, Wok Grate
ADA Compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sabbath Mode	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Door Handles	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round
Power Ratings	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps
Color Options	Stainless	Stainless	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless	Stainless (F), Black Stainless* (K)	Stainless (K), Black Stainless* (N)	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless (H), Black Stainless* (K)	Stainless (M), Black Stainless* (N)
Dimensions (WxHxD)	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x $36^{1}/_{4}$" x $28^{11}/_{16}$"	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x 36" x $28^{5}/_{8}$"	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x 36" x $28^{5}/_{8}$"	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x 36" x $28^{5}/_{8}$"	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x 36" x $28^{5}/_{8}$"	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x 36" x $28^{5}/_{8}$"	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x $36^{1}/_{4}$" x $28^{11}/_{16}$"	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x $36^{1}/_{4}$" x $28^{11}/_{16}$"	$29^{15}/_{16}$" x $36^{1}/_{4}$" x $28^{11}/_{16}$"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Ranges
Freestanding

Electric

Gas

Model	NE59J7850	NE59M6850	NE59N6650	NE59N6630	NE59M4320	NE59M4310	NX58K7850	NX58M6850	NX58M6650	NX58M6630	NX58H/J/M5600	NX58K3310
Capacity	5.9 cu. ft.	5.9 cu. ft.	5.9 cu. ft.	5.9 cu. ft.	5.9 cu. ft.	5.9 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.	5.8 cu. ft.
Wi-Fi Connectivity		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓			
Cooktop	5 Elements: Triple 6/9/12" 2- Bridged 7" Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Elements: Dual 9/12" Dual 6/9" 2- Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Elements: Triple 6/9/12" (3kW Fast Boil) Double 6/9" (3.6kW Express Boil) 2- Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Elements: Triple 6/9/12" (3kW Fast Boil) Double 6/9" (3.3kW Rapid Boil™) 2- Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Elements: Dual 9/12" Dual 6/9" 2- Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Elements: 2- Dual 6/9" 2- Single 6" Warm Center 7"	5 Burners: 18K (Dual) 15K 9.5K (Utility) 9.5K (Oval) 5K Simmer	5 Burners: 16K (Power) 15K 9.5K (Utility) 9.5K (Round) 5K (Simmer)	5 Burners: 20K (Dual) 15K 9.5K (Utility) 10K (Oval) 5K (Simmer)	5 Burners: 18K (Dual) 16K 9.5K (Utility) 10K (Oval) 5K (Simmer)	5 Burners: 17K (Power) 15K 9.5K (Utility) 9.5K (Oval) 5K (Simmer)	5 Burners: 17K (Power) 12K 9.5K (Utility) 9.5K (Oval) 5K (Simmer)
Flex Duo™	Flex Duo™	Flex Duo™[1]					Flex Duo™	Flex Duo™[1]				
Controls	Diecast Knobs & Membrane	Diecast Knobs & Membrane	Blue LED Illuminated Knobs & Touch Control	Diecast Knobs & Touch Control	Diecast Knobs & Membrane	Plastic Knobs & Membrane	Diecast Knobs & Membrane	Diecast Knobs & Membrane	Blue LED Illuminated Knobs & Touch Control	Blue LED Illuminated Knobs & Touch Control	Diecast Knobs & Membrane	Plastic Knobs & Membrane
Convection	Dual Convection	Dual Fan Convection	True Convection	True Convection	Fan Convection		Dual Convection	Dual Fan Convection	True Convection	True Convection	Fan Convection	
Total BTU							57K	55K	59.5K	58.5K	56K	53K
Cleaning	Steam & Self-Clean	Steam & Self-Clean	Steam & Self-Clean	Steam & Self-Clean	Steam & Self-Clean	Self-Clean	Self-Clean	Self-Clean	Self-Clean	Self-Clean	Self-Clean	
Door Design	Dual Door™ w/ Soft-Close	Dual Door™ w/ Soft-Close	Wide View Door	Wide View Door	Wide View Door	Wide View Door	Dual Door™ w/ Soft-Close	Dual Door™ w/ Soft-Close	Wide View Door	Wide View Door	Wide View Door	Wide View Door
Door Handles	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round
Racks	3 Including 1 Split Rack	3	3	3	2	2	3 Including 1 Gliding Rack	3	3 Including 1 Split Rack	2	2	2
Warming Drawer	✓								✓			
Additional Features			Steam Assist				Griddle, Wok Grate		Steam Reheat, Griddle, Wok Grate		Griddle	
Sabbath Mode	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆
Power Ratings	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	240V / 60 Hz / 40 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 20 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2], Black, White	Stainless	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2], Black, White	Stainless
Dimensions (WxHxD)	$29\frac{7}{8}$" x $46\frac{1}{2}$" x $28\frac{7}{16}$"	$29\frac{7}{8}$" x $46\frac{1}{2}$" x $28\frac{7}{16}$"	$29\frac{7}{8}$" x $46\frac{1}{2}$" x $28\frac{7}{16}$"	$29\frac{7}{8}$" x $46\frac{1}{2}$" x $28\frac{7}{16}$"	$29\frac{7}{8}$" x $46\frac{1}{2}$" x $28\frac{7}{16}$"	$29\frac{7}{8}$" x $46\frac{1}{2}$" x $28\frac{7}{16}$"	$29\frac{15}{16}$" x $46\frac{11}{16}$" x $28\frac{5}{16}$"	$29\frac{15}{16}$" x $46\frac{11}{16}$" x $28\frac{5}{16}$"	$29\frac{15}{16}$" x $46\frac{11}{16}$" x $28\frac{5}{16}$"	$29\frac{15}{16}$" x $46\frac{11}{16}$" x $28\frac{5}{16}$"	$29\frac{15}{16}$" x $46\frac{11}{16}$" x $28\frac{5}{16}$"	$29\frac{15}{16}$" x $46\frac{11}{16}$" x $28\frac{5}{16}$"

[1]No Flex Duo™ divider storage
[2]Fingerprint-resistant finish

Microwaves

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

Powerful Heat

Power convection technology heats evenly and cooks 30% faster than a standard convection microwave.

PowerGrill

The PowerGrill feature lets you toast, crisp and brown your favorite foods.

Black Stainless Steel

Clean and contemporary, a black stainless steel finish brings an added level of sophistication to your kitchen.

MC17J8000

1.7 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Convection Microwave

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
MC17J8000CG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
MC17J8000CS/AA

Convection Cooking
Enjoy the flexibility to microwave, bake, broil and roast — all from one appliance. With the combination of convection cooking and microwave heating, food cooks faster and more evenly than a traditional microwave.[1]

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Slim Fry™
Prepare great-tasting food with less fat.[2]

Three-Speed/300 CFM
Powerful ventilation system quickly and quietly eliminates steam, fumes and odor from the kitchen.

[1]Fresh vegetables in less than two minutes. Roasted chicken in 14 minutes. Two potatoes will bake in 11 minutes.
[2]Compared to cooking with deep frying

ME21K7010

2.1 cu. ft. PowerGrill Over-the-Range with Ceramic Enamel Interior and Glass Touch Controls

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
ME21K7010DG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
ME21K7010DS/AA

PowerGrill
Direct grilling element provides powerful heating to toast, crisp and brown your favorite food.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Sensor Cook
Automatically adjusts cooking time with vapor-sensing technology for optimal results.

Glass Touch Bottom Controls
Seamless, integrated and premium design is easy to clean.

LED Cooktop Lights
Evenly distributed bright lights illuminate the cooktop. More energy efficient and brighter than incandescent or halogen lights.

ME21F707MJT

2.1 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

Available Color

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
ME21F707MJT/AA

2.1 cu. ft. Large Capacity
Accommodates a variety of snacks and meals.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Glass Touch Bottom Controls
Seamless, integrated and premium design is easy to clean.

LED Cooktop Lights
Evenly distributed bright lights illuminate the cooktop. More energy efficient and brighter than incandescent or halogen lights.

Simple-Clean Filter
Convenient, easy-to-access location is simple to eject with one touch and helps you remember when to clean the filter.

ME21M706

2.1 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
ME21M706BAG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
ME21M706BAS/AA

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Sensor Cook
Automatically adjusts cooking time with vapor-sensing technology for optimal results.

Glass Touch Bottom Controls
Glass touch provides precise controls with a seamless, integrated design.

Recessed Handle
Seamless, integrated and modern design to match any kitchen.

ME18H704

1.8 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
ME18H704SFG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
ME18H704SFS/AA

White
ME18H704SFW/AA

Black
ME18H704SFB/AA

1.8 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a variety of snacks and meals.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Sensor Cook
Automatically adjusts cooking time with vapor-sensing technology for optimal results.

Simple-Clean Filter
Convenient, easy-to-access location is simple to eject with one touch and helps you remember when to clean the filter.

Four-Speed/400 CFM
Powerful ventilation system quickly and quietly eliminates steam, fumes and odor from the kitchen.

ME16H702

1.6 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
ME16H702SES/AA

White
ME16H702SEW/AA

Black
ME16H702SEB/AA

1.6 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a variety of snacks and meals.

Premium Design
One-piece door design with an aluminum handle and side control provides a seamless and modern look.

LED Display
Striking blue LED display adds clarity and style to your kitchen.

Eco Mode
Conserves energy by turning off the display when not in use.

Two-Speed/300 CFM
Powerful ventilation system quickly and quietly eliminates steam, fumes and odor from the kitchen.

ME16K3000

1.6 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

Available Color

Stainless Steel
ME16K3000AS/AA

1.6 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a variety of snacks and meals.

Cooking Presets
Preset cook modes for everyday dishes.

LED Display
Striking blue LED display adds clarity and style to your kitchen.

Eco Mode
Conserves energy by turning off the display when not in use.

Two-Speed/300 CFM
Powerful ventilation system quickly and quietly eliminates steam, fumes and odor from the kitchen.

MC12J8035CT

1.2 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with Power Convection & PowerGrill Duo™

Available Color

Stainless Steel
MC12J8035CT/AA

Power Convection
Combines traditional convection cooking with powerful hot air coming from the top, distributing the heat thoroughly and cooking faster than a standard convection microwave oven.

PowerGrill Duo™
Enjoy crisp food in minutes as the grill function works to brown and crisp your food outside without drying the inside. Its innovative wide grill heater delivers significantly more power, up to a maximum of 1600W.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Slim Fry™
Prepare great-tasting food with less fat.*

Microwave Trim Kit
Crafted from high-quality stainless steel, the MA-TK3080CT trim kit accessory (available for purchase) gives you the flexibility to install your MC12J8035CT countertop microwave into a wall or cabinet.

*Compared to cooking with deep frying

MC11K7035CG

1.1 cu. ft. Power Convection & PowerGrill Countertop Microwave with Ceramic Enamel Interior

Available Color

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
MC11K7035CG/AA

Power Convection
Combines traditional convection cooking with powerful hot air coming from the top, distributing the heat thoroughly and cooking faster than a standard convection microwave oven.

PowerGrill
Direct grilling element provides powerful heating to toast, crisp and brown your favorite food.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Slim Fry™
Prepare great-tasting food with less fat.*

Sensor Cook
Automatically adjusts cooking time with vapor-sensing technology for optimal results.

*Compared to cooking with deep frying

MG14H3020CM

1.4 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with PowerGrill

Available Color

Black with Mirror Finish
MG14H3020CM/AA

PowerGrill
Direct grilling element provides powerful heating to toast, crisp and brown your favorite food.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Triple Distribution System
Three microwave distribution points to cook food evenly and thoroughly.

Round Rack and Ceramic Plate
Nonstick, easy-to-clean plate keeps your favorite foods crispy. Included rack provides optimal placement under the grill for crisping.

Shiny Mirror Design
Shiny mirror design with asymmetrical shape for a premium look, differentiated from other countertop models.

MG11H2020CT

1.1 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with PowerGrill

Available Color

Stainless Steel
MG11H2020CT/AA

PowerGrill
Direct grilling element provides powerful heating to toast, crisp and brown your favorite food.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Triple Distribution System
Three microwave distribution points to cook food evenly and thoroughly.

Round Rack and Ceramic Plate
Nonstick, easy-to-clean plate keeps your favorite foods crispy. Included rack provides optimal placement under the grill for crisping.

1000W Cooking Power
A cooking power of 1000 watts and 10 power levels allows you to cook a variety of foods more efficiently.

MS19M8000

1.9 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with Sensor Cook

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
MS19M8000AG/AA

Stainless Steel
MS19M8000AS/AA

1.9 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a variety of snacks and meals.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Sensor Cook
Automatically adjusts cooking time with vapor-sensing technology for optimal results.

Microwave Trim Kit*
Crafted from high-quality stainless steel, the trim kit accessory gives you the flexibility to install your countertop microwave into a wall or cabinet space.

For installation with Wall Ovens, respective codes must be paired together:

Color	Product	Model #
Stainless Steel	Microwave	MS19M8000AS
Stainless Steel	Trim Kit	MA-TK8020TS
Black Stainless Steel	Microwave	MS19M8020TG
Black Stainless Steel	Trim Kit	MA-TK8020TG

* Sold separately

MS19M8020

1.9 cu. ft. Built-In Countertop Microwave with Sensor Cook

Available Color

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
MS19M8020TG/AA

1.9 cu. ft. Capacity
Accommodates a variety of snacks and meals.

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Sensor Cook
Automatically adjusts cooking time with vapor-sensing technology for optimal results.

Microwave Trim Kit*
Crafted from high-quality stainless steel, the trim kit accessory gives you the flexibility to install your countertop microwave into a wall or cabinet space.

For installation with Wall Ovens, respective codes must be paired together:

Color	Product	Model #
Stainless Steel	Microwave	MS19M8000AS
Stainless Steel	Trim Kit	MA-TK8020TS
Black Stainless Steel	Microwave	MS19M8020TG
Black Stainless Steel	Trim Kit	MA-TK8020TG

* Sold separately

MS14K6000

1.4 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with Ceramic Enamel Interior and Sensor Cook

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
MS14K6000AG/AA

Stainless Steel
MS14K6000AS/AA

Ceramic Enamel Interior
Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

Sensor Cook
Automatically adjusts cooking time with vapor-sensing technology for optimal results.

Triple Distribution System
Three microwave distribution points to cook food evenly and thoroughly.

LED Display
Striking blue LED display adds clarity and style to your kitchen.

Eco Mode
Conserves energy by turning off the display when not in use.

Microwaves
Over-The-Range

Model	MC17J8000	ME21K7010	ME21F707MJT	ME21M706	ME18H704	ME16H702	ME16K3000
Capacity	1.7 cu. ft.	2.1 cu. ft.	2.1 cu. ft.	2.1 cu. ft.	1.8 cu. ft.	1.6 cu. ft.	1.6 cu. ft.
Key Features	Convection Slim Fry™	PowerGrill	Glass Touch, Bottom Controls	Recessed Handle, Fingerprint Resistant	Ceramic Enamel	Hidden Vent Tall Door	Cooking Presets LED Display
Ventilation	300 CFM	400 CFM	400 CFM	400 CFM	400 CFM	300 CFM	300 CFM
Cooking Power (Watts)	950 W (MW), 1790 W (Conv.)	1000 W, 1500 W (Grill)	1000 W	1000 W	1000 W	1000 W	1000 W
Sensor Cook		✓	✓	✓	✓		
Control Type	Membrane Bottom	Glass Touch Bottom	Glass Touch Bottom	Glass Touch Bottom	Membrane Side	Membrane Side	Membrane Side
Interior Material	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Epoxy	Epoxy
Cooktop Lighting	Incandescent	LED	LED	LED	Halogen	Incandescent	Incandescent
Eco Mode	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Filter	Standard	Simple Clean Filter	Simple Clean Filter	Simple Clean Filter	Simple Clean Filter	Standard	Standard
Door Handle	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Integrated	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round
Turntable On/Off	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Recirculating Kit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz
Color Options	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*, Black, White	Stainless*, Black, White	Stainless, Black, White
Dimensions (WxHxD)	$29^{7}/_{8}$" x $16^{15}/_{16}$" x $18^{9}/_{16}$"	$29^{7}/_{8}$" x $16^{15}/_{16}$" x $18^{7}/_{16}$"	$29^{13}/_{14}$" x $16^{15}/_{16}$" x $18^{1}/_{8}$"	$29^{7}/_{8}$" x $17^{1}/_{16}$" x $16^{1}/_{2}$"	$29^{7}/_{8}$" x $15^{9}/_{16}$" x $17^{1}/_{16}$"	$29^{7}/_{8}$" x $15^{5}/_{32}$" x $16^{29}/_{32}$"	$29^{7}/_{8}$" x $16^{1}/_{2}$" x $15^{1}/_{8}$"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Microwaves
Countertop

Model	MC12J8035CT	MC11K7035CG	MG14H3020CM	MG11H2020CT	MS19M8000	MS19M8020	MS14K6000
Capacity	1.2 cu. ft.	1.1 cu. ft.	1.4 cu. ft.	1.1 cu. ft.	1.9 cu. ft.	1.9 cu. ft.	1.4 cu. ft.
Key Features	PowerGrill Duo™, Power Conv., Drop Down Door	Power Conv., PowerGrill, Drop Down Door	PowerGrill	PowerGrill	Large Capacity, Sensor Cook, Trim-Kit Options Available[1]	Built-in Application Microwave, Large Capacity, Trim-Kit Options Available[1]	Sensor Cook, Triple Dist. System
Cooking Power (Watts)	900 W, 1600 W PowerGrill Duo™, 1650 W Power Convection	1000 W, 1300 W PowerGrill, 1790 W Power Convection	950 W, 1300 W PowerGrill	1000 W, 1300 W PowerGrill	950 W	950 W	1000 W
Sensor Cook		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Controls	Glass Touch	Glass Touch, Dial	Electronic Touch	Electronic Touch	Electronic Touch	Electronic Touch	Electronic Touch
Power Levels	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
PowerGrill	✓ (PowerGrill Duo™)	✓	✓	✓			
Power Convection	✓	✓					
Interior Material	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel
Turntable On/Off	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Door Handle	Standard Round	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
Optional Trim Kit™	MA-TK3080CT				MA-TK8020TS (Stainless)	MA-TK8020TG (Black Stainless[2])	
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz
Color Options	Stainless	Black Stainless[2]	Black with Mirror Finish	Stainless	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]	Black Stainless[2]	Stainless, Black Stainless[2]
Dimensions (WxHxD)	$20\frac{13}{16}$" x $15\frac{7}{8}$" x $18\frac{1}{16}$"	$20\frac{9}{16}$" x $12\frac{3}{16}$" x $19\frac{15}{16}$"	$27\frac{7}{8}$" x $12\frac{5}{16}$" x $18\frac{1}{16}$"	$20\frac{3}{8}$" x $11\frac{11}{16}$" x $15\frac{13}{16}$"	$23\frac{5}{8}$" x $13\frac{9}{32}$" x $18\frac{7}{16}$"	$29\frac{3}{4}$" x $13\frac{9}{32}$" x $18\frac{7}{16}$"	$21\frac{7}{8}$" x $18\frac{5}{8}$" x $12\frac{5}{16}$"

[1] Also available in fingerprint-resistant Matte Black Stainless (MS19M8020TG) with Trim Kit™ option (MA-TK8020TG).
[2] Fingerprint-resistant finish

Ventilation

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

Bluetooth® Connectivity

Bluetooth® connects the range or cooktop to the hood, so the fan automatically starts when they do.

Digital Touch Controls

All models feature seamlessly integrated controls that are as beautiful as they are easy to clean.

Wi-Fi Enabled

Control the vent hood's power, speed and LED lights directly from your mobile device when connected with a compatible Samsung range/cooktop.

Modern Design

Dishwasher-safe baffle filters help keep the air clean by drawing grease and odor through the hood.

NK30K7000

30" Range Hood

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NK30K7000WG/A2

Stainless Steel
NK30K7000WS/A2

Connected Hood[1]
Automatically sync the fans and the lights with the cooktop through Bluetooth®.

Powerful 390 CFM[2] Ventilation
Circulates air to remove odors quickly.

Baffle Filter
Dishwasher-safe metal filters help keep the air clean by drawing grease and odor through the hood.

ADA Compliant
Designed for accessibility and controllability from your smartphone.

Wi-Fi Monitoring[1]
Control the connected hood vent and LED lights remotely from your smartphone.

[1]When connected with a compatible Samsung range/cooktop
[2]600 CFM capable

NK36K7000

36" Range Hood

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NK36K7000WG/A2

Stainless Steel
NK36K7000WS/A2

Connected Hood[1]
Automatically sync the fans and the lights with the cooktop through Bluetooth®.

Powerful 390 CFM[2] Ventilation
Circulates air to remove odors quickly.

Baffle Filter
Dishwasher-safe metal filters help keep the air clean by drawing grease and odor through the hood.

ADA Compliant
Designed for accessibility and controllability from your smartphone.

Wi-Fi Monitoring[1]
Control the connected hood vent and LED lights remotely from your smartphone.

[1]When connected with a compatible Samsung range/cooktop
[2]600 CFM capable

NK30N7000

30" Under Cabinet Range Hood

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NK30N7000UG/AA

Stainless Steel
NK30N7000US/AA

Connected Hood[1]
Automatically sync the fans and the lights with the cooktop through Bluetooth®.

Powerful 390 CFM[2] **Ventilation**
Circulates air to remove odors quickly.

Baffle Filter
Dishwasher-safe metal filters help keep the air clean by drawing grease and odor through the hood.

ADA Compliant
Designed for accessibility and controllability from your smartphone.

Wi-Fi Monitoring[1]
Control the connected hood vent and LED lights remotely from your smartphone.

[1]When connected with a compatible Samsung range/cooktop
[2]600 CFM capable

NK36N7000

36" Under Cabinet Range Hood

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
NK36N7000UG/AA

Stainless Steel
NK36N7000US/AA

Connected Hood[1]
Automatically sync the fans and the lights with the cooktop through Bluetooth®.

Powerful 390 CFM[2] **Ventilation**
Circulates air to remove odors quickly.

Baffle Filter
Dishwasher-safe metal filters help keep the air clean by drawing grease and odor through the hood.

ADA Compliant
Designed for accessibility and controllability from your smartphone.

Wi-Fi Monitoring[1]
Control the connected hood vent and LED lights remotely from your smartphone.

[1]When connected with a compatible Samsung range/cooktop
[2]600 CFM capable

Ventilation

Ventilation

Model	36" Range Hood NK36K7000	30" Range Hood NK30K7000	36" Range Hood NK36N7000	30" Range Hood NK30N7000
Wi-Fi Monitoring[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bluetooth® Connectivity[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓
# of Removable Baffle Filters	3	2	3	2
Controls	Digital Touch	Digital Touch	Digital Touch	Digital Touch
LED Lighting	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fan Speeds	4 with Boost	4 with Boost	4 with Boost	4 with Boost
CFM	390 CFM (600 CFM capable)	390 CFM (600 CFM capable)	390 CFM (600 CFM capable)	390 CFM (600 CFM capable)
Venting	External Venting & Recirculating Capable	External Venting & Recirculating Capable	External Venting & Recirculating Capable	External Venting & Recirculating Capable
Noise Level	74 dBA	74 dBA	75 dBA	75 dBA
Design	Wall-Mounted Chimney Style (Optional extension kit available)	Wall-Mounted Chimney Style (Optional extension kit available)	Under Cabinet Style	Under Cabinet Style
Optional Extension Kit	NK-AE705PWS (Stainless), NK-AE705PWG (Black Stainless[3])	NK-AE705PWS (Stainless), NK-AE705PWG (Black Stainless[3])		
Optional Recirculating Kit	NK-AF030FNB	NK-AF030FNB	NK-AF030FNB	NK-AF030FNB
Replacement Charcoal Filter Kit	NK-AR050FNB	NK-AR050FNB	NK-AR050FNB	NK-AR050FNB
ADA Compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Black Stainless[3]	Stainless, Black Stainless[3]	Stainless, Black Stainless[3]	Stainless, Black Stainless[3]
Dimensions (WxHxD)	36" x 25 7/16" x 19 11/16"	30" x 25 7/16" x 19 11/16"	36" x 9 3/4" x 19 3/4"	30" x 9 3/4" x 19 3/4"

[1]Only when connected through Bluetooth®
[2]Only compatible with select Samsung cooktops/ranges
[3]Fingerprint-resistant finish

Dishwashers

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

WaterWall™

A powerful, streaming wall of water delivers remarkable cleaning results.

StormWash™

A heavy-duty wash thoroughly cleans the messiest pots and pans without prewashing.

AutoRelease™ Door

At the end of a cycle, the door automatically pops open to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

Zone Booster™

Target different zones of your dishwasher with custom settings.

Third Rack with FlexTray™

Removable rack that simplifies unloading silverware and oversized utensils.

Hard Food Disposer

Advanced washing system allows for the disposal of solid food particles without the need to clean a filter.

DW80M9960

Top Control Dishwasher with WaterWall™ Technology

Most Efficient 2017

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
DW80M9960UG/AA

Stainless Steel
DW80M9960US/AA

WaterWall™ Linear Wash System
A powerful, streaming wall of water delivers remarkable cleaning results.

AutoRelease™ Door
At the end of a cycle, the door automatically pops open to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

Zone Booster™
Target different zones of your dishwasher with custom settings.

Third Rack with FlexTray™
Removable rack simplifies unloading silverware and oversized utensils.

Virtually Silent Wash Cycles - 38 dBA
With virtually silent wash cycles, this dishwasher is quietest in its class.*

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely monitor and control the dishwasher from your smartphone.

* Special insulation reduces noise to 38 dBA

DW80M9550

Top Control Dishwasher with WaterWall™ Technology

Most Efficient 2017

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
DW80M9550UG/AA

Stainless Steel
DW80M9550US/AA

WaterWall™ Linear Wash System
A powerful, streaming wall of water delivers remarkable cleaning results.

AutoRelease™ Door
At the end of a cycle, the door automatically pops open to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

Zone Booster™
Target different zones of your dishwasher with custom settings.

Cutlery Caddy
Silverware basket can accommodate oversized utensils and can be removed for unloading.

Virtually Silent Wash Cycles - 42 dBA
With virtually silent wash cycles, this dishwasher is quietest in its class.*

* Special insulation reduces noise to 42 dBA

DW80K7050

Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash™

Most Efficient 2017

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
DW80K7050UG/AA

Stainless Steel
DW80K7050US/AA

StormWash™
A heavy-duty wash thoroughly cleans the messiest pots and pans without prewashing.

AutoRelease™ Door
At the end of a cycle, the door automatically pops open to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

Third Rack
Dedicated space for cutlery and utensils adds 30% more usable space to your dishwasher.

Virtually Silent Wash Cycles - 44 dBA
A five-layer door and special insulation system significantly minimize noise during operation.

Digital Leak Sensor
Identifies leaks as small as 1.01 oz. and shuts off the machine before water can escape.

DW80K5050

Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
DW80K5050UG/AA

Stainless Steel
DW80K5050US/AA

White
DW80K5050UW/AA

StormWash™
A heavy-duty wash thoroughly cleans the messiest pots and pans without prewashing.

AutoRelease™ Door
At the end of a cycle, the door automatically pops open to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

Indicator Light
Shows you if the machine is running, even from across the room.

Virtually Silent Wash Cycles - 48 dBA
A five-layer door and special insulation system significantly minimize noise during operation.

Digital Leak Sensor
Identifies leaks as small as 1.01 oz. and shuts off the machine before water can escape.

DW80N3030

Front Control Dishwasher with Stainless Steel Interior

Available Colors

Stainless Steel
DW80N3030US/AA

White
DW80N3030UW/AA

Black
DW80N3030UB/AA

Third Rack
Dedicated space for cutlery and utensils adds 30% more usable space to your dishwasher.

Digital Touch Controls
Easily select functions with a gentle touch.

Height-Adjustable Upper Rack
Easily fits dishware of various shapes and sizes.

Advanced Wash System
Heavy-duty wash gets the pots and pans clean.

Digital Leak Sensor
Identifies leaks as small as 1.01 oz. and shuts off the machine before water can escape.

DW80M2020

Front Control Dishwasher with Stainless Steel Interior

Available Color

Stainless Steel
DW80M2020US/AA

Stainless Steel Door
The interior door is covered with stainless steel that's more durable and hygienic.*

Hard Food Disposer
Advanced washing system allows for the disposal of solid food particles without the need to clean a filter. Easily wash away heavy foods without pre-rinsing or scrubbing.

Indicator Light
Shows you if the machine is running, even from across the room.

Advanced Wash System
Heavy-duty wash gets the pots and pans clean.

Digital Leak Sensor
Identifies leaks as small as 2.4 oz. and shuts off the machine before water can escape.

* Than similar models with a plastic interior door

Dishwashers

Model	DW80M9960	DW80M9550	DW80K7050	DW80K5050	DW80N3030	DW80M2020US
Cleaning System	WaterWall™	WaterWall™	Rotary	Rotary	Rotary	Rotary
Wi-Fi	✓					
Quiet Sound: dBA	38	42	44	48	51	55
AutoRelease™ Door	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Third Rack Option	Third Rack w/ Flex Tray™	Easy Caddy	Third Rack		Third Rack	
Targeted Cleaning	Zone Booster™	Zone Booster™	StormWash™	StormWash™		
Half Load Option	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Adjustable Racking	One Touch Trigger	One Touch Trigger	One Touch Trigger	One Touch Trigger	Two-step	Two-step
Drying System	Condensation Drying w/ AutoRelease™ Door and Fan Assist	Condensation Drying w/ AutoRelease™ Door and Fan Assist	Condensation Drying w/ AutoRelease™ Door and Fan Assist	Condensation Drying w/ AutoRelease™ Door and Fan Assist	Condensation Drying w/ Fan Assist	Heated Dry w/ Vent
Smart Leak Detector	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tub Material	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Hybrid	Hybrid
Rack Material	Nylon	Nylon	Nylon	Nylon	Nylon	Nylon
Cycles/Options	7/8	7/7	6/7	6/7	4/5	4/3
Door Handles	Pocket	Pocket	Standard Round	Pocket	Pocket	Standard Round
# of Place Settings	15	15	15	15	15	14
Silverware Basket	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Filtration System				Hard Food Disposer		
ENERGY STAR®	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
NSF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black, White	Stainless
Dimensions (WxHxD)	$23\frac{7}{8}$" x $33\frac{7}{8}$" x 25"	$23\frac{7}{8}$" x $33\frac{7}{8}$" x 25"	$23\frac{7}{8}$" x $33\frac{7}{8}$" to $35\frac{7}{8}$" x $24\frac{3}{4}$"	$23\frac{7}{8}$" x $33\frac{7}{8}$" to $35\frac{7}{8}$" x $24\frac{3}{4}$"	$23\frac{3}{4}$" x $33\frac{3}{4}$" to $35\frac{1}{8}$" x $24\frac{5}{8}$"	$23\frac{3}{4}$" x $33\frac{3}{4}$" x $24\frac{5}{8}$"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Refrigerators

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

Family Hub™

Helps you manage your home and your life with Food Management, Family Connection and Entertainment capabilities — all controlled from a 21.5" connected touchscreen.

Flexible Storage Options

Models with FlexZone™ have the versatility to switch between a refrigerator and a freezer. This feature is available on many 4-Door French Door and all Top Freezer models.

Stunning Modern Design

French Door refrigerators are available in stylish 3- and 4-door designs with ultra high-capacity product options that save you trips to the store.

Enhanced Storage Capacity

Side-By-Side refrigerators come with features like Food Showcase, which gives you easy access to the items you reach for most.

Black Stainless Steel

Clean and contemporary, the black stainless steel finish brings an added level of sophistication to your kitchen.

RF28N9780

28 cu. ft. 4-Door Flex™ with 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touchscreen Family Hub™ Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF28N9780SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF28N9780SR/AA

Food Management
Three built-in cameras take a picture of the inside of your fridge. Order groceries online from the touchscreen. Use your voice to add items to your shopping lists.

Family Connection
Share multiple calendars, photos and notes.

Entertainment
Stream music and video, or mirror your Samsung TV.

Connected Kitchen
Control a number of devices and appliances from the Family Hub™, like turning on the lights, turning up your music or monitoring your baby's room.

Bixby Voice Activation Features
Control your Family Hub™ from anywhere in your kitchen by using simple voice commands.

Harman Kardon AKG Premium Quality Speakers

RF22N9781

22 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door Flex™ with 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touchscreen Family Hub™ Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF22N9781SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF22N9781SR/AA

Food Management
Three built-in cameras take a picture of the inside of your fridge. Order groceries online from the touchscreen. Use your voice to add items to your shopping lists.

Family Connection
Share multiple calendars, photos and notes.

Entertainment
Stream music and video, or mirror your Samsung TV.

Connected Kitchen
Control a number of devices and appliances from the Family Hub™, like turning on the lights, turning up your music or monitoring your baby's room.

Bixby Voice Activation Features
Control your Family Hub™ from anywhere in your kitchen by using simple voice commands.

Harman Kardon AKG Premium Quality Speakers

RF28K9380

28 cu. ft. 4-Door Flex™ Food Showcase Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF28K9380SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF28K9380SR/AA

Food Showcase
An outer door provides quick and easy access to on-the-go items.

FlexZone™
Versatile, bottom-right fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

Metal Cooling
Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness while maintaining consistent temperature throughout the refrigerator.

Triple Cooling System
Provides precise temperature and humidity controls in all three zones. Your food stays fresher longer with three evaporators, an industry first.*

Ice Master
Produces up to 8.6 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

*Among consumer-grade freestanding refrigerators

RF22K9381

22 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door Flex™ Food Showcase Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF22K9381SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF22K9381SR/AA

Food Showcase
An outer door provides quick and easy access to on-the-go items.

FlexZone™
Versatile, bottom-right fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

Metal Cooling
Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness while maintaining consistent temperature throughout the refrigerator.

Triple Cooling System
Provides precise temperature and humidity controls in all three zones. Your food stays fresher longer with three evaporators, an industry first.*

Ice Master
Produces up to 5 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 2.9 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

*Among consumer-grade freestanding refrigerators

RF28K9070

28 cu. ft. 4-Door Flex™ Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF28K9070SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF28K9070SR/AA

FlexZone™
Versatile, bottom-right fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

Large Capacity
Our 4-Door Flex™ refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 28 bags of groceries.[1]

Surface LED Lighting
Gently brightens virtually every corner of your refrigerator.

Triple Cooling System
Provides precise temperature and humidity controls in all three zones. Your food stays fresher longer with three evaporators, an industry first.[2]

Ice Master
Produces up to 8.8 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Among consumer-grade freestanding refrigerators

RF23J9011

23 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door Flex™ Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF23J9011SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF23J9011SR/AA

Counter-Depth Design
Sleek, built-in design.

FlexZone™
Versatile, bottom-right fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

Large Capacity
Our 4-Door Flex™ refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 23 bags of groceries.[1]

Triple Cooling System
Provides precise temperature and humidity controls in all three zones. Your food stays fresher longer with three evaporators, an industry first.[2]

Ice Master
Produces up to 5 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 2.9 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Among consumer-grade freestanding refrigerators

RF23M8590

22 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door French Door with 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touchscreen Family Hub™ Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF23M8590SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF23M8590SR/AA

Food Management
Three built-in cameras take a picture of the inside of your fridge. Order groceries online from the touchscreen. Use your voice to add items to your shopping lists.

Family Connection
Share multiple calendars, photos and notes.

Entertainment
Stream music and video, or mirror your Samsung TV.

Connected Kitchen
Control a number of devices and appliances from the Family Hub™, like turning on the lights, turning up your music or monitoring your baby's room.

Bixby Voice Activation Features
Control your Family Hub™ from anywhere in your kitchen by using simple voice commands.

Polygon Handles
Provide an easy grip and beautiful style.

RF23M8570

22 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door French Door with 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touchscreen Family Hub™ Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF23M8570SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF23M8570SR/AA

Food Management
Three built-in cameras take a picture of the inside of your fridge. Order groceries online from the touchscreen. Use your voice to add items to your shopping lists.

Family Connection
Share multiple calendars, photos and notes.

Entertainment
Stream music and video, or mirror your Samsung TV.

Connected Kitchen
Control a number of devices and appliances from the Family Hub™, like turning on the lights, turning up your music or monitoring your baby's room.

Bixby Voice Activation Features
Control your Family Hub™ from anywhere in your kitchen by using simple voice commands.

RF23M8090

23 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door French Door Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF23M8090SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF23M8090SR/AA

FlexZone™ Drawer
Versatile, mid-drawer fridge compartment with four temperature control settings and Smart Divider.

Autofill Water Pitcher
The built-in Autofill Pitcher automatically refills, providing cold water anytime you need it and the option to infuse your favorite refreshing flavor.

Built-In Look
Sleek, built-in design.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

Polygon Handles
Provides an easy grip and beautiful style.

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF23M8070

23 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door French Door Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF23M8070SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RF23M8070SR/AA

FlexZone™ Drawer
Versatile, mid-drawer fridge compartment with four temperature control settings and Smart Divider.

Autofill Water Pitcher
The built-in Autofill Pitcher automatically refills, providing cold water anytime you need it and the option to infuse your favorite refreshing flavor.

Built-In Look
Sleek, built-in design.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

Recessed Handles
Easy to open and adds a sophisticated design to your kitchen.

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF30KMEDB

30 cu. ft. 4-Door French Door Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF30KMEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF30KMEDBSR/AA

FlexZone™ Drawer
Optimized for family organization. It includes an adjustable Smart Divider, easy access for kids and four temperature control settings from Chill to Soft Freeze.

Extra-Large Capacity
Our 4-Door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 30 bags of groceries.[1]

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[2]

Ice Master
Produces up to 10 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Among consumer-grade freestanding refrigerators

RF24FSEDBSR

24 cu. ft. 4-Door French Door Counter-Depth Refrigerator

Available Color

Stainless Steel
RF24FSEDBSR/AA

FlexZone™ Drawer
Optimized for family organization. It includes an adjustable Smart Divider, easy access for kids and four temperature control settings from Chill to Soft Freeze.

Counter-Depth Design
Stylish counter-depth design allows for more workable space in the kitchen.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

Ice Master
Produces up to 5.2 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 2.7 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF28NHEDB

28 cu. ft. 4-Door French Door with 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touchscreen Family Hub™ Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF28NHEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF28NHEDBSR/AA

Food Management
Three built-in cameras take a picture of the inside of your fridge. Order groceries online from the touchscreen. Use your voice to add items to your shopping lists.

Family Connection
Share multiple calendars, photos and notes.

Entertainment
Stream music and video, or mirror your Samsung TV.

Connected Kitchen
Control a number of devices and appliances from the Family Hub™, like turning on the lights, turning up your music or monitoring your baby's room.

Bixby Voice Activation Features
Control your Family Hub™ from anywhere in your kitchen by using simple voice commands.

RF22NPEDB

22 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door French Door with 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touchscreen Family Hub™ Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF22NPEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF22NPEDBSR/AA

Food Management
Three built-in cameras take a picture of the inside of your fridge. Order groceries online from the touchscreen. Use your voice to add items to your shopping lists.

Family Connection
Share multiple calendars, photos and notes.

Entertainment
Stream music and video, or mirror your Samsung TV.

Connected Kitchen
Control a number of devices and appliances from the Family Hub™, like turning on the lights, turning up your music or monitoring your baby's room.

Bixby Voice Activation Features
Control your Family Hub™ from anywhere in your kitchen by using simple voice commands.

RF28JBEDB

28 cu. ft. 4-Door French Door Food Showcase Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF28JBEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF28JBEDBSR/AA

Food Showcase
An outer door provides quick and easy access to on-the-go items.

FlexZone™ Drawer
Cools food faster[1] and provides an optimal place to store dairy, beverages and snacks. Adjustable Smart Divider is optimized for smart organization and easy access, and is kid-friendly.

Metal Cooling
Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[2]

Large Capacity
Our 4-Door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 28 bags of groceries.[3]

[1]Compared to Samsung refrigerator with plastic cooling plate
[2]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems
[3]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RF22KREDB

22 cu. ft. Counter-Depth 4-Door French Door Food Showcase Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF22KREDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF22KREDBSR/AA

Food Showcase
An outer door provides quick and easy access to on-the-go items.

FlexZone™ Drawer
Cools food faster[1] and provides an optimal place to store dairy, beverages and snacks. Adjustable Smart Divider is optimized for smart organization and easy access, and is kid-friendly.

Metal Cooling
Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness.

Counter-Depth Design
Sleek, built-in design.

Large Capacity
Our 4-Door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 22 bags of groceries.[2]

[1]Compared to Samsung refrigerator with plastic cooling plate
[2]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RF28HMEDB

28 cu. ft. 4-Door French Door with Counter-Height FlexZone™ Drawer Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF28HMEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF28HMEDBSR/AA

White
RF28HMEDBWW/AA

FlexZone™ Drawer
The counter-height FlexZone™ drawer is optimized for family organization. It includes an adjustable Smart Divider, easy access for kids and four temperature control settings from Chill to Soft Freeze.

Large Capacity
Our 4-Door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 28 bags of groceries.[1]

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[2]

Ice Master
Produces up to 10 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF25HMEDB

25 cu. ft. 4-Door French Door with Counter-Height FlexZone™ Drawer Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF25HMEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF25HMEDBSR/AA

White
RF25HMEDBWW/AA

FlexZone™ Drawer
The counter-height FlexZone™ drawer is optimized for family organization. It includes an adjustable Smart Divider, easy access for kids and four temperature control settings from Chill to Soft Freeze.

Large Capacity
Our 4-Door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 25 bags of groceries.[1]

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[2]

Ice Master
Produces up to 10 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF28HDEDB/P

28 cu. ft. French Door
Food Showcase Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF28HDEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF28HDEDBSR/AA

White
RF28HDEDPWW/AA

Food Showcase
An outer door provides quick and easy access to on-the-go items.

CoolSelect Pantry™
Provides optimal temperature control for your food storage needs with Deli, Fresh and Chilled options.

Metal Cooling
Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[1]

Large Capacity
Our 3-Door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 28 bags of groceries.[2]

[1]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems
[2]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RF23HTEDB

23 cu. ft. Counter-Depth French Door
Food Showcase Refrigerator

Available Color

Stainless Steel
RF23HTEDBSR/AA

Food Showcase
An outer door provides quick and easy access to on-the-go items.

Counter-Depth Design
Stylish counter-depth design allows for more workable space in the kitchen.

Metal Cooling
Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[1]

Large Capacity
Our 3-Door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 23 bags of groceries.[2]

[1]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems
[2]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RF28HFEDB

28 cu. ft. French Door Refrigerator with CoolSelect Pantry™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF28HFEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel RF28HFEDBSR/AA

White RF28HFEDBWW/AA

CoolSelect Pantry™
Provides optimal temperature control for your food storage needs with Deli, Fresh and Chilled options.

High-Efficiency LED Lighting
Brighter, cooler and more energy-efficient.

Large Capacity
Our 3-door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 28 bags of groceries.[1]

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[2]

Ice Master
Produces up to 10 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF26J7500

33"-Wide, 26 cu. ft. French Door Refrigerator with CoolSelect Pantry™

Available Colors

Stainless Steel RF26J7500SR/AA

White RF26J7500WW/AA

CoolSelect Pantry™
Provides optimal temperature control for your food storage needs with Deli, Fresh and Chilled options.

High-Efficiency LED Lighting
Brighter, cooler and more energy-efficient.

Large Capacity
Our 3-door French Door refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 26 bags of groceries.[1]

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[2]

Ice Master
Produces up to 9.9 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF263BEAE

25 cu. ft. French Door Refrigerator with External Water & Ice Dispenser

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF263BEAESG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF263BEAESR/AA

White
RF263BEAEWW/AA

CoolSelect Pantry™
Provides optimal temperature control for your food storage needs with Deli, Fresh and Chilled options.

Fresh Filtered Water
Get great-tasting filtered water directly from your refrigerator. Spend less time and money buying bottled water.

Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer
Automatically slides out for easy access, organization and storage.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

Ice Master
Produces up to 10 lb. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lb. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF23HCEDB

23 cu. ft. Counter-Depth French Door Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF23HCEDBSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF23HCEDBSR/AA

White
RF23HCEDBWW/AA

CoolSelect Pantry™
Provides optimal temperature control for your food storage needs with Deli, Fresh and Chilled options.

High-Efficiency LED Lighting
Brighter, cooler and more energy-efficient.

Counter-Depth Design
Stylish counter-depth design allows for more workable space in the kitchen.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

Ice Master
Produces up to 5.2 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 2.7 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RF265BEAE

24 cu. ft. French Door Refrigerator with Family Hub™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF265BEAESG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF265BEAESR/AA

Food Management
Three built-in cameras take a picture of the inside of your fridge. Order groceries online from the touchscreen.

Family Connection
Share multiple calendars, photos and notes.

Entertainment
Stream music and video, or mirror your Samsung TV.

Connected Kitchen
Control a number of devices and appliances from the Family Hub™, like turning on the lights, turning up your music or monitoring your baby's room.

Bixby Voice Activation Features
Control your Family Hub™ from anywhere in your kitchen by using simple voice commands.

RF261BEAE

26 cu. ft. French Door Refrigerator with Internal Filtered Water

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF261BEAESG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF261BEAESR/AA

White
RF261BEAEWW/AA

CoolSelect Pantry™
Provides optimal temperature control for your food storage needs with Deli, Fresh and Chilled options.

High-Efficiency LED Lighting
Brighter, cooler and more energy-efficient.

Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer
Great place to store your commonly used frozen foods like ice cream. Automatically slides out for easy access, organization and storage.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[1]

Sleek and Roomy
Beautiful, sleek design fits any kitchen décor and has enough room to fit up to 26 bags of groceries.[2]

[1]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems
[2]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RF260BEAE

26 cu. ft. French Door Refrigerator with Filtered Ice Maker

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF260BEAESG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF260BEAESR/AA

White
RF260BEAEWW/AA

CoolSelect Pantry™
Provides optimal temperature control for your food storage needs with Deli, Fresh and Chilled options.

High-Efficiency LED Lighting
Brighter, cooler and more energy-efficient.

Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer
Automatically slides out for easy access, organization and storage.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[1]

Sleek and Roomy
Beautiful, sleek design fits any kitchen décor and has enough room to fit up to 26 bags of groceries.[2]

[1]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems
[2]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RF220NCTA

30"-Wide, 22 cu. ft. Capacity French Door Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF220NCTASG/AA

Stainless Steel
RF220NCTASR/AA

White
RF220NCTAWW/AA

Sleek and Roomy
Beautiful, sleek design fits any kitchen décor and has enough room to fit up to 22 bags of groceries.[1]

High-Efficiency LED Lighting
Brighter, cooler and more energy-efficient.

Wide Open Pantry
Store long, flat and wide food items.

Filtered Ice Maker in the Freezer
The automatic filtered[2] ice maker in the freezer offers convenient access to ice. It provides filtered ice cubes and helps ensure you have ice on hand at all times.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Filter not included

RF20HFENB

33"-Wide, 20 cu. ft. Capacity French Door Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF20HFENBSG/US

Stainless Steel
RF20HFENBSR/US

White
RF20HFENBWW/US

20 cu. ft. Capacity
Our 3-Door French Door refrigerator stores up to 20 bags of groceries[1] in a sleek 33"-wide model.

Automatic Filtered Ice Maker
Filtered ice cubes in the freezer to ensure you have ice on hand at all times.

LED Lighting
Beautifully brightens virtually every corner of your refrigerator so you're able to quickly spot what you want. It emits less heat and is more energy-efficient than conventional lighting.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer.[2] Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.

Surround Air Flow
Maintains optimal temperatures and ensures air circulates for even cooling throughout the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Twin Cooling® humidity levels up to 5x higher than single cooling systems

RF18HFENB

33"-Wide, 18 cu. ft. Counter-Depth French Door Refrigerator

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RF18HFENBSG/US

Stainless Steel
RF18HFENBSR/US

White
RF18HFENBWW/US

18 cu. ft. Capacity
Our 3-Door French Door refrigerator, stores up to 18 bags of groceries[1] in a sleek 33"-wide model.

Counter-Depth Design
Get more workspace while enhancing your kitchen's look with our counter-depth refrigerator design.

LED Lighting
Beautifully brightens virtually every corner of your refrigerator so you're able to quickly spot what you want. It emits less heat and is more energy-efficient than conventional lighting.

Twin Cooling Plus®
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer.[2] Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.

Surround Air Flow
Maintains optimal temperatures and ensures air circulates for even cooling throughout the refrigerator.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Twin Cooling® humidity levels up to 5x higher than single cooling systems

RH22H9010

22 cu. ft. Counter-Depth Side-By-Side Food Showcase Refrigerator with Metal Cooling

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RH22H9010SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RH22H9010SR/AA

Food Showcase
An outer door provides quick and easy access to on-the-go items.

Counter-Depth
The stylish counter-depth design allows for more workable space in the kitchen and has enough room to fit up to 22 bags of groceries.*

Metal Cooling
Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness.

High-Efficiency LED Lighting
Brighter, cooler and more energy-efficient.

Automatic In-Door Ice Maker
Maximizes freezer space, leaving more room for frozen foods and offers convenient access to ice, right inside the door. It can produce up to 4.4 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 5.5 lbs. of ice.

*Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RS22HDHPN

22 cu. ft. Counter-Depth Side-By-Side Refrigerator

Available Colors

Stainless Steel
RS22HDHPNSR/AA

White
RS22HDHPNWW/AA

Large Capacity
Store up to 22 bags of groceries[1] in a sleek 36"-wide model.

Counter-Depth
Get more workspace while enhancing your kitchen's look with our counter-depth refrigerator design.

LED Tower Lighting
Gently brightens every corner of your refrigerator while reducing heat and energy output. Its space-saving design leaves more room for groceries.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[2]

Automatic In-Door Ice Maker
Maximizes freezer space, leaving more room for frozen foods and offers convenient access to ice, right inside the door.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RH25H5611

25 cu. ft. Side-By-Side Food Showcase Refrigerator with Metal Cooling

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RH25H5611SG/AA

Stainless Steel
RH25H5611SR/AA

White
RH25H5611WW/AA

Food Showcase
An outer door provides quick and easy access to on-the-go items.

LED Tower Lighting
Gently brightens every corner of your refrigerator while reducing heat and energy output. Its space-saving design leaves more room for groceries.

Metal Cooling
Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer.[1] Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.

Large Capacity
Our Side-By-Side Food Showcase refrigerator has enough room to fit up to 25 bags of groceries.[2]

[1]Twin Cooling® humidity levels up to 5x higher than single cooling systems
[2]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RS25H5111

25 cu. ft. Side-By-Side Refrigerator with In-Door Ice Maker

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RS25H5111SG/AA

Stainless Steel
RS25H5111SR/AA

White
RS25H5111WW/AA

Large Capacity
Stores up to 25 bags of groceries[1] in a sleek 36"-wide model.

Digital LED Display
Conveniently located above the water and ice dispenser on the refrigerator door.

LED Tower Lighting
Gently brightens every corner of your refrigerator while reducing heat and energy output. Its space-saving design leaves more room for groceries.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.[2]

Automatic In-Door Ice Maker
Maximizes freezer space, leaving more room for frozen foods and offers convenient access to ice, right inside the door.

[1]Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag
[2]Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RS25J500D

25 cu. ft. Side-By-Side Refrigerator with LED Lighting

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RS25J500DSG/AA

Stainless Steel
RS25J500DSR/AA

White
RS25J500DWW/AA

Large Capacity
Stores up to 25 bags of groceries* in a sleek 36"-wide model.

Two Humidity-Controlled Crisper Drawers
Keep your produce crisp and fresh with ideal storage space for all your fruits and vegetables.

LED Lighting
Beautifully brightens virtually every corner of your refrigerator so you're able to quickly spot what you want. It also emits less heat and is more energy-efficient than conventional lighting.

Digital LED Display
Conveniently located above the water and ice dispenser on the refrigerator door.

External Water and Ice Dispenser
Get great-tasting filtered water directly from your refrigerator. Spend less time and money buying bottled water.

*Grocery comparison based on each cubic foot of usable space equaling one paper bag

RT21M6215

21 cu. ft. Top-Freezer Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RT21M6215SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RT21M6215SR/AA

White
RT21M6215WW/AA

FlexZone™
Versatile fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

Slide & Reach Pantry
Easily access all your favorite foods.

2016 ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict 2016 energy efficiency specifications and standards.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

Automatic Ice Maker
Produces up to 3.7 lbs. of ice per day.

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RT18M6215

18 cu. ft. Top-Freezer Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RT18M6215SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RT18M6215SR/AA

White
RT18M6215WW/AA

FlexZone™
Versatile fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

Slide & Reach Pantry
Easily access all your favorite foods.

2016 ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict 2016 energy efficiency specifications and standards.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

Automatic Ice Maker
Produces up to 3.7 lbs. of ice per day.

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RT21M6213

21 cu. ft. Top-Freezer Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RT21M6213SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RT21M6213SR/AA

White
RT21M6213WW/AA

FlexZone™
Versatile fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

Slide & Reach Pantry
Easily access all your favorite foods.

2016 ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict 2016 energy efficiency specifications and standards.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

RT18M6213

18 cu. ft. Top-Freezer Refrigerator with FlexZone™

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
RT18M6213SG/AA

Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel
RT18M6213SR/AA

White
RT18M6213WW/AA

FlexZone™
Versatile fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

Slide & Reach Pantry
Easily access all your favorite foods.

2016 ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict 2016 energy efficiency specifications and standards.

Twin Cooling Plus™
Maintains high levels of refrigerator humidity to keep perishable fruits and vegetables fresher longer. Dry freezer conditions mean less freezer burn for better-tasting frozen foods.*

*Compared to single-evaporator cooling systems

Refrigerators
4-Door Flex

Model	RF28N9780	RF22N9781	RF28K9380	RF22K9381	RF28K9070	RF23J9011
Capacity	Total: 28 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 16.4 cu. ft. Freezer: 11.5 cu. ft.	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 13.2 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.8 cu. ft.	Total: 28 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 16.5 cu. ft. Freezer: 11.5 cu. ft.	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 13.3 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.8 cu. ft.	Total: 28 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 16.6 cu. ft. Freezer: 11.5 cu. ft.	Total: 23 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 13.6 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.86 cu. ft.
Family Hub™	✓ (3.0)	✓ (3.0)				
Food Showcase			✓	✓		
Counter Depth		✓		✓		✓
Dispenser	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water
Cooling System	Triple Cooling	Triple Cooling	Triple Cooling	Triple Cooling	Triple Cooling	Triple Cooling
Metal Cooling	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Ice Production & Storage	8.8 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	5.1 lbs/day; 2.9 lbs	8.6 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	5 lbs/day; 2.9 lbs	8.8 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	5 lbs/day; 2.9 lbs
LED Lighting	HE LED	HE LED	Surface LED	HE LED	Surface LED	HE LED
FlexZone™	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
AKG Speaker	✓	✓				
Water Filter	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B
Door Handles	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
ENERGY STAR®	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Power Ratings	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps
Color Options	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*
Dimensions (WxHxD)	$35^{3}/_{4}$" x $71^{7}/_{8}$" x $34^{5}/_{16}$"	$35^{3}/_{4}$" x $71^{7}/_{8}$" x $28^{7}/_{8}$"	$35^{3}/_{4}$" x $71^{7}/_{8}$" x $34^{1}/_{4}$"	$35^{3}/_{4}$" x $71^{7}/_{8}$" x $28^{7}/_{8}$"	$35^{3}/_{4}$" x $71^{7}/_{8}$" x $34^{1}/_{4}$"	$35^{3}/_{4}$" x $71^{7}/_{8}$" x $28^{7}/_{8}$"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Refrigerators

4-Door French Door

Model	RF23M8590	RF23M8570	RF23M8090	RF23M8070	RF30KMEDB	RF28NHEDB	RF22NPEDB	RF28JBEDB	RF22KREDB	RF28HMEDB	RF25HMEDB	RF24FSEDBSR
Capacity	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.5 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.6 cu. ft.	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.5 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.6 cu. ft.	Total: 23 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.9 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.6 cu. ft.	Total: 23 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.9 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.6 cu. ft.	Total: 30 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 16.6 cu. ft. Freezer: 9 cu. ft.	Total: 28 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.6 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.3 cu. ft.	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.6 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.5 cu. ft.	Total: 28 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.7 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.3 cu. ft.	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.8 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.5 cu. ft.	Total: 28 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.98 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.35 cu. ft.	Total: 25 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 13.98 cu. ft. Freezer: 7.32 cu. ft.	Total: 24 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 13 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.5 cu. ft.
Family Hub™	✓ (2.0)	✓ (2.0)				✓ (3.0)	✓ (3.0)					
Food Showcase								✓	✓			
Counter Depth	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓			✓
Dispenser	Ice & Water Auto Fill Water Pitcher	Ice & Water Auto Fill Water Pitcher	Ice & Water Auto Fill Water Pitcher	Ice & Water Auto Fill Water Pitcher	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water
Cooling System	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™
Metal Cooling	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			
Ice Production & Storage	4.8 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs	4.8 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs	4.8 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs	4.8 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	4.8 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	5.2 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	5.2 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs
LED Lighting	HE LED	HE LED	LED	LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED
FlexZone™	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Water Filter	HAF-QIN DA97-17376B	HAF-QIN DA97-17376B	HAF-QIN DA97-17376B	HAF-QIN DA97-17376B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B
Door Handles	Polygon	Recessed	Polygon	Recessed	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round
EZ-Open™	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ENERGY STAR®	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1
Sabbath Mode			☆	☆								
Power Ratings	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps
Color Options	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless
Dimensions (WxHxD)	35 3/4" x 70" x 30 1/2"	35 3/4" x 70" x 29 1/4"	35 3/4" x 70" x 30 1/2"	35 3/4" x 70" x 29 1/4"	35 3/4" x 70" x 37 7/8"	35 3/4" x 70" x 36 1/2"	35 3/4" x 70" x 31"	35 3/4" x 70" x 36 1/2"	35 3/4" x 70" x 31"	35 3/4" x 70" x 36 1/2"	32 3/4" x 70" x 36 1/2"	35 3/4" x 70" x 31"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Refrigerators

3-Door French Door

Model	RF265BEAE	RF23HTEDB	RF28HDEDB/P	RF23HCEDB	RF28HFEDB	RF26J7500	RF263BEAE	RF261BEAE	RF260BEAE	RF220NCTA	RF20HFENB	RF18HFENB
Capacity	Total: 24 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 16.2 cu. ft. Freezer: 8 cu. ft.	Total: 23 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.6 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.9 cu. ft.	Total: 28 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 18.9 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.9 cu. ft.	Total: 23 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.7 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.8 cu. ft.	Total: 28 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 19.1 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.9 cu. ft.	Total: 26 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 17.8 cu. ft. Freezer: 7.7 cu. ft.	Total: 25 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 16.6 cu. ft. Freezer: 8 cu. ft.	Total: 26 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 17.5 cu. ft. Freezer: 8 cu. ft.	Total: 26 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 17.5 cu. ft. Freezer: 8 cu. ft.	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 14.8 cu. ft. Freezer: 7 cu. ft.	Total: 20 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.8 cu. ft. Freezer: 6.6 cu. ft.	Total: 18 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 11.8 cu. ft. Freezer: 5.7 cu. ft.
Family Hub™	✓ (2.0)											
Food Showcase		✓	✓									
Counter Depth		✓		✓								✓
Dispenser	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Internal Water				
Cooling System	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Mono Cooling	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™
Metal Cooling		✓	✓									
Ice Production & Storage	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	5.2 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	5.2 lbs/day; 2.7 lbs	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	9.9 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	10 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	2 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	2 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	3.7 lbs/day; 4.2 lbs	3.3 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs	3.3 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs
LED Lighting	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	HE LED	LED	LED
Water Filter	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B			
Door Handles	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round
EZ-Open™	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Additional Features	CoolSelect Pantry™	CoolSelect Pantry™	CoolSelect Pantry™	CoolSelect Pantry™	CoolSelect Pantry™	CoolSelect Pantry™	CoolSelect Pantry™	CoolSelect Pantry™	CoolSelect Pantry™	Wide Open Pantry	Movable Fresh Box	Movable Fresh Box
ADA Compliant												
ENERGY STAR®	CEE Tier 1	✓	CEE Tier 1	✓	CEE Tier 1	✓	CEE Tier 2	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 1	Meets Dept of Energy standards	Meets Dept of Energy standards	Meets Dept of Energy standards
Sabbath Mode												
Power Ratings	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 5.3 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 1.1 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 1.1 Amps
Color Options	Stainless, Black Stainless*	Stainless	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White
Dimensions (WxHxD)	35 3/4" x 70" x 35 5/8"	35 3/4" x 70" x 31"	35 3/4" x 70" x 36"	35 3/4" x 70" x 31"	35 3/4" x 70" x 36"	32 3/4" x 70" x 36 1/2"	35 3/4" x 70" x 35 5/8"	35 3/4" x 70" x 35 5/8"	35 3/4" x 70" x 35 5/8"	29 3/4" x 66 3/4" x 36 1/4"	32 3/16" x 70 1/8" x 32 1/2"	32 3/16" x 70 1/8" x 30 9/16"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Refrigerators
Side-By-Side

Model	RH22H9010	RS22HDHPN	RH25H5611	RS25H5111	RS25J500D
Capacity	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 14.3 cu. ft. Freezer: 7.2 cu. ft.	Total: 22 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 14.4 cu. ft. Freezer: 7.9 cu. ft.	Total: 25 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.6 cu. ft. Freezer: 9.1 cu. ft.	Total: 25 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.3 cu. ft. Freezer: 9.2 cu. ft.	Total: 25 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.7 cu. ft. Freezer: 8.8 cu. ft.
Food Showcase	✓		✓		
Counter Depth	✓	✓			
Dispenser	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water	Ice & Water
Cooling System	Multi-Air Flow System	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Mono Cooling
Metal Cooling	✓		✓		
Ice Production & Storage	4.4 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs	4.4 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs	4.2 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs	4.2 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs	4.2 lbs/day; 8.1 lbs
Ice Maker Location	Freezer Door	Freezer Door	Freezer Door	Freezer Door	Freezer Compartment
LED Lighting	HE LED	LED Tower Lighting	LED Tower Lighting	LED Tower Lighting	LED Lighting
Water Filter	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAFCU1 DA29-00003G	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B	HAF-CIN DA29-00020B
Door Handles	Recessed	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round	Standard Round
ADA Compliant		✓	✓	✓	✓
ENERGY STAR®	✓	✓	✓	✓	Meets Dept of Energy standards
Power Ratings	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 6 Amps
Color Options	Stainless*, Black Stainless*	Stainless, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless, Black Stainless*, White (Black available RS25J500DBC/BY)
Dimensions (WxHxD)	$35\frac{7}{8}$" x $69\frac{3}{4}$" x $28\frac{1}{4}$"	$35\frac{15}{16}$" x $70\frac{3}{16}$" x 30"	$35\frac{3}{4}$" x $69\frac{7}{8}$" x $36\frac{5}{8}$"	$35\frac{3}{4}$" x $69\frac{7}{8}$" x $36\frac{3}{16}$"	$35\frac{3}{4}$" x $69\frac{15}{16}$" x $36\frac{3}{16}$"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Refrigerators
Top-Freezer

Model	RT21M6215	RT18M6215	RT21M6213	RT18M6213
Capacity	Total: 21 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.4 cu. ft. Freezer: 5.7 cu. ft.	Total: 18 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.7 cu. ft. Freezer: 4.9 cu. ft.	Total: 21 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 15.4 cu. ft. Freezer: 5.7 cu. ft.	Total: 18 cu. ft. Refrigerator: 12.7 cu. ft. Freezer: 4.9 cu. ft.
Cooling System	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™	Twin Cooling Plus™
Ice Production & Storage	3.75 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs	3.75 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs	Optional Quick Connect Ice Maker 3.75 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs	Optional Quick Connect Ice Maker 3.75 lbs/day; 5.5 lbs
FlexZone™	✓	✓	✓	✓
Door Handles	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Additional Features	Reversible Door	Reversible Door	Reversible Door	Reversible Door
ENERGY STAR®	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ice Maker	Auto Ice Maker (Factory-installed)	Auto Ice Maker (Factory-installed)	Optional Ice Maker	Optional Ice Maker
Sabbath Mode	☆	☆	☆	☆
Power Ratings	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5 Amps	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5 Amps
Color Options	Stainless*, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless*, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless*, Black Stainless*, White	Stainless*, Black Stainless*, White
Dimensions (WxHxD)	$32^{7}/_{8}$" x $67^{3}/_{4}$" x $31^{7}/_{8}$"	$28^{3}/_{4}$" x $66^{3}/_{4}$" x $31^{7}/_{8}$"	$32^{7}/_{8}$" x $67^{3}/_{4}$" x $31^{7}/_{8}$"	$28^{3}/_{4}$" x $66^{3}/_{4}$" x $31^{7}/_{8}$"

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Laundry

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

FlexWash™

Two washers in one lets you wash separate loads at the same time or independently.

AddWash™

With AddWash™, you can conveniently add in forgotten garments after the cycle has begun, without starting all over again.

activewash™

Add a sink to your laundry room for all your stain removal and pre-treating needs. Simply lift the sink to let items fall into the washer.

ENERGY STAR® Certified

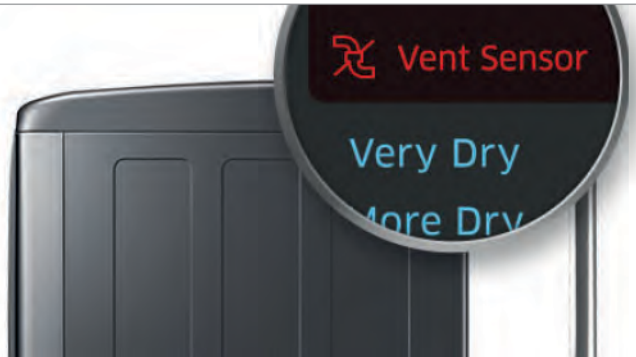
Eco-friendly and energy-efficient, Samsung dryers meet the government's strict energy efficiency standards.

Multi-Steam™ Technology

Reduce wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static with powerful and flexible steam options.

Vent Sensor

Detects duct blockages and reminds you to clean your vent.

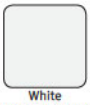


WV60M9900/DV60M9900

FlexWash™ Washer + FlexDry™ Dryer

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
WV60M9900AV/A5
DVE60M9900V/A3
DVG60M9900V/A3



White
WV60M9900AW/A5
DVE60M9900W/A3
DVG60M9900W/A3

Washer

FlexWash™
Two washers in one let you wash separate loads at the same time.

5.0 cu. ft. + 1.0 cu. ft. Capacity
Upper and lower washers mean fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Super Speed
Wash a full load in as little as 30 minutes – 50% faster.[1]

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control and monitor your Samsung washer and dryer from anywhere using your mobile devices.[2]

Dryer

FlexDry™
Two dryers in one let you dry delicates and everyday garments at the same time.

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict energy efficiency specifications and standards.[3]

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Delicate Dryer
Flat dry delicates, sweaters and accessories to prevent items from shrinking and fabric damage.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control and monitor your Samsung washer and dryer from anywhere using your mobile devices.[2]

[1]Normal 59-minute wash can now be completed in as little as 30 minutes as compared to WV55M9600 washer without Super Speed. Based on DOE standard's average of 7.5 loads per week.
[2]Only monitoring is allowed for gas dryer for safety reasons. Requires wireless network and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store.
[3]Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines. Lower only.

WV55M9600/DV55M9600

FlexWash™ Washer + FlexDry™ Dryer

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
WV55M9600AV/A5
DVE55M9600V/A3
DVG55M9600V/A3

White
WV55M9600AW/A5
DVE55M9600W/A3
DVG55M9600W/A3

Washer

FlexWash™
Two washers in one let you wash separate loads at the same time.

4.5 cu. ft. + 1.0 cu. ft. Capacity
Upper and lower washers mean fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Steam Wash
Uses the power of steam to remove stains without pre-treatment.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control and monitor your Samsung washer and dryer from anywhere using your mobile devices.[1]

Dryer

FlexDry™
Two dryers in one let you dry delicates and everyday garments at the same time.

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict energy efficiency specifications and standards.[2]

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Delicate Dryer
Flat dry delicates, sweaters and accessories to prevent items from shrinking and fabric damage.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control and monitor your Samsung washer and dryer from anywhere using your mobile devices.[1]

[1]Only monitoring is allowed for gas dryer for safety reasons. Requires wireless network and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store.
[2]Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines. Lower only.

WF50K7500/DV50K7500

AddWash™ Front-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
WF50K7500AV/A2
DV50K7500EV/A3
DV50K7500GV/A3

White
WF50K7500AW/A2
DV50K7500EW/A3
DV50K7500GW/A3

Washer

AddWash™
The convenient AddWash™ door lets you easily add forgotten laundry even after the cycle has started. No spills. No mess. No time or water wasted on a second cycle.

5.0 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Super Speed
Wash a full load in as little as 30 minutes[1] – 50% faster, without sacrificing cleaning performance.

PowerFoam™
PowerFoam™ technology uses an innovative mixture of water, air and detergent to penetrate deep into the heart of fabric. Confidently deep clean even your bulkiest items with the power of foam.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control and monitor your Samsung washer and dryer from anywhere using your mobile devices.[2]

Dryer

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict energy efficiency specifications and standards.[3]

7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Vent Sensor
Detects duct blockages and reminds you to clean your vent.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control and monitor your Samsung washer and dryer from anywhere using your mobile devices.[2]

[1]Normal 59-minute wash can now be completed in as little as 30 minutes as compared to WF42H5000 washer without Super Speed. Based on DOE standard's average of 7.5 loads per week.
[2]Only monitoring is allowed for gas dryer for safety reasons. Requires wireless network and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store.
[3]Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines.

WF45K6500/DV45K6500

AddWash™ Front-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
WF45K6500AV/A2
DV45K6500EV/A3
DV45K6500GV/A3

White
WF45K6500AW/A2
DV45K6500EW/A3
DV45K6500GW/A3

Washer

AddWash™
The convenient AddWash™ door lets you easily add forgotten laundry even after the cycle has started. No spills. No mess. No time or water wasted on a second cycle.

4.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Super Speed
Wash a full load in as little as 36 minutes[1] – 35% faster, without sacrificing cleaning performance.

Steam Wash
Uses the power of steam to remove stains without pre-treatment.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control and monitor your Samsung washer and dryer from anywhere using your mobile devices.[2]

Dryer

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict energy efficiency specifications and standards.[3]

7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Vent Sensor
Detects duct blockages and reminds you to clean your vent.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control and monitor your Samsung washer and dryer from anywhere using your mobile devices.[2]

[1]Normal 59-minute wash can now be completed in as little as 36 minutes as compared to WF42H5000 washer without Super Speed. Based on DOE standard's average of 7.5 loads per week.
[2]Only monitoring is allowed for gas dryer for safety reasons. Requires wireless network and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store.
[3]Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines.

WF45M5500/DV45M5500

Front-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Colors

Platinum	Azure Blue	White
WF45M5500AP/A5 DVE45M5500P/A3 DVG45M5500P/A3	WF45M5500AZ/A5 DVE45M5500Z/A3 DVG45M5500Z/A3	WF45M5500AW/A5 DVE45M5500W/A3 DVG45M5500W/A3

Most Efficient 2018

Washer

Steam Wash
Uses the power of steam to remove stains without pre-treatment.

4.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Vibration Reduction Technology Plus™
Reduces vibration 40% more than our standard VRT™ for quiet washing.

Dryer

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict energy efficiency specifications and standards.*

7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Vent Sensor
Detects duct blockages and reminds you to clean your vent.

*Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines.

WF45N5300/DV45N5300

Front-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
WF45N5300AV/US
DVE45N5300V/A3
DVG45N5300V/A3

White
WF45N5300AW/US
DVE45N5300W/A3
DVG45N5300W/A3

Most Efficient 2018

Washer

Diamond Drum Interior
Drum design helps prevent fabrics from snagging and damage, allowing gentle fabric care with deep-clean results.

4.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Vibration Reduction Technology Plus™
Reduces vibration 40% more than our standard VRT™ for quiet washing.

Dryer

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Sensor Dry
Optimizes cycle time and temperature to dry clothes thoroughly while preventing heat damage.

Smart Care
Smart Care interacts with your dryer to perform an immediate diagnosis and offer quick solutions.

WF42H5000/DV42H5000

Front-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Color

White

WF42H5000AW/A2
DV42H5000EW/A3
DV42H5000GW/A3

Washer

Diamond Drum Interior
Drum design helps prevent fabrics from snagging and damage, allowing gentle fabric care with deep-clean results.

4.2 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Vibration Reduction Technology™
Reduces vibration for quiet washing.

Smart Care
Smart Care interacts with your dryer to perform an immediate diagnosis and offer quick solutions.

Self Clean+
Keeps your washer fresh and odor-free without the use of harsh chemicals.

Dryer

Sensor Dry
Optimizes cycle time and temperature to dry clothes thoroughly while preventing heat damage.

7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Nine Preset Drying Cycles
Makes it easy to give each fabric type the right care needed for your family.

Smart Care
Smart Care interacts with your dryer to perform an immediate diagnosis and offer quick solutions.

WW22K6800/DV22K6800E/DV22N6800H

Front-Load Washer/Venter Dryer – Electric/Ventless Dryer – Heat Pump

Available Color

White

WW22K6800AW/A2
DV22K6800EW/A1
DV22N6800HW/A2

Washer

Steam Wash
Uses the power of steam to remove stains without pre-treatment.

2.2 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Vibration Reduction Technology Plus™
Reduces vibration 40% more than our standard VRT™ for quiet washing.

Super Speed
Wash a full load in as little as 40 minutes[1] – 30% faster, without sacrificing cleaning performance.

Dryer

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict energy efficiency specifications and standards.[2]

4.0 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time or you.

Smart Care
Smart Care interacts with your dryer to perform an immediate diagnosis and offer quick solutions.

Sensor Dry
Optimizes cycle time and temperature to dry clothes thoroughly while preventing heat damage.

12 Preset Drying Cycles
Makes it easy to give each fabric type the right care needed for your family.

[1]Normal 58-minute wash can now be completed in as little as 40 minutes on the WW22K6800.
[2]Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines. Heat pump only.

WW22N6850/DVE22N6850/DV22N6850H

Front-Load Washer/ Vented Dryer – Electric/Ventless Dryer – Heat Pump

Available Color

Inox Grey
WW22N6850QX/A2
DVE22N6850X/A2
DV22N6850HX/A2

Washer

QuickDrive™
QuickDrive™ reduces washing time by up to 35%, without compromising the cleaning performance[1]. Its Q-Drum™ has a main drum and a backplate that rotate independently, amplifying water movement so that clothes are cleaned gently, quickly and powerfully.

2.2 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Q-rator
Q-rator is a smart management system that uses data captured during user interactions[2] to utilize QuickDrive™ more effectively. Laundry Recipe recommends optimal wash cycles. Laundry Planner helps optimize your laundry schedule. HomeCare Wizard enables remote troubleshooting.

PowerFoam™
Our unique PowerFoam™ technology uses an innovative mixture of water, air and detergent to penetrate deep into the heart of fabric. Confidently deep clean even your bulkiest items with the power of foam.

Dryer

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict energy efficiency specifications and standards.[3]

4.0 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Smart Care
Smart Care interacts with your dryer to perform an immediate diagnosis and offer quick solutions.

Sensor Dry
Optimizes cycle time and temperature to dry clothes thoroughly while preventing heat damage.

14 Preset Drying Cycles
Makes it easy to give each fabric type the right care needed for your family.

[1]Tested on Samsung WW6850N compared with WW6800K. Saves up to 35% time on Heavy Duty (hot, 6-lb load) with a washing performance equal to or better than WW6800K, based on UL data referring to AHAM HLW-1-2013
[2]A Samsung application account is necessary and available on Android and iPhone devices. A network connection is required. App stores user data, preferences and usage patterns to suggest the useful options. Q-rator available Washer and Heat pump dryer only.
[3]Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines. Heat pump only.

WA54M8750/DV54M8750

activewash™ Top-Load Washer and Dryer with Integrated Touch Controls

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
WA54M8750AV/A4
DVE54M8750V/A3
DVG54M8750V/A3

White
WA54M8750AW/A4
DVE54M8750W/A3
DVG54M8750W/A3

Washer

activewash™
A built-in sink right inside your washer for all your stain removal and pre-treating needs.

5.4 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Steam Wash
Uses the power of steam for easy stain removal and a deeper clean.

Dryer

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict, energy efficiency specifications and standards.*

7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Vent Sensor
Detects duct blockages and reminds you to clean your vent.

*Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines.

WA52M8650/DV52M8650

activewash™ Top-Load Washer and Dryer with Integrated Controls

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
WA52M8650AV/A4
DVE52M8650V/A3
DVG52M8650V/A3

White
WA52M8650AW/A4
DVE52M8650W/A3
DVG52M8650W/A3

Washer

activewash™
A built-in sink right inside your washer for all your stain removal and pre-treating needs.

5.2 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Super Speed
Wash a full load in as little as 36 minutes – 35% faster.[1]

Vibration Reduction Technology Plus™
Reduces vibration 40% more than our standard VRT™ for quiet washing.

Dryer

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict, energy efficiency specifications and standards.[2]

7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Eco Dry
Uses up to 25% less energy for every load.

[1]Normal 56-minute wash can now be completed in as little as 36 minutes with Super Speed on the WA52M8650.
[2]Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines.

WA52M7750/DV52M7750

activewash™ Top-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Colors

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel
WA52M7750AV/A4
DVE52M7750V/A3
DVG52M7750V/A3

White
WA52M7750AW/A4
DVE52M7750W/A3
DVG52M7750W/A3

Washer

activewash™
A built-in sink right inside your washer for all your stain removal and pre-treating needs.

5.2 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Steam Wash
Uses the power of steam for easy stain removal and a deeper clean.

Vibration Reduction Technology Plus™
Reduces vibration 40% more than our standard VRT™ for quiet washing.

Dryer

ENERGY STAR® Certified
Meets the strict, energy efficiency specifications and standards.*

7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Eco Dry
Uses up to 25% less energy for every load.

*Visit www.energystar.gov for more information on ENERGY STAR® guidelines.

WA50M7450/DV50M7450

Top-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Color

White

WA50M7450AW/A4
DVE50M7450W/A3
DVG50M7450W/A3

Washer

5.0 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Self Clean+
Keeps your washer fresh and odor-free without the use of harsh chemicals.

Vibration Reduction Technology Plus™
Reduces vibration 40% more than our standard VRT™ for quiet washing.

Dryer

7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Multi-Steam™ Technology
Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

Eco Dry
Uses up to 25% less energy for every load.

Sensor Dry
Optimizes cycle time and temperature to dry clothes thoroughly while preventing heat damage.

WA45M7050/DV45H7000

Top-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Color

White

WA45M7050AW/A4
DV45H7000EW/A2
DV45H7000GW/A2

Washer

4.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Self Clean
Keeps your washer fresh and odor-free without the use of harsh chemicals.

Vibration Reduction Technology Plus™
Reduces vibration 40% more than our standard VRT™ for quiet washing.

Dryer

7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Sensor Dry
Optimizes cycle time and temperature to dry clothes thoroughly while preventing heat damage.

Nine Preset Drying Cycles
Makes it easy to give each fabric type the right care needed for your family.

WA45N3050AW/DV40J3000

Top-Load Washer and Dryer

Available Color

White

WA45N3050AW/A4
DV40J3000EW/A2
DV40J3000GW/A2

Washer

4.5 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer washes, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Self Clean
Keeps your washer fresh and odor-free without the use of harsh chemicals.

Diamond Drum Interior
Drum design helps prevent fabrics from snagging and damage, allowing gentle fabric care with deep-clean results.

Dryer

7.2 cu. ft. Capacity
Fewer loads, less time in the laundry room and more time for you.

Sensor Dry
Optimizes cycle time and temperature to dry clothes thoroughly while preventing heat damage.

Eight Preset Drying Cycles
Makes it easy to give each fabric type the right care needed for your family.

Laundry
Front Load

Model	WV60M9900/ DV60M9900	WV55M9600/ DV55M9600	WF50K7500/ DV50K7500	WF45K6500/ DV45K6500	WF45M5500/ DV45M5500	WF45N5300/ DV45N5300	WF42H5000/ DV42H5000	WW22N6850/ DVE22N6850 (Vented - Electric)/ DV22N6850H (Ventless - Heat Pump)	WW22K6800/ DV22K6800E (Vented - Electric)/ DV22N6800H (Ventless - Heat Pump)
Capacity	5.0 cu. ft. (Lower), 1.0 cu. ft. (Upper)	4.5 cu. ft. (Lower), 1.0 cu. ft. (Upper)	5.0 cu. ft.	4.5 cu. ft.	4.5 cu. ft.	4.5 cu. ft.	4.2 cu. ft.	2.2 cu. ft.	2.2 cu. ft.
FlexWash™	✓	✓							
AddWash™			✓	✓					
Super Speed	✓ (Lower)		✓	✓				✓	✓
Wi-Fi	Integrated	Integrated	Adapter required	Adapter required					
PowerFoam™	✓ (Lower)		✓					✓	
VRT™	VRT Plus™ (Lower), VRT™ (Upper)		VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™	VRT™	VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™
Q-rator, QuickDrive™ Technology								✓	
Steam	✓ (Lower)	✓ (Lower)	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Self Clean+	Self Clean+ (Lower), Self Clean (Upper)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Self Clean
Internal Heater	Lower only	Lower only	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Smart Care (W&D)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cycles	12 (Lower), 5 (Upper)	9 (Lower), 5 (Upper)	14	14	10	8	8	14	12
RPM	1300 (Lower), 800 (Upper)		1300	1300	1300	1300	1200	1400	1400
ENERGY STAR®	CEE Tier 2 (Lower)		CEE Tier 2	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 2	CEE Tier 2	CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 2	CEE Tier 1
Drum	Swirl (Lower), Conv. (Upper)	Diamond (Lower), Conv. (Upper)	Swirl	Diamond	Diamond	Diamond	Diamond	Swirl+	Diamond
LED Display	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue
Door Design	Crystal Blue	Crystal Blue	AddWash™ Door	AddWash™ Door	Crystal Blue	Chrome	White	Crystal Blue	Crystal Blue
Dimensions (WxHxD)	27" x 46 15/16" x 34"	27" x 46 15/16" x 34"	27" x 38 3/4" x 34"	27" x 38 3/4" x 34"	27" x 38 3/4" x 34"	27" x 38 3/4" x 34"	27" x 38 3/4" x 33"	23 5/8" x 33 1/2" x 27 1/8"	23 5/8" x 33 1/2" x 26 5/8"
Color Options	Black Stainless*, White	Black Stainless*, White	Black Stainless*, White	Black Stainless*, White	Platinum, White, Azure Blue	Black Stainless*, White	White	Inox Grey	White
DRYER FEATURES									
Capacity	7.5 cu. ft. (Tumble Dryer)		7.5 cu. ft.	7.5 cu. ft.	7.5 cu. ft.	7.5 cu. ft.	7.5 cu. ft.	4.0 cu. ft.	4.0 cu. ft.
FlexDry™	✓	✓							
Steam	✓ (Tumble Dryer)	✓ (Tumble Dryer)	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Cycles	12 (Tumble Dryer), 4 (Delicate Dryer)	9 (Tumble Dryer), 4 (Delicate Dryer)	14	14	10	10	9	14	12
ENERGY STAR®	✓ (Tumble Dryer)	✓ (Tumble Dryer)	✓	✓	✓			✓ (Heat Pump)	✓ (Heat Pump)
Dimensions (WxHxD)	27" x 46 15/16" x 32 1/2"	27" x 46 15/16" x 32 1/2"	27" x 38 3/4" x 32 5/8"	27" x 38 3/4" x 32 7/16"	27" x 38 3/4" x 32 7/16"	27" x 38 3/4" x 32 7/16"	27" x 38 3/4" x 32 7/16"	23 5/8" x 33 1/2" x 25 13/16"	23 5/8" x 33 1/2" x 25 13/16"
Power Rating	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps 240V / 60 Hz / 30 Amps (Ventless - Heat Pump)	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps 240V / 60 Hz / 30 Amps (Ventless - Heat Pump)
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES									
Stacking Kit			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Riser/Pedestal	Riser	Riser	Pedestal	Pedestal	Pedestal	Pedestal	Pedestal		

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Risers: WE272NW - White, WE272NV - Black Stainless

Pedestals: WE357A0W, WE357A8W - White, WE357A0V - Black Stainless, WE357A0P - Platinum, WE357A0Z - Azure Blue

Laundry
Top Load

Model	WA54M8750/DV54M8750	WA52M8650/DV52M8650	WA52M7750/DV52M7750	WA50M7450/DV50M7450	WA45M7050/DV45H7000	WA45N3050AW/DV40J3000
Capacity	5.4 cu. ft.	5.2 cu. ft.	5.2 cu. ft.	5.0 cu. ft.	4.5 cu. ft.	4.5 cu. ft.
Activewash™	✓	✓	✓			
Super Speed	✓	✓				
Wi-Fi	Integrated					
VRT™/VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™	VRT Plus™
Steam	✓		✓			
Self Clean	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Internal Heater	✓		✓			
Smart Care	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Cycles	12	12	13	11	9	8
RPM	800	800	800	800	800	700
ENERGY STAR®	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Drum	Swirl	Swirl	Swirl	Diamond	Diamond	Diamond
Pulsator	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	PP	PP
Control Panel	Touch Inmold	Tact + Inmold	Jog + Touch Inmold	Jog + Inmold	Jog + Inmold	Jog + Silk Print
LED Display/Color	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Ice Blue	Red
Door Design	Transparent Curved Glass w/ Chrome Deco	Transparent Curved Glass w/ Chrome Deco	Transparent Glass w/ Chrome Deco	Tinted Glass w/ Chrome Deco	Tinted Glass w/ Chrome Deco	Solid
Dimensions (WxHxD)	27" x 42 7/16" x 29 5/16"	27" x 42 7/16" x 29 5/16"	27" x 46" x 29 5/16"	27" x 45" x 29 5/16"	27" x 43 15/16" x 29 5/16"	27" x 44" x 29 5/16"
Color Options	Black Stainless*, White	Black Stainless*, White	Black Stainless*, White	White	White	White
DRYER FEATURES						
Capacity	7.4 cu. ft.	7.4 cu. ft.	7.4 cu. ft.	7.4 cu. ft.	7.4 cu. ft.	7.2 cu. ft.
Steam	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Cycles	12	12	13	11	9	8
ENERGY STAR®	✓	✓	✓			
Dimensions (WxHxD)	27" x 42 7/16" x 30 1/4"	27" x 42 7/16" x 30 1/4"	27" x 46" x 30"	27" x 45" x 30"	27" x 43 7/8" x 30"	27" x 44" x 30"
Power Ratings	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps	120V / 60 Hz / 15 Amps

*Fingerprint-resistant finish

Vacuums

Download Spec Sheets and Line Drawings at samsung.com/builder

Powerful Robotic Suction

Delivers optimal cleaning results.

Edge Clean Master

Thoroughly cleans corners and edges of the wall.

Self-Clean Brush

Automatically removes hair tangles around the brush.

Wi-Fi Connectivity

Allows you to remotely control your robot vacuum with your smartphone.

Visionary Mapping™ Plus and FullView Sensor™ 2.0

Creates optimal cleaning path and avoids obstacles.

CycloneForce™ Technology

Get consistent power with less clogging.* Strong centrifugal forces separate dirt and debris into an outer chamber to maintain long-lasting suction power.

* Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR7000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC

VR2AK9350WK

POWERbot Turbo Robotic Vacuum

Available Color

Ebony Copper
VR2AK9350WK/AA

World's Most Powerful Robotic Suction
Delivers 70x more powerful cleaning on all floor types when compared to a conventional robot vacuum with a circular design.[1]

Visionary Mapping™ Plus and FullView Sensor™ 2.0
Creates optimal cleaning path and avoids obstacles.

CycloneForce™ Technology
More consistent power with less clogging.[2]

Point Cleaning™
Simply point for on-demand vacuum cleaning.

Wi-Fi Connectivity with Select & Go
Remotely select rooms you want to clean with your smartphone.

[1]Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR9000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC
[2]Than our previous model

VR2AJ9250WW

POWERbot Robotic Vacuum

Available Color

Airborne Copper
VR2AJ9250WW/AA

50x More Powerful Robotic Suction
Delivers 50x more powerful cleaning on all floor types when compared to a conventional robot vacuum with a circular design.

Visionary Mapping™ Plus and FullView Sensor™ 2.0
Creates optimal cleaning path and avoids obstacles.

CycloneForce™ Technology
More consistent power with less clogging.[2]

Point Cleaning™
Simply point for on-demand vacuum cleaning.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control your robotic vacuum with your smartphone.

[1]Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR9000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC
[2]Than our previous model

VR2AM7090WD

POWERbot Pet Robotic Vacuum

Available Color

Satin Gold
VR2AM7090WD/AA

40x More Powerful Robotic Suction
Delivers 40x more powerful cleaning on all floor types when compared to a conventional robot vacuum with a circular design.[1]

Edge Clean Master
An innovative rubber blade extends out to clean hard-to-reach areas, like corners and along the edges of the wall.

Self-Clean Brush
Automatically detangles and removes pet hair that collects around the brush.

Visionary Mapping™ Plus and FullView Sensor™ 2.0
Onboard camera and multiple sensors create the ideal cleaning path for multi-room cleaning while avoiding obstacles along the way. Coverage map shows you where POWERbot has cleaned.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control your robot vacuum on your smartphone[2] or through voice-enabled devices such as Bixby, Amazon Alexa or the Google Assistant.[3]

[1]Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR7000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC
[2]Through SmartThings app
[3] Amazon Alexa devices, Bixby devices and the Google Assistant devices sold separately

VR2AM7070WS

POWERbot Pet Robotic Vacuum

Available Color

Satin Titanium
VR2AM7070WS/AA

40x More Powerful Robotic Suction
Delivers 40x more powerful cleaning on all floor types when compared to a conventional robot vacuum with a circular design.[1]

Edge Clean Master
An innovative rubber blade extends out to clean hard-to-reach areas, like corners and along the edges of the wall.

Self-Clean Brush
Automatically detangles and removes pet hair that collects around the brush.

Visionary Mapping™ Plus and FullView Sensor™ 2.0
Onboard camera and multiple sensors create the ideal cleaning path for multi-room cleaning while avoiding obstacles along the way. Coverage map shows you where POWERbot has cleaned.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control your robot vacuum on your smartphone[2] or through voice-enabled devices such as Bixby, Amazon Alexa or the Google Assistant.[3]

[1]Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR7000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC
[2]Through SmartThings app
[3]Amazon Alexa devices, Bixby devices and the Google Assistant devices sold separately

VR2AM7065WS

POWERbot Robotic Vacuum

Available Color

Satin Titanium
VR2AM7065WS/AA

40x More Powerful Robotic Suction
Delivers 40x more powerful cleaning on all floor types when compared to a conventional robot vacuum with a circular design.[1]

Edge Clean Master
An innovative rubber blade extends out to clean hard-to-reach areas, like corners and along the edges of the wall.

Visionary Mapping™ Plus and FullView Sensor™ 2.0
Onboard camera and multiple sensors create the ideal cleaning path for multi-room cleaning while avoiding obstacles along the way. Coverage map shows you where POWERbot has cleaned.

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control your robot vacuum on your smartphone[2] or through voice-enabled devices such as Bixby, Amazon Alexa or the Google Assistant.[3]

[1]Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR7000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC
[2]Through SmartThings app
[3]Amazon Alexa devices, Bixby devices and the Google Assistant devices sold separately

VR1AM7040WG

POWERbot Robotic Vacuum

Available Color

Neutral Gray
VR1AM7040WG/AA

20x More Powerful Robotic Suction
Delivers 20x more powerful cleaning on all floor types when compared to a conventional robot vacuum with a circular design.[1]

Edge Clean Master
An innovative rubber blade extends out to clean hard-to-reach areas, like corners and along the edges of the wall.

Visionary Mapping™ Plus and FullView Sensor™ 2.0
Onboard camera and multiple sensors create the ideal cleaning path for multi-room cleaning while avoiding obstacles along the way. Coverage map shows you where POWERbot has cleaned.

CycloneForce™ Technology
More consistent power with less clogging.[2]

Wi-Fi Connectivity
Remotely control your robot vacuum on your smartphone[3] or through voice-enabled devices such as Bixby, Amazon Alexa or the Google Assistant.[4]

[1]Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR7000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC
[2]Than our previous model
[3]Through SmartThings app
[4]Amazon Alexa devices, Bixby devices and the Google Assistant devices sold separately

Vacuums

Model	VR2AK9350WK	VR2AJ9250WW	VR2AM7090WD	VR2AM7070WS	VR2AM7065WS	VR1AM7040WG
Suction Power	World's Most Powerful[1]	50X More Powerful[1]	40X More Powerful[2]	40X More Powerful[2]	40X More Powerful[2]	20X More Powerful[2]
Visionary Mapping™ Plus & FullView™ Sensor 2.0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wi-Fi (Works With Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant & Bixby)	✓ w/ Select & Go	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Edge Clean	✓	✓	Edge Clean Master	Edge Clean Master	Edge Clean Master	Edge Clean Master
Full Width Brush	Combo Brush	Combo Brush	Self Clean Brush	Self Clean Brush	Combo Brush	Combo Brush
CycloneForce™ Technology	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Point Cleaning™	✓	✓	✓			
EasyPass Wheels™	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Scheduling	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Clear Dust Canister	Large	Large	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Intelligent Power Control	Corner	Corner	Corner/Carpet/Hard Floor	Corner/Carpet/Hard Floor	Corner/Carpet/Hard Floor	Corner/Carpet/Hard Floor
Washable Filter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Motor Warranty	10 Years	10 Years	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
Cleaning Time	Up to 90 min	Up to 90 min	Up to 90 min	Up to 90 min	Up to 90 min	Up to 60 min
Recharging Time	240 min	160 min	160 min	160 min	160 min	240 min
Cleaning Modes	Auto, Repeat, Manual, Spot	Auto, Repeat, Manual, Spot	Auto, Repeat, Manual, Spot	Auto, Repeat, Manual, Spot	Auto, Repeat, Manual, Spot	Auto, Repeat, Manual, Spot
Display Type	7 segment	7 segment	7 segment	7 segment	7 segment	7 segment
Remote Control	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Color Options	Ebony Copper	Airborne Copper	Satin Gold	Satin Titanium	Satin Titanium	Neutral Gray
Dimensions	$14\frac{7}{8}$" x $5\frac{5}{16}$" x $14\frac{1}{4}$"	$14\frac{15}{16}$" x $5\frac{5}{16}$" x $14\frac{5}{16}$"	$13\frac{7}{16}$" x $3\frac{13}{16}$" x $13\frac{3}{4}$"	$13\frac{7}{16}$" x $3\frac{13}{16}$" x $13\frac{3}{4}$"	$13\frac{7}{16}$" x $3\frac{13}{16}$" x $13\frac{3}{4}$"	$13\frac{7}{16}$" x $3\frac{13}{16}$" x $13\frac{3}{4}$"

[1]Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR9000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC.
[2]Tested internally on Samsung POWERbot VR7000 and Samsung conventional VR10F71UCAC.

SAMSUNG

Copyright © 2018 Samsung Electronics America, Inc. All rights reserved. Samsung is a registered trademark of Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
All other brand, product, service names and logos are marks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Screen images simulated.

Designed to Simplify™ Whirlpool®

2013/2014 HOME APPLIANCE CATALOG

Kitchen Colors and Finishes

Q/W | White

P | Pure White

B | Black

T | Biscuit

C | Pure Biscuit

D | Universal Silver

F | Monochromatic Satina™ Steel

S | Stainless Steel

Y/M | Monochromatic Stainless Steel

R | Chrome

H | White Ice

E | Black Ice

Laundry Colors

Q/W | White

U | Diamond Steel

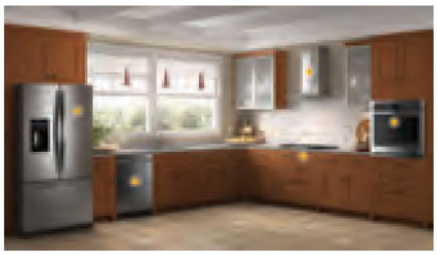
C | Chrome Shadow

True innovation takes the complexity out

We make it easy. Whether it's in the kitchen or the laundry room, Whirlpool® appliances will fit seamlessly into your home and your life. We balance the latest technology with effortless features that will exceed your expectations and change the way you think about appliances. Our innovations sense and adapt to your needs, so you can spend less time with your appliances and more time doing what you love.

Whirlpool® Kitchen Stylist™ Tool

Inspiration and innovation become seamless with Whirlpool brand's new online interactive kitchen design tool. Now you can try out your favorite kitchen designs and appliances like never before. Select your personal kitchen style, configuration, wall colors and cabinets to see what your virtual kitchen will look like when enhanced with Whirlpool® appliances. When you're done, you can even save and share your kitchen with friends and family.



Visit whirlpool.com/kitchen-stylist to get started now

Whirlpool brand has the Seal

Select Whirlpool® appliances have earned the Good Housekeeping Seal. For over 100 years, the Seal has helped you feel confident about your product purchases. Look for the limited warranty reflected by the Good Housekeeping Seal throughout this catalog. If these select products become defective within the first two years of purchase, Good Housekeeping will replace the product, repair it or refund the purchase price.

Visit goodhousekeeping.com/seal for warranty details.

Laundry made easy with Whirlpool™ WashSquad

Download the newest app from Whirlpool brand and make doing laundry a fun game the whole family can enjoy. Now you can assign tasks, enjoy tips and tricks and reward family members for completing the laundry just the way you want it from the palm of your hand.

Whirlpool™ WashSquad
Search WHIRLPOOL in the App Store to download the newest laundry app from Whirlpool brand.

Available on the App Store

REFRIGERATION

10 French door and classic bottom-freezer refrigerators

20 Side-by-side refrigerators

28 Top-freezer refrigerators

42 Upright and chest freezers

51 Automatic icemaker

52 Accessories

54 Glossary

56 Specifications

WRX988SIBM

FRENCH DOOR REFRIGERATORS

Most flexible storage*

Select models feature a FreshStor™ refrigerated drawer, EasyView™ Triple Crisper system and Tri-freezer system, so you'll always have the perfect place to store bulk food purchases, small snacks, produce and whatever else you bring home from the grocery store.

Innovative cooling

AccuFresh® dual cooling technology helps keep fruits and vegetables fresher and helps keep crystals off ice cream. It senses interior conditions and independently adapts cooling in both the refrigerator and freezer compartments so the ideal climate for fresh and frozen food is always maintained.

Creates more space with innovative spill-control technology

Keep spills under control and prevent them from leaking onto other shelves with the MicroEdge® shelves' innovative spill-control technology. They also offer 25% more usable shelf space.**

Opens up refrigerator space

The In-Door-Ice® system creates room for an extra shelf in the refrigerator compartment by storing the ice bin in the door. A removable, clear ice bin lets you fill coolers with ease.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Among leading brand french door refrigerators with external refrigerated drawers based on combined refrigerator and freezer storage options and adjustable features. **Compared to Whirlpool® french door models without MicroEdge® shelves.

French Door Refrigerators

WRF560SFY 20 cu. ft. W | B | M

FreshFlow™ air filter and produce preserver
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 2* standards
Adjustable gallon door bins
Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelves
Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers
LED interior lighting

WRF560SMY 20 cu. ft. W | B | M | H | E

PUR® 6-month ice filtration
Condiment Caddy
Factory-installed icemaker
FreshFlow™ air filter and produce preserver
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 2* standards
Adjustable gallon door bins
Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelves
Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers
LED interior lighting

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

French Door Refrigerators

WRF560SEY 20 cu. ft. W | B | M

- **PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration**
- **Exterior water dispenser**
- FreshFlow™ air filter and produce preserver
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 2* standards
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelves
- Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers
- LED interior lighting
- Factory-installed icemaker

WRF535SMB 25 cu. ft. W | B | M
WRF532SMB 22 cu. ft. W | B | M

- FreshFlow™ produce preserver
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- Clear humidity controlled crispers
- LED interior lighting
- Factory-installed icemaker

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 56.

French Door Refrigerators

RATED A BEST BUY®

GX5FHTXV 25 cu. ft. Q | B | Y

Whirlpool Gold® model

Meets CEE Tier 1 standards**

PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration

Interior water dispenser

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Adjustable gallon door bin

Accu-Chill™ temperature management system

SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelves

Clear humidity controlled crispers

Factory-installed icemaker

GI6FARXX 26 cu. ft. Q | B | F | Y

Whirlpool Gold® model

Tap Touch controls

Meets CEE Tier 2 standards**

Additional adjustable gallon door bins

Exterior ice and water dispenser

ENERGY STAR® qualified

PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration

Accu-Chill™ temperature management system

SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelves

Clear humidity controlled crispers

Factory-installed icemaker

*According to a leading consumer magazine. **Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

French Door Refrigerators

WRF736SDA 26 cu. ft. W | B | F | M

Whirlpool Gold® model
MicroEdge® glass refrigerator shelves
In-Door-Ice® system
Triple Crisper system
Panoramic LED interior lighting
FreshFlow™ air filter and produce preserver
Tap Touch controls
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 2** standards
Adjustable gallon door bins
PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
Accu-Chill™ temperature management system

WRF989SDA 29 cu. ft. W | B | F | M | H | E

Whirlpool Gold® model
AccuFresh® dual cooling technology
Measured Fill
MicroEdge® glass refrigerator shelves
In-Door-Ice® system
Triple Crisper system
Panoramic LED interior lighting
Tap Touch controls
FreshFlow™ air filter and produce preserver
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 2** standards
Adjustable gallon door bins
PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration

**Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 56–57.

French Door Refrigerators

WRX735SDB 25 cu. ft. M

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **External refrigerated drawer**
- **Multiple snack compartments**
- Tap Touch controls
- Measured Fill
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelves
- LED interior lighting
- Factory-installed icemaker

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

French Door Refrigerators

WRX988SIB 28 cu. ft. W | B | M | H | E

Whirlpool Gold® model

FreshStor™ refrigerated drawer

EasySlide bin

MicroEdge® glass refrigerator shelves

AccuFresh® dual cooling technology

In-Door-Ice® system

EasyView™ Triple Crisper system

Tri-freezer system

FreshFlow™ air filter and produce preserver

Panoramic LED interior lighting

Tap Touch controls

Measured Fill

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Meets CEE Tier 1* standards

Adjustable gallon door bins

PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 57.

Counter Depth French Door Refrigerator

Image for feature reference only.
Model not available in Black.

GI0FSAXV 20 cu. ft. Y

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- Counter depth model: 70" height
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelves
- Clear humidity controlled crispers
- Factory-installed icemaker

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Bottom-Freezer Refrigerators

EB9SHKXV 19 cu. ft. Q

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Adjustable door bins
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- Clear humidity controlled crispers
- Reversible side-swing doors
- Factory-installed icemaker

#1 RATED**

GB2FHDXW 22 cu. ft. Q | B | S
GB9FHDXW 19 cu. ft. Q | B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Meets CEE Tier 3* standards**
- **Freezer drawer**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Adjustable door bins
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- Clear humidity controlled crispers
- Reversible side-swing door
- Factory-installed icemaker

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information. **According to a leading consumer magazine, model GB2FHDXW only.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 58–59.

WRS965CIAH

SIDE-BY-SIDE REFRIGERATORS

Industry's largest capacity side-by-side refrigerator*

Store all your favorite foods quickly and easily with leading capacity from Whirlpool brand. Select models offer gallon-size storage in the door and additional shelf and freezer space to make room for bulk food purchases and sheet cakes.

Delivers more space with innovative spill-control technology

Keep spills under control and prevent them from leaking onto other shelves with the MicroEdge® shelves' innovative spill-control technology. They also offer 25% more usable shelf space.**

Cools food quickly

Save energy and cool your food quickly with the Accu-Chill™ temperature management system. This intuitive system senses and adapts using built-in sensors to save energy and deliver efficient cooling performance, while Adaptive Defrost saves more energy† by defrosting only when necessary.

Opens up freezer space

By placing the icemaker and removable ice bin in the door, the In-Door-Ice® Plus system creates 30% more usable space in the freezer.†† The ice bin also tilts out, or can be removed with one hand, to make filling glasses or pitchers with fresh, filtered ice easy.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Among freestanding side-by-side refrigerators. **Compared to Whirlpool® side-by-side models without MicroEdge® shelves. †As compared to Whirlpool® side-by-side refrigerators without Adaptive Defrost. ††Compared to 26 cu. ft. Whirlpool® models with conventional icemakers.

Side-by-Side Refrigerators

WRS325FDA 25 cu. ft. W | B | T | D | M
WRS322FDA 22 cu. ft. W | B | T | D | M

- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- LED interior lighting
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 2* standards
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Adaptive Defrost

WRS342FIA 22 cu. ft. W | B | M

- **In-Door-Ice® system**
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- LED interior lighting
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 2* standards
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Adaptive Defrost

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Side-by-Side Refrigerators

WSF26C2EX 26 cu. ft. W | B | F | Y

- **In-Door-Ice® Plus system**
- **FreshFlow™ air filter**
- **SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelves**
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Adaptive Defrost

WRS526SIA 26 cu. ft. H | E

- **Additional SpillGuard™ glass refrigerator shelf**
- In-Door-Ice® Plus system
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- FreshFlow™ air filter
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Adaptive Defrost

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 60.

Side-by-Side Refrigerators

WRS537SIA 27 cu. ft. W | B | F | M

- **LED interior lighting**
- **Tap Touch controls**
- In-Door-Ice® Plus system
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- FreshFlow™ air filter
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Adaptive Defrost

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Side-by-Side Refrigerators

WRS950SIA 30 cu. ft. M | H | E

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **MicroEdge® glass refrigerator shelves**
- **Panoramic LED interior lighting**
- In-Door-Ice® Plus system
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Tap Touch controls
- FreshFlow™ air filter
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Adaptive Defrost

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 60.

Counter Depth Side-by-Side Refrigerators

WRS321CDB 21 cu. ft. M

- Counter depth model: 69" height
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- FreshFlow™ air filter
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Adaptive Defrost

GSC25C6EY 25 cu. ft. W | B | Y

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **MicroEdge® glass refrigerator shelves**
- **In-Door-Ice® Plus system**
- **Panoramic LED interior lighting**
- **ENERGY STAR® qualified**
- **Meets CEE Tier 1* standards**
- Counter depth model: 72" height
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- FreshFlow™ air filter
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adjustable gallon door bins
- Adaptive Defrost

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Counter Depth Side-by-Side Refrigerators

WRS965CIA 25 cu. ft. M | H | E

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Tap Touch controls**
- **Additional adjustable gallon door bins**
- Counter depth model: 69" height
- MicroEdge® glass refrigerator shelves
- In-Door-Ice® Plus system
- Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
- Panoramic LED interior lighting
- FreshFlow™ air filter
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Adaptive Defrost

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 61.

WRT371SZBM

TOP-FREEZER REFRIGERATORS

Flexible innovations for fresh and frozen food

Select models feature storage innovations like the largest capacity pantry drawer available,* a fold-away shelf and Tilt-N-Go door bins. Right Fit™ door bins also perfectly hold gallon-size containers. Now you can easily store groceries where you need them.

Superior cooling performance

The temperature management system senses and adapts to deliver great food preservation. Adaptive Defrost saves up to 12% more energy** by running the defrost cycle only when necessary and by monitoring how often the compressor operates and when the doors are open.

Keeps food fresh

The FreshFlow™ air filter reduces common food odors by actively circulating air through the carbon-based filter. The FreshFlow™ produce preserver also helps keep produce fresh longer† by absorbing ethylene gas that causes produce to over-ripen more quickly.

Puts filtered water in reach

Whirlpool brand offers the industry's only top-freezer refrigerator with an exterior dispenser and electronic controls. Select models offer cold, filtered water without opening the door and easy access to features.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Among leading brand top-freezer refrigerators with pantry drawers based on drawer volume. This is only applicable to 21 cu. ft. models.
**As compared to previous Whirlpool® top-freezer models with Adaptive Defrost; based on 24-hour interval with refrigerator doors left unopened.
†Based on commonly purchased produce.

Flat Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

W4TXNWFW 14 cu. ft. Q | T

Wire refrigerator shelves
White half-width crispers
Automatic defrost system
Optional icemaker

W6TXNWFW 16 cu. ft. Q | T

Wire refrigerator shelves
White full-width crisper
Automatic defrost system
Optional icemaker

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Flat Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

W5TXEWFW 15 cu. ft. Q | B

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Wire refrigerator shelves
- White full-width crisper
- Automatic defrost system
- Optional icemaker

W8TXNWFB 18 cu. ft. Q | B | T

- White half-width crispers
- Wire refrigerator shelves
- Automatic defrost system
- Optional icemaker

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 62.

Flat Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

W8TXNWMB 18 cu. ft. Q | B

- **Factory-installed icemaker**
- Wire refrigerator shelves
- White half-width crispers
- Automatic defrost system

Actual image may vary

W8TXNGZB 18 cu. ft. Q | B | T

- **SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator and freezer shelves**
- **Clear half-width humidity controlled crispers**
- Automatic defrost system
- Optional EZ Connect icemaker
- Sliding snack compartment

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Flat Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

W8TXEWFY 18 cu. ft. Q | B

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Wire refrigerator shelves
- Clear half-width crispers
- Automatic defrost system
- Optional icemaker

W8TXEGFY 18 cu. ft. Q | B

- SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator shelves
- Clear half-width crispers
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Automatic defrost system
- Optional icemaker

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 62–63.

Flat Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

WRT138TFY 18 cu. ft. W | B | S

- **Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator shelves
- Automatic defrost system
- Optional icemaker

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Flat Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

Actual image may vary

WRT311FZB 21 cu. ft. M

- **Adjustable door bins**
- **SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator and freezer shelves**
- **Optional EZ Connect icemaker**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers
- Automatic defrost system

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 63.

Contoured Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

WRT111SFA 11 cu. ft. W | B | F

SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator shelves
Clear full-width humidity controlled crisper
Adjustable gallon door bin
Automatic defrost system
Optional icemaker

W6RXNGFW 16 cu. ft. Q | B | S

SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator and freezer shelves
Clear half-width humidity controlled crispers
Sliding snack compartment
Automatic defrost system
Optional icemaker

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Contoured Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

W8RXNGMB 18 cu. ft. Q | B | D | S

- **Factory-installed icemaker**
- SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator and freezer shelves
- Clear half-width humidity controlled crispers
- Automatic defrost system
- Sliding snack compartment

W8RXEGMW 18 cu. ft. Q | B | D | S

- **ENERGY STAR® qualified**
- **Meets CEE Tier 1* standards**
- **Adjustable gallon door bins**
- SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator and freezer shelves
- Clear half-width humidity controlled crispers
- Automatic defrost system
- Factory-installed icemaker
- Sliding snack compartment

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 64.

Contoured Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

WRT311SFY 21 cu. ft. W | B | T

- Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers
- Adjustable Right Fit™ gallon door bins
- SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator shelves
- Automatic defrost system
- Optional icemaker

WRT359SFY 19 cu. ft. W | B | F | M

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
- SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator shelves
- Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers
- Automatic defrost system
- Adjustable Right Fit™ gallon door bins

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Contoured Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

WRT371SZB 21 cu. ft. W | B | F | M

- **Optional EZ Connect icemaker**
- **LED interior lighting**
- SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator shelves
- Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
- Automatic defrost system
- Adjustable Right Fit™ gallon door bins

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 64–65.

Contoured Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

WRT771RWY 21 cu. ft. W | B | M

Whirlpool Gold® model

SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator and freezer shelves

Interior water dispenser

FreshFlow™ air filter and produce preserver

Adaptive Defrost

PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration

Factory-installed icemaker

Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Meets CEE Tier 3* standards

Adjustable Right Fit™ gallon door bins

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Contoured Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY **

WRT771REY 21 cu. ft. W | B | M

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Exterior water dispenser**
- **Fast Cool option**
- SpillMizer™ glass refrigerator and freezer shelves
- Clear split-width humidity controlled crispers
- FreshFlow™ air filter and produce preserver
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Adaptive Defrost
- Adjustable Right Fit™ gallon door bins
- PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration
- Factory-installed icemaker

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information. **According to a leading consumer magazine.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 65.

EV188NYWS & EL88TRRWS

FREEZERS

Locks in freshness

Keep your favorite foods frozen longer* during a power outage with Whirlpool® chest freezers. Select models keep cold air in when the power goes out, so food stays frozen for up to 17 hours when there's a power outage.* That's one less thing you have to worry about.

Flexible installation

Reversible upright freezer doors can be installed to open from the right or the left, depending on kitchen style and configuration, for added flexibility.

Saves energy

The #1 rated brand for upright freezers** also delivers nearly an entire lineup of ENERGY STAR® qualified models to choose from. Now it's even easier to store extra frozen food while using less energy, which saves money and helps the environment.

Innovative storage strength

Whirlpool® chest freezers feature a solid core lid that is durable enough to support 250 lbs without harming the chest freezer.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Based on average performance of Whirlpool® 15 cu. ft. chest freezers using AHAM Household Refrigerator and Freezer Performance Testing (models EH151FXT and EH155FXB). **Based on rating of Whirlpool® model EV161NZT among self-defrost upright freezers by a leading consumer magazine.

Upright Freezers

EV160FXB 16 cu. ft. Q

ENERGY STAR® qualified
Contoured door
Interior light
Wire shelves
Fast Freeze
Lower flip-down wire gate

EV160NZT 16 cu. ft. Q

Reversible, contoured door
Frost-free defrost
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Interior light
Wire shelves
Fast Freeze
Lower flip-down wire gate

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® freezers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Upright Freezers

#1 RATED*

EV161NZT 16 cu. ft. Q

- **Temperature alarm**
- **Lower wire basket**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Reversible, contoured door
- Interior light
- Wire shelves
- Frost-free defrost
- Fast Freeze

EV180NZB 18 cu. ft. Q

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Reversible, contoured door
- Interior light
- Wire shelves
- Frost-free defrost
- Fast Freeze
- Lower flip-down wire gate

*According to a leading consumer magazine.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 66.

Upright Freezers

EV200FXB 20 cu. ft. Q

- **Additional wire shelf**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Contoured door
- Interior light
- Fast Freeze
- Lower flip-down wire gate

EV200NZB 20 cu. ft. Q

- **Reversible, contoured door**
- **Frost-free defrost**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Interior light
- Wire shelves
- Fast Freeze
- Lower flip-down wire gate

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® freezers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Upright Freezers

EV201NZT 20 cu. ft. Q

- **Temperature alarm**
- **Adjustable door bins**
- **Gallon door shelf**
- **Lower wire basket**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Reversible, contoured door
- Interior light
- Frost-free defrost
- Wire shelves
- Fast Freeze

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 66.

Chest Freezers

EH151FXT 15 cu. ft. Q

ENERGY STAR® qualified
Solid core lid
Rounded interior corners
5-sided freezer coils
Large storage baskets
Lid lock with key
Defrost drain with hose adapter
Integrated door handle design

EH155FXB 15 cu. ft. Q

Temperature alarm
Interior light
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Solid core lid
Rounded interior corners
5-sided freezer coils
Large storage baskets
Lid lock with key
Defrost drain with hose adapter
Integrated door handle design

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® freezers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Chest Freezers

EH185FXT 18 cu. ft. Q

- **Additional large storage basket**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Solid core lid
- Rounded interior corners
- 5-sided freezer coils
- Temperature alarm
- Interior light
- Lid lock with key
- Defrost drain with hose adapter
- Integrated door handle design

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY*

EH225FXT 22 cu. ft. Q

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Solid core lid
- Rounded interior corners
- 5-sided freezer coils
- Temperature alarm
- Interior light
- Large storage baskets
- Lid lock with key
- Defrost drain with hose adapter
- Integrated door handle design

*According to a leading consumer magazine.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on page 67.

SideKicks® Upright Freezer & Refrigerator

EV188NYW (All Freezer) 18 cu. ft. Q | S

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Interior light
- Mid-level wire basket
- Lower wire basket
- Frost-free defrost
- Icemaker ready
- Installation wheels

EL88TRRW (All Refrigerator) 18 cu. ft. Q | S

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- Interior light
- Gallon door bins
- Glass refrigerator shelves
- Installation wheels
- Clear humidity controlled crispers
- Clear dairy bins

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Most Whirlpool® refrigerators and freezers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Automatic Icemaker

GI15NDXZ Up to 25 lbs Q | B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- PUR® 6-month ice filtration
- Reversible, flat door
- Fast Ice
- Service indicator
- Electronic Clean cycle
- Interior light
- Ice scoop

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 54–55. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 68–69.

Accessories

FreshFlow™ Produce Preserver Starter Kit (P1FB6S1)

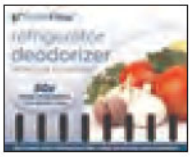
Help keep produce fresh longer* inside the refrigerator. This starter kit fits in any refrigerator bin.

FreshFlow™ Ice Cube & Freezer Deodorizer (4392894SRB)

Ideal for the high airflow and low moisture of the freezer, this deodorizer traps odors before they are frozen in ice cubes.

FreshFlow™ Produce Preserver (FRESH1/W10346771A)

This replaceable cartridge provides 6 months of ethylene absorption in the crisper drawer, helping keep produce fresh longer.*



FreshFlow™ Refrigerator Deodorizer (8171398SRB)

Ideal for the low airflow and high moisture levels of the refrigerator, this deodorizer absorbs powerful refrigerator odors, like onion, garlic and fish.

FreshFlow™ Air Filter (AIR1/W10311524)

This smart air filter is up to 15 times more effective than baking soda in reducing common food odors. Replace filter every 6 months for optimal performance.

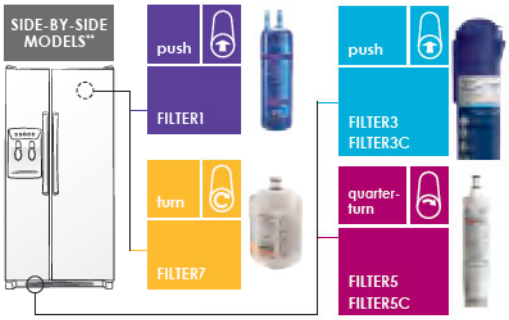
Multi-Use Cleaning Brush (4210463RW)

Recommended for cleaning refrigerators, this brush helps save energy and ensures proper performance Size 37-1/2" (L) x 2" (W) x 2" (D).

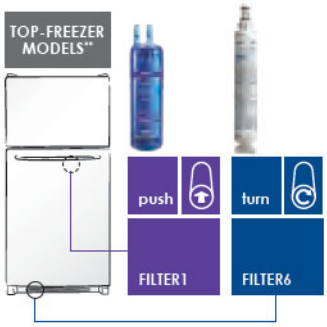
Water Filters

FILTER1 (W10295370A)
FILTER2 (W10413645A)
FILTER4 (UKF8001)

NOTE: FILTER1 (W10295370) is being replaced by FILTER1 (W10295370A). Both filters are still valid and useable.



FILTER1 (W10295370A)
FILTER7 (UKF7003)
FILTER3 (4396841)
FILTER3C (4396710)
FILTER5 (4396508)
FILTER5C (4396510)



FILTER1 (W10295370A)
FILTER6 (4396701)

To acquire pricing information, order Whirlpool® refrigeration accessories and determine delivery time, visit whirlpool.com/accessories or call 1-800-462-3819.

*Based on commonly purchased produce. **Built-in and drawer refrigerators not illustrated. See your refrigerator Use and Care Guide to confirm your water filter replacement number.

Accessories

Satina™ Stainless Look Finish and Stainless Steel Side Panels

- 1 side panel (fits either side on side-by-side and french door refrigerators)
- No tools required—kit includes everything you need for installation
- Satina™ stainless look finish resists fingerprints, accepts magnets and is easy to clean

REFRIGERATOR MODEL	STAINLESS STEEL	SATINA™ STAINLESS LOOK FINISH	DIMENSIONS
23 cu. ft. Counter depth side-by-side refrigerators	4396748	N/A	24.24" W x 68.28" H
25 cu. ft. Counter depth side-by-side refrigerators	4396749	N/A	24.24" W x 71.125" H
25 cu. ft. Contoured and classic side-by-side refrigerators	4396351	8212633	27.68" W x 68.33" H
20 cu. ft. Counter depth french door refrigerators	W10194323	N/A	23.63" W x 68.31" H
25 cu. ft. Freestanding french door refrigerators	W10136753	W10137042	28.63" W x 68.33" H

SideKicks® Upright Freezer and Refrigerator Kits (See page 68 for product specifications)

- Easy to install and maintain
- Provide a built-in look without the built-in cost
- Adjustable height—install all grille extrusions or just the number of extrusions you want to create the height you desire

AVAILABLE ACCESSORY	PART NUMBER	INCLUDED EXTRUSIONS
Stainless Steel Trim Kit (18 cu. ft.)	SKT60S	Top trim extrusion (1), Grill extrusion (6), Notched grille extrusion (1), Right extrusion side trim (1), Left extrusion side trim (1), Styrofoam spacer (1), Grille bottom assembly (1). Front bracket (1) with Screws (4). Gap filler assembly and assorted screws
Stainless Steel Finishing Kit (18 cu. ft.)	SKFK60S	Styrofoam spacer (1), Grille bottom assembly (1), Front bracket (1) with Screws (4). Gap filler assembly and assorted screws

Side-by-Side Stainless Steel Top Cap

- No tools required—fits side-by-side refrigerators
- Adds 3" to refrigerator height
- Can be used with Satina™ stainless look finish or stainless steel side panels

REFRIGERATOR MODEL	PART NUMBER	DIMENSIONS
23 cu. ft. Counter depth side-by-side refrigerators	W10136975	2.62" H x 35.53" W x 27.06" D
25 cu. ft. Counter depth side-by-side refrigerators	W10136975	2.62" H x 35.53" W x 27.06" D
25 cu. ft. Freestanding side-by-side refrigerators	W10136976	2.62" H x 35.53" W x 29.88" D

(Cannot be used with contoured door refrigerators.)

Optional Icemaker Kits

REFRIGERATOR MODEL	INSTALLATION KIT	UNINSTALL KIT
24" Width refrigerators	24ECKMF	—
Side-by-side and top-freezer refrigerators	ECKMF94	4396928
SideKicks® upright freezer	ECKMF94	4396928
Bottom-freezer refrigerators	IC13B	—
30" Width french door refrigerator	IC14B	—

Glossary

Accu-Chill™ temperature management system
Built-in sensors measure the internal temperature and activate the compressor only when necessary to conserve energy while helping to keep food fresh.

AccuFresh® dual cooling technology
This innovative dual evaporator system is found on select french door refrigerators. It helps keep fruits and vegetables fresher and helps keep crystals off ice cream. It uses the ideal humidity levels in the refrigerator and freezer compartments for improved food preservation.

ADA compliant
Top-freezer refrigerators with this designation fully comply with federal guidelines for accommodating persons with disabilities.

Adaptive Defrost
Monitors when the compressor is running and defrosts only when necessary, resulting in improved food preservation and energy savings.

Adjustable door storage
Gives you the flexibility to store items anywhere in the refrigerator door by moving bins where and when you need them.

Automatic defrost system
Refrigerators with this system melt away frost so you don't have to take everything out of your freezer to melt built-up ice.

Can caddy
Holds and dispenses beverage cans to make accessing your favorite beverages quick and easy.

CEE Tier Standards
Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) qualifying product lists—with the Tier 3 standard being the most efficient.

Clear convertible compartment
Helps preserve the freshness of meat and vegetables by allowing cool air from the freezer to enter the convertible compartment at the level you select.

Clear humidity controlled crisper
Help preserve the freshness of your favorite fruits and vegetables with controlled humidity levels in the clear, extra-deep crisper.

Condiment Caddy
Makes transferring condiments or other items from the refrigerator to the table or grill easy.

Counter depth configuration
Fits virtually flush with the countertop, providing up to 6 inches of additional kitchen space while retaining the features and capacity you expect from a Whirlpool® refrigerator.

EasySlide bin
Keep snacks close at hand with the industry-exclusive EasySlide bin. This snack compartment makes accessing everyday items easy with greater flexibility and sliding glass lids.

EasyView™ Triple Crisper system
Increase your refrigerator's storage flexibility and keep fruits and vegetables tasting great with the EasyView™ Triple Crisper system. Now you can easily see and access produce with full crisper drawer visibility. Plus, organize a wide variety of items with three drawer options. Automatic humidity control also helps maintain freshness.

Electronic ice and water dispenser
Dispenses filtered water on the outside of the refrigerator. A control lock feature prevents unintended operation. Select dispensers include an automatic LED night-light that adjusts brightness as the kitchen goes dark.

ENERGY STAR® qualification
Exceeds government standards by over 20% to help conserve natural resources and save money on utility bills.

EZ Connect icemaker
This optional icemaker makes adding easily accessible ice to select top-freezer refrigerators simple.

Fast Cool option
Quickly lowers the refrigerator's temperature at the push of a button. Select Fast Cool after filling your refrigerator with groceries to quickly cool fresh food.

Fast Freeze
Drops the freezer's temperature as low as it can go in the shortest amount of time. Activate Fast Freeze just before adding large amounts of unfrozen food.

Fast Ice
Drops the freezer temperature in select models for a full 24 hours to increase ice production by over 30%.*

Freezer divider
Easily customizes freezer storage and organizes frozen food using the moveable freezer divider bin.

FreshFlow™ air filter
This smart air filter is up to 15 times more effective than baking soda in reducing common food odors. Replace the filter every 6 months for optimal performance.

FreshFlow™ produce preserver
Helps keep produce fresh longer.** A cartridge absorbs ethylene gas that causes fruits and vegetables like lettuce and cantaloupe to over-ripen more quickly. Replace the filter every 6 months for optimal performance.

*Compared to normal ice production, select models only. **Based on commonly purchased produce.

Glossary

FreshStor™ refrigerated drawer
Put frequently used items in easy reach with a true refrigerated drawer. It features temperature controls that let you make adjustments based on which refrigerated items you'd like to store—from fresh produce to cold drinks. The full extension drawer and dividers also make it easy to organize and find what you need quickly.

In-Door-Ice® system
This innovative system moves the ice bin to the door, creating room for an extra shelf in the refrigerator compartment. A removable, clear ice bin lets you fill coolers with ease.

In-Door-Ice® Plus system
By placing the icemaker and removable ice bin in the door, this system creates 30% more usable space in the freezer.† The ice bin is also easily removed for portable ice any time.

LED interior lighting
LED lighting puts a spotlight on food and casts a more natural light on the contents of your refrigerator so food looks as it should.

Measured Fill
Allows you to select the exact amount of filtered water—in ounces, cups or liters—that you need. The dispenser will fill the container and automatically shut off when complete.

MicroEdge® spill-control shelf
This industry-exclusive innovation gives you 25% more usable shelf space.†† Each shelf helps create wall-to-wall storage and makes cleaning inside the refrigerator easier than before.

No-slip door bin mat
Keeps items stored in the door bins in an upright position. The mats are removable for easy cleaning.

Panoramic LED lighting
Panoramic LED lighting makes finding items in your refrigerator easier by surrounding food with light. By placing lights throughout the refrigerator, shadows are reduced from every angle.

Pizza Pocket
Easily stores frozen pizzas upright in select french door refrigerator's freezers, without the hassle of trying to fit them on flat freezer shelves.

PUR® water filtration system
Reduces contaminants from household water, giving you chilled, filtered water from your refrigerator for up to 6 months. Our new PUR® water filtration system found on select models can save you up to $600 a year instead of buying bottled water.‡

Satina™ finish
Resists fingerprints for a smooth, glossy appearance, giving your kitchen a touch of style with everyday practicality. Accepts magnets and requires no special cleaners.

Satina™ Steel finish
Available on select models, the Satina™ Steel finish provides a look that is even closer to true stainless steel. It cleans easily without special products, resists fingerprints and is magnetic.

SideKicks® upright models
Place the refrigerator and freezer models side by side and get up to a combined 36 cu. ft. of storage for all your favorite foods. Both models feature gallon door bins and are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

SpillGuard™ glass shelf
Helps contain spills and simplifies cleanup, preventing liquids from leaking onto shelves below. Some models feature shelves that are adjustable and slide out, providing easy access to items stored in the back of the refrigerator.

SpillMizer™ glass shelf
Helps contain messy leaks and spills for easier cleanup. Shelves are both adjustable and transparent.

Tap Touch controls
This innovative interface featured on select models brings high-tech style to your kitchen. It allows direct access to refrigerator functions, and its sleek appearance enhances the appeal of any space.

Temperature-controlled pantry
A full-width temperature controlled pantry features a wide opening and holds large items like deli trays and sheet cakes.

Tilt-N-Go specialty bin
Great for condiments or a carton of eggs, this specialty bin holds items securely and can be removed from the refrigerator door and placed on the table or counter.

Tri-freezer system
Two upper sliding drawers and a spacious lower basket make organizing frozen food easy. Plus, easily customize freezer storage and organize frozen food with the moveable freezer divider bin.

Triple Crisper system
Increases storage flexibility with two larger crispers with humidity controls and a center, smaller crisper.

†Compared to 26 cu. ft. Whirlpool® models with conventional icemakers. ††Compared to Whirlpool® side-by-side or french door models without MicroEdge® shelves. ‡Based on average use of two 6-month, 200-gallon water filters versus purchasing the same amount of a leading bottled water brand.

French Door Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®				WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**WRF560SFY**	**WRF560SMY**	**WRF560SEY**	**WRF535SMB WRF532SMB**	**GX5FHTXV**
New 2013 model				•	
Capacity (cu. ft.)	20	20	20	**25 22**	25
Handle material	Metal*	Metal*	Metal*	Metal*	Metal*
Smooth door finish	•	•	•	•	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.				◆	•
ICE & WATER FEATURES					
Dispenser			**Exterior water**		**Interior water**
PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration		**Ice only**	◆		◆
Water filter cartridge replacement		**FILTER1 (W10295370)**	FILTER1 (W10295370)		**FILTER4 (UKF8001)**
Factory-installed icemaker	Optional (Part No. IC14B)	◆	•	•	•
Dispenser control lock			◆		
PERFORMANCE FEATURES					
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•	•	•	•	•
Meets CEE Tier standards**	Tier 2	Tier 2	Tier 2		**Tier 1**
Accu-Chill™ temperature management system	•	•	•	•	•
Adaptive Defrost	•	•	•	•	•
Temperature controls	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
FreshFlow™ produce preserver	•	•	•	•	
FreshFlow™ air filter	•	•	•		
Fast Cool option	•	•	•		
Interior lighting	LED	LED	LED	LED	•
STORAGE FEATURES					
Refrigerator Compartment					
Clear door bins	3 adjustable gallon, 2 fixed gallon, 1 fixed	3 adjustable gallon, 2 fixed gallon	3 adjustable gallon, 2 fixed gallon	2 adjustable gallon, **4** adjustable	1 adjustable gallon, 3 adjustable
No-slip door bin mats					**2**
Glass shelves				**4 half-width adjustable,** 1 full-width fixed	
SpillGuard™ glass shelves	1 full-width slide-out adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	1 full-width slide-out adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	1 full-width slide-out adjustable, 1 full-width fixed		3 half-width **adjustable slide-out,** 1 half-width **adjustable, 1 full-width fixed**
Adjustable fold-away glass shelf	SpillGuard™	SpillGuard™	SpillGuard™		
Clear humidity controlled crispers	2 split-width	2 split-width	2 split-width	2	2
Full-width pantry	Temperature controlled	Temperature controlled	Temperature controlled	Temperature controlled	Temperature controlled
Clear snack compartment					◆
Specialty door bin		**Condiment Caddy**	Condiment Caddy		**Can caddy**
Clear dairy bin					◆
Freezer Compartment					
Upper slide-out basket	1 white plastic	1 white plastic	1 white plastic	1 wire	1 wire
Lower basket	1 white plastic	1 white plastic	1 white plastic	1 wire	1 wire
Freezer light	•	•	•	•	•
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS					
Height including hinges (A)	68 ½"	68 ½"	68 ½"	70 ⅛"	69 $^{15}/_{16}$"
Cabinet width (B)	29 ½"	29 ½"	29 ½"	35 $^{5}/_{8}$" / 32 $^{5}/_{8}$"	35 $^{5}/_{8}$"
Depth including handles (C)	34 ⅞"	34 ⅞"	34 ⅞"	35 ½" / 34 ½"	35 ½"
Height excluding hinges	67 ½"	67 ½"	67 ½"	68 ⅛"	68 ¾"
Depth excluding handles	32 $^{5}/_{16}$"	32 $^{5}/_{16}$"	32 $^{5}/_{16}$"	33" / 32"	32 $^{29}/_{32}$"
Depth less door and base grille	28 ½"	28 ½"	28 ½"	29 ⅛" / 28 ⅛"	29 ⅛"
Depth with door open 90°	52 ½"	52 ½"	52 ½"	48 ⅛" / 47 ⅛"	48"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	19.6	19.6	19.6	24.8 / 21.7	24.8
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	13.3	13.3	13.3	17.3 / 15.4	17.3
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	6.3	6.3	6.3	7.5 / 6.3	7.5
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	20.1	20.1	20.1	19.0 / 16.1	28.8
Available colors	W | B | M	W | B | M | H | E	W | B | M	W | B | M	Q | B | Y

Bold type indicates a step-up feature

*Monochromatic Satina™ Steel, Monochromatic Stainless Steel, White Ice and Black Ice models only.
**Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

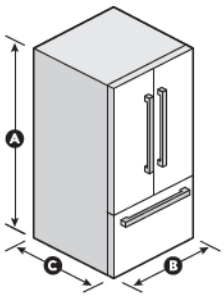
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

French Door Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®				
MODEL	**GI6FARXX**	**WRF736SDA**	**WRF989SDA**	**WRX735SDB**	**WRX988SIB**
New 2013 model		-		-	-
Capacity (cu. ft.)	**26**	26	**29**	25	**28**
Handle material	Metal*	Metal*	Metal*	Metal	Metal*
Smooth door finish	-	-	-	-	-
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-	-	-	-
ICE & WATER FEATURES					
Exterior ice and water dispenser	◆	-	-	-	-
In-Door-Ice® system		◆	-		◆
Measured Fill			◆	-	-
PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration	-	-	-	-	-
Water filter cartridge replacement	FILTER4 (UKF8001)	FILTER2 (W10413645A)	FILTER2 (W10413645A)	FILTER4 (UKF8001)	FILTER2 (W10413645A)
Factory-installed icemaker	-	-	-	-	-
Fast Ice option		◆	-		◆
Crushed ice	◆	-	-	-	-
Dispenser control lock	◆	-	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE FEATURES					
ENERGY STAR® qualified	-	-	-	-	-
Meets CEE Tier standards**	**Tier 2**	Tier 2	Tier 2	Tier 1	Tier 1
Cooling system/technology	Accu-Chill™	Accu-Chill™	**AccuFresh® dual**	Accu-Chill™	**AccuFresh® dual**
Adaptive Defrost	-	-	-	-	-
Temperature controls	**Tap Touch**	Tap Touch	Tap Touch	Tap Touch	Tap Touch
FreshFlow™ produce preserver		◆	-		◆
FreshFlow™ air filter		◆	-		◆
Fast Cool option	◆				◆
Interior lighting	-	**Panoramic LED**	Panoramic LED	LED	**Panoramic LED**
STORAGE FEATURES					
Refrigerator Compartment					
Clear door bins	**3 adjustable gallon**, 3 fixed	3 adjustable gallon, 3 fixed	3 adjustable gallon, 3 fixed	3 adjustable gallon, 3 fixed	3 adjustable gallon, 1 fixed
MicroEdge® glass shelves		**3 half-width adjustable**	3 half-width adjustable		3 half-width adjustable
SpillGuard™ glass shelves	3 half-width adjustable slide-out, **1 mini adjustable**, 1 full-width fixed	1 full-width fixed	1 full-width fixed	1 half-width adjustable slide-out, 2 half-width adjustable, 1 mini adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	1 full-width fixed
Adjustable fold-away glass shelf		**Half-width MicroEdge®**	Half-width MicroEdge®		**Half-width MicroEdge®**
Clear humidity controlled crispers	2	**Triple Crisper system**	Triple Crisper system		**EasyView™ Triple Crisper system**
Temperature-controlled external refrigerated drawer				◆	**FreshStor™**
Full-width pantry	-	**Temperature controlled**	Temperature controlled		
Clear snack compartment				**2**	**EasySlide bin**
Freezer Compartment					
Upper slide-out baskets	1 wire	**1 white plastic drawer**	1 white plastic drawer	1 wire drawer	**2 white plastic drawers**
Lower basket	**1 white plastic**	1 white plastic	1 white plastic	1 white plastic	1 white plastic
Adjustable freezer divider		◆	-		◆
Pizza Pocket		◆	-		◆
Freezer light	-	-	-	-	-
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS					
Height including hinges (A)	70 1/8"	70 1/8"	70 1/8"	70 1/8"	70 1/8"
Cabinet width (B)	35 5/8"	35 11/16"	35 11/16"	35 5/8"	35 11/16"
Depth including handles (C)	35 1/4"	35 11/16"	35 11/16"	35 5/8"	35 11/16"
Height excluding hinges	68 5/8"	68 5/8"	68 5/8"	68 5/8"	68 5/8"
Depth excluding handles	32 1/8"	33 3/16"	33 3/16"	32 1/8"	33 3/16"
Depth less door and base grille	29"	28 15/16"	28 15/16"	29"	28 15/16"
Depth with door open 90°	48"	48"	48"	35 1/8"	48"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	25.5	26.1	28.5	25.0	28.1
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	18.9	19.4	20.8	18.4	20.4
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	6.6	6.8	7.7	6.6	7.7
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	26.1	25.8	27.0	21.5	27.0
Available colors	Q | B | F | Y	W | B | F | M	W | B | F | M | H | E	M	W | B | M | H | E

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

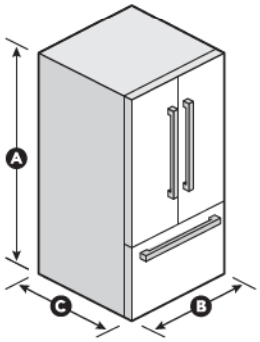
*Monochromatic Satina™ Steel, Monochromatic Stainless Steel, White Ice and Black Ice models only.
**Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Counter Depth French Door Refrigerator

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**GI0FSAXV**
Counter depth capacity (cu. ft.)	20
Handle material	Metal
Smooth door finish	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•
ICE & WATER FEATURES	
Exterior ice and water dispenser	•
PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration	•
Water filter cartridge replacement	FILTER4 (UKF8001)
Factory-installed icemaker	•
Dispenser control lock	•
PERFORMANCE FEATURES	
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 1
Accu-Chill™ temperature management system	•
Adaptive Defrost	•
Temperature controls	Electronic
Fast Cool option	•
STORAGE FEATURES	
Refrigerator Compartment	
Clear door bins	2 adjustable gallon, 2 adjustable, 2 mini fixed
No-slip door bin mats	4
SpillGuard™ glass shelves	3 half-width adjustable slide-out, 1 mini adjustable, 1 full-width fixed
Clear humidity controlled crispers	2
Full-width pantry	Temperature controlled
Freezer Compartment	
Upper slide-out baskets	2 white plastic
Lower basket	1 white plastic
Freezer light	•
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
Height including hinges (A)	70 1/8"
Cabinet width (B)	35 5/8"
Depth including handles (C)	30 3/8"
Height excluding hinges	68 1/8"
Depth excluding handles	27 1/8"
Depth less door and base grille	24"
Depth with door open 90°	43"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	19.8
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	14.9
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	5.0
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	20.9
Available colors	Y



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

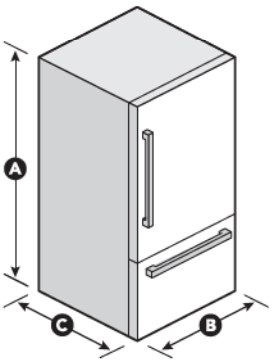
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Bottom-Freezer Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**EB9SHKXV**	**GB2FHDXW GB9FHDXW**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	19	22 19
Refrigerator door style	Side-swing	Side-swing
Freezer door style	Side-swing	**Drawer**
Handle material	Plastic	**Metal****
Smooth door finish	-	-
Reversible doors	2	1
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-
ICE & WATER FEATURES		
Factory-installed icemaker	-	-
PERFORMANCE FEATURES		
ENERGY STAR® qualified	-	-
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 1	**Tier 3**
Accu-Chill™ temperature management system	-	-
Adaptive Defrost		◆
Automatic defrost system	-	
Electronic temperature controls	-	-
STORAGE FEATURES		
Refrigerator Compartment		
Door bins	5 white half-width adjustable, 1 white full-width fixed	3 **clear** half-width adjustable, 1 white full-width fixed
Glass shelves	2 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	**3 half-width adjustable slide-out, 1 half-width adjustable,** 1 full-width fixed
Clear humidity controlled crispers	2	2
Clear dairy bin		◆
Clear snack compartment		◆
Freezer Compartment		
Door bin	1 fixed	
Wire shelf	-	
Upper slide-out wire basket		◆
Lower wire basket	-	-
Freezer light	-	-
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Height including hinges (A)	66 15/16"	69 5/16" / 66 15/16"
Cabinet width (B)	29 5/8"	32 5/8" / 29 5/8"
Depth including handles (C)	33 3/8"	33 3/8"
Height excluding hinges	65 1/2"	65 1/2"
Depth excluding handles	30 7/8"	30 7/8"
Depth less door and base grille	28 1/8"	28 1/8"
Depth with door open 90°	59"	62" / 59"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	18.5	21.9 / 18.5
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	12.9	15.6 / 12.9
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	5.6	6.3 / 5.6
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	20.0	23.5 / 20.0
Available colors	Q	Q | B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.
**Stainless Steel model only.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Side-by-Side Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®					WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**WRS325FDA WRS322FDA**	**WRS342FIA**	**WSF26C2EX**	**WRS526SIA**	**WRS537SIA**	**WRS950SIA**
New 2013 model	•	•				•
Capacity (cu. ft.)	25 22	22	**26**	26	**27**	**30**
Handle material	Metal*	Metal*	Metal*	Metal	Metal*	Metal*
Smooth door finish	•	•	•	•	•	•
Door styling	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat	**Contour**	Contour
Hidden hinges			◆	•	•	•
WHIRLPOOL BRAND INNOVATIONS						
Accu-Chill™ temperature management system	•	•	•	•	•	•
Adaptive Defrost	•	•	•	•	•	•
In-Door-Ice® system		◆	**Plus**	Plus	Plus	Plus
FreshFlow™ air filter			**AIR1 (W10311524)**	AIR1 (W10311524)	AIR1 (W10311524)	AIR1 (W10311524)
ICE & WATER FEATURES						
Exterior ice and water dispenser	•	•	•	•	•	•
PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration	•	•	•	•	•	•
Water filter cartridge replacement	FILTER1 (W10295370A)	FILTER1 (W10295370A)	FILTER1 (W10295370A)	FILTER1 (W10295370A)	FILTER1 (W10295370A)	FILTER1 (W10295370A)
Factory-installed icemaker	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fast Ice option			◆		◆	•
Water filter indicator light	•	•	•	•	•	•
Control lock		◆	•	•	•	•
LED dispenser night-light			◆	•		
Door alarm		◆	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE FEATURES						
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•	•	•	•	•	•
Meets CEE Tier standards**	Tier 2	Tier 2	Tier 1	Tier 1	**Tier 3**	Tier 1
Temperature controls	Up front interior	**Exterior electronic**	Exterior electronic	Exterior electronic	**Tap Touch**	Tap Touch
Interior lighting	LED	LED	•	•	**LED**	**Panoramic LED**
STORAGE FEATURES						
Refrigerator Compartment						
Door storage	3 clear adjustable gallon bins, 1 white fixed shelf	3 clear adjustable gallon bins, 1 white fixed shelf	3 clear adjustable gallon bins, **2 clear adjustable two-liter bins**	2 clear adjustable gallon bins, 2 clear adjustable two-liter bins	2 clear adjustable gallon bins, 2 clear adjustable two-liter bins	2 clear adjustable gallon bins, 2 clear adjustable two-liter bins
Interior shelves	2 adjustable glass, 1 fixed glass	2 adjustable glass, 1 fixed glass	2 adjustable **slide-out SpillGuard™** glass, 1 fixed **SpillGuard™ glass**	**3** adjustable **slide-out** glass, 1 fixed glass	3 adjustable slide-out glass, 1 fixed glass	3 adjustable **MicroEdge® glass**, 1 fixed **MicroEdge® glass**
Clear humidity controlled crisper	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clear meat compartment						
Clear convertible compartment	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clear snack compartment	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clear dairy bin	•	•		◆	•	•
Can caddy		◆				
Freezer Compartment						
Fixed door storage	4 shelves	4 shelves	**3 clear bins**	3 clear bins	3 clear bins	3 clear bins
Interior shelves	3 wire	3 wire	**3 glass**	**4 glass**	4 glass	4 glass
Lower storage	White basket	White basket	**Clear basket**	Clear basket	Clear basket	**2 clear bins**
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS						
Height including hinges (A)	69 1/8" / 66 1/4"	66 1/4"	69 1/4"	69 1/4"	69 1/4"	69 1/4"
Cabinet width (B)	35 1/2" / 32 3/4"	32 3/4"	35 7/16"	35 7/16"	35 7/16"	35 7/16"
Depth including handles (C)	34 5/8"	34 5/8"	34 1/8"	34 1/8"	36"	36"
Height excluding hinges	68 7/8" / 65 7/8"	65 7/8"	68 5/8"	68 5/8"	68 5/8"	68 5/8"
Depth excluding handles	32 3/8"	32 3/8"	32 7/16"	32 3/4"	33 1/2"	33 1/2"
Depth less door and base grille	27 1/2"	27 1/2"	29 3/8"	29 3/8"	29 3/8"	29 3/8"
Depth with door open 90°	49 7/8"	49 7/8"	50 15/16"	50 15/16"	50 7/8"	50 7/8"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	25.4 / 22.0	22.0	26.4	26.4	26.5	29.7
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	15.4 / 14.6	14.6	16.4	16.4	16.6	17.5
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	10.0 / 7.4	7.4	9.9	9.9	9.9	12.2
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	23.9 / 22.0	23.0	22.8	25.1	27.4	30.4
Available colors	W | B | T | D | M	W | B | M	W | B | F | Y	H | E	W | B | F | M	M | H | E

Bold type indicates a step-up feature

*Monochromatic Satina™ Steel, Monochromatic Stainless Steel, White Ice and Black Ice models only.
**Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

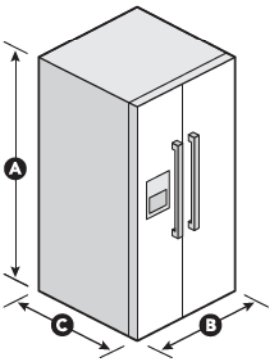
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Counter Depth Side-by-Side Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®	
MODEL	**WRS321CDB**	**GSC25C6EY**	**WRS965CIA**
New 2013 model	•		
Capacity (cu. ft.)	21	**25**	25
Handle material	Metal	Metal*	Metal
Smooth door finish	•	•	•
Door styling	Flat	**Contour**	Contour
Hidden hinges	•	•	•
WHIRLPOOL BRAND INNOVATIONS			
Accu-Chill™ temperature management system	•	•	•
Adaptive Defrost	•	•	•
In-Door-Ice® system		**Plus**	Plus
FreshFlow™ air filter	AIR1 (W10311524)	AIR1 (W10311524)	AIR1 (W10311524)
ICE & WATER FEATURES			
Exterior ice and water dispenser	•	•	•
PUR® 6-month ice and water filtration	•	•	•
Water filter cartridge replacement	FILTER1 (W10295370A)	FILTER1 (W10295370A)	FILTER1 (W10295370A)
Factory-installed icemaker	•	•	•
Water filter indicator light	•	•	•
Control lock	•	•	•
LED dispenser night-light		◆	
Door alarm	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE FEATURES			
ENERGY STAR® qualified		◆	•
Meets CEE Tier standards**		**Tier 1**	Tier 1
Temperature controls	Exterior electronic	Exterior electronic	**Tap Touch**
Interior lighting	•	**Panoramic LED**	Panoramic LED
STORAGE FEATURES			
Refrigerator Compartment			
Door bins	3 clear adjustable gallon, 2 clear adjustable two-liter	2 clear adjustable gallon, 2 clear adjustable two-liter	**4** clear adjustable gallon
Interior shelves	3 adjustable glass, 1 fixed glass	3 adjustable **MicroEdge® glass,** 1 fixed **MicroEdge® glass**	3 adjustable MicroEdge® glass, 1 fixed MicroEdge® glass
Clear humidity controlled crisper	•	•	•
Clear convertible compartment	•	•	•
Clear snack compartment		•	•
Clear dairy bin		◆	•
Hanging beverage rack		◆	•
Freezer Compartment			
Fixed door storage	3 clear bins	3 clear bins	3 clear bins
Interior shelves	4 glass	4 glass	4 glass
Lower storage	Clear basket	**2 clear bins**	2 clear bins
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Height including hinges (A)	68⅞"	72¼"	69¼"
Cabinet width (B)	35½"	35⅞"	35⅞"
Depth including handles (C)	30"	30 15/16"	30 15/16"
Height excluding hinges	68½"	71"	68⅝"
Depth excluding handles	27½"	28 5/16"	28 5/16"
Depth less door and base grille	24 3/16"	24 3/16"	24 3/16"
Depth with door open 90°	45⅞"	45 11/16"	45 11/16"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	21.4	24.5	24.5
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	13.6	14.3	14.5
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	7.9	10.2	10.0
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	17.8	22.5	23.3
Available colors	M	W | B | Y	M | H | E

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

*Monochromatic Satina™ Steel, Monochromatic Stainless Steel, White Ice and Black Ice models only. **Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

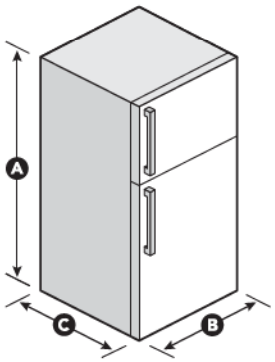
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Flat Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®					
MODEL	**W4TXNWFW**	**W6TXNWFW**	**W5TXEWFW**	**W8TXNWFB**	**W8TXNWMB**	**W8TXNGZB**
New 2013 model				-	-	-
Capacity (cu. ft.)	14	**16**	15	**18**	18	18
Flat door style	-	-	-	-	-	-
Handle material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Handle type	Short	Short	Short	Short	Short	Short
Textured door finish	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADA compliant*	-		◆			
ICE & WATER FEATURES						
Icemaker	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	**Factory-installed**	Optional EZ Connect (Part no. ECKMFEZ1)
PERFORMANCE FEATURES						
ENERGY STAR® qualified			◆			
Meets CEE Tier standards**			**Tier 1**			
Automatic defrost system	-	-	-	-	-	-
Up-front temperature controls	-	-	-	-	-	-
STORAGE FEATURES						
Refrigerator Compartment						
Fixed door shelves	2 full-width, 1 partial-width	2 full-width, 1 partial-width	2 full-width, 1 partial-width	2 full-width, 1 partial-width	2 full-width, 1 partial-width	2 full-width, 1 partial-width
Clear dairy bin	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interior shelves	2 full-width adjustable wire, 1 full-width fixed clear plastic	2 full-width adjustable wire, 1 full-width fixed white plastic	2 full-width adjustable wire, 1 full-width fixed white plastic	2 full-width adjustable wire, 1 full-width fixed **clear** plastic	2 full-width adjustable wire, 1 full-width fixed clear plastic	2 full-width adjustable **SpillMizer™ glass**, 1 full-width fixed **SpillMizer™ glass**
Crispers	2 white half-width	1 white full-width	1 white full-width	**2 white half-width**	2 white half-width	2 **clear** half-width **humidity controlled**
Clear snack compartment						**Sliding**
Freezer Compartment						
Door shelves	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width
Interior shelf	1 half-width adjustable wire	1 half-width adjustable wire	1 half-width adjustable wire	1 half-width adjustable wire	1 half-width removable wire	1 **full-width** adjustable **SpillMizer™ glass**
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS						
Height including hinges (A)	62¾"	65¾"	62¾"	67⅞"	67⅞"	67⅞"
Cabinet width (B)	28"	28"	28"	28"	28"	28"
Depth including handles (C)	31½"	32⅞"	32⅞"	32⅞"	32⅞"	32⅞"
Height excluding hinges	62⅛"	65¼"	62⅛"	67⅜"	67⅜"	67⅜"
Depth excluding handles	29¾"	30⅞"	31⅛"	30⅞"	30⅞"	30⅞"
Depth less door and base grille	27¾"	27¾"	27¾"	27¾"	27¾"	27¾"
Depth with door open 90°	57"	57"	57"	57"	57"	57"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	14.4	15.9	14.6	17.6	17.6	17.6
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	10.6	12.0	10.8	13.5	13.5	13.5
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	3.8	3.9	3.8	4.1	4.1	4.1
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	17.1	18.5	16.5	19.1	19.1	19.1
Available colors	Q | T	Q | T	Q | B	Q | B | T	Q | B	Q | B | T

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

*Model meets applicable ADA requirements and must be installed in compliance with the current ADA Standards.
**Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

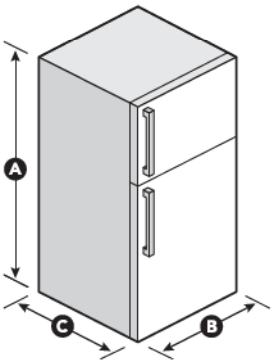
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Flat Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®			
MODEL	**W8TXEWFY**	**W8TXEGFY**	**WRT138TFY**	**WRT311FZB**
New 2013 model				-
Capacity (cu. ft.)	18	18	18	**21**
Flat door style	-	-	-	-
Handle material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	**Metal**
Handle type	Short	Short	Short	Short
Textured door finish	-	-	-	-
Door Reversal kit available			**W10395148**	W10395148
ADA compliant*			◆	-
ICE & WATER FEATURES				
Icemaker	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	**Optional EZ Connect (Part no. ECKMFEZ1)**
PERFORMANCE FEATURES				
ENERGY STAR® qualified	◆	-	-	-
Meets CEE Tier standards**	**Tier 1**	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1
Automatic defrost system	-	-	-	-
Up-front temperature controls	-	-	-	-
Interior lighting			◆	-
STORAGE FEATURES				
Refrigerator Compartment				
White door bins				**3 partial-width adjustable**
Fixed door shelves	2 full-width, 1 partial-width	2 full-width, 1 partial-width	2 full-width, **2** partial-width	1 partial-width, 1 full-width
Interior shelves	2 full-width adjustable wire, 1 full-width fixed clear plastic	2 full-width adjustable **SpillMizer™ glass**, 1 full-width fixed **SpillMizer™ glass**	2 full-width adjustable SpillMizer™ glass, 1 full-width fixed SpillMizer™ glass	2 full-width adjustable SpillMizer™ glass, 1 full-width fixed SpillMizer™ glass
Clear crispers	2 half-width	2 half-width	**2 split-width humidity controlled**	2 split-width humidity controlled
Clear pantry			**Partial-width**	**Full-width**
Clear dairy bin	-	-	-	-
Freezer Compartment				
Door shelves	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width
Interior shelf	1 full-width adjustable wire	1 full-width adjustable wire	1 full-width removable wire	1 full-width removable **SpillMizer™ glass**
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Height including hinges (A)	67 7/8"	67 7/8"	66 1/4"	66 5/16"
Cabinet width (B)	28"	28"	29 1/2"	32"
Depth including handles (C)	32 1/8"	32 1/8"	32 1/4"	32"
Height excluding hinges	67 3/8"	67 3/8"	65 1/2"	65 1/2"
Depth excluding handles	30 1/8"	30 1/8"	30 5/8"	30 5/8"
Depth less door and base grille	27 3/4"	27 3/4"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"
Depth with door open 90°	57"	57"	59 1/4"	62 5/16"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	17.6	17.6	18.5	20.6
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	13.5	13.5	13.1	14.5
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	4.1	4.1	5.3	6.2
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	19.1	19.1	15.7	21.0
Available colors	Q | B	Q | B	W | B | S	M

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

*Model meets applicable ADA requirements and must be installed in compliance with the current ADA Standards.
**Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

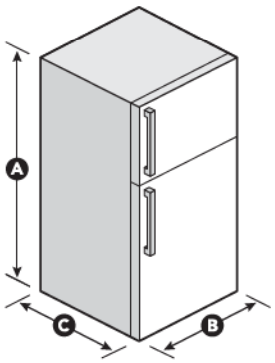
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Contoured Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®				
MODEL	**WRT111SFA**	**W6RXNGFW**	**W8RXNGMB**	**W8RXEGMW**	**WRT311SFY**
New 2013 model			•		
Capacity (cu. ft.)	11	**16**	**18**	18	**21**
Contoured door style	•	•	•	•	•
Handle material					Plastic
Handle type	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	**Contemporary**
Door finish	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth
Hidden hinges					◆
Door Reversal kit available					**W10395148**
ADA compliant*					◆
ICE & WATER FEATURES					
Icemaker	Optional (Part no. 24ECKMF)	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	**Factory-installed**	Factory-installed	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)
PERFORMANCE FEATURES					
ENERGY STAR® qualified				◆	
Meets CEE Tier standards**				**Tier 1**	
Temperature control system	Up-front	Up-front	Up-front	Up-front	Up-front
Automatic defrost system	•	•	•	•	•
Interior lighting	•	•	•	•	•
STORAGE FEATURES					
Refrigerator Compartment					
Clear door bins	1 full-width fixed, 1 full-width adjustable gallon, 1 full-width adjustable			**2 half-width adjustable gallon, 1 half-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed gallon**	2 **Right Fit™** adjustable gallon, **1 adjustable gallon**
Fixed door shelves		2 full-width, 1 partial-width	2 full-width, 1 partial-width	1 full-width	1 full-width
SpillMizer™ glass interior shelves	2 full-width adjustable glass, 1 full-width fixed glass	2 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	2 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	2 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	2 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed
Clear crispers	1 full-width humidity controlled	**2 half-width humidity controlled**	2 half-width humidity controlled	2 half-width humidity controlled	**2 split-width humidity controlled**
Partial-width pantry					◆
Clear snack compartment		**Sliding**	Sliding	Sliding	
Can caddy					◆
Clear dairy bin		◆	•	•	•
Freezer Compartment					
Door shelves	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width
Interior shelf	1 half-width fixed wire	1 full-width **adjustable SpillMizer™ glass**	1 full-width removable SpillMizer™ glass	1 full-width removable SpillMizer™ glass	1 full-width removable wire
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS					
Overall height (A)	61¾"	66"	68"	68"	66¼"
Cabinet width (B)	24"	28"	28"	28"	32½"
Depth including handles (C)	28¼"	30⅜"	30⅜"	30⅜"	34"
Cabinet height	60¾"	65⅜"	67⅜"	67⅜"	65½"
Depth excluding handles	28¼"	30⅜"	30⅜"	30⅜"	32½"
Depth less door and base grille	21½"	26⅛"	27⅛"	27⅛"	28½"
Depth with door open 90°	48½"	55⅝"	54⅜"	54⅜"	62¼"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	10.7	15.9	17.5	17.5	20.6
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	7.8	12.0	13.5	13.5	15.0
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	2.9	3.9	4.1	4.1	6.1
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	11.9	18.5	18.7	18.7	21.0
Available colors	W | B | F	Q | B | S	Q | B | D | S	Q | B | D | S	W | B | T

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

*Model meets applicable ADA requirements and must be installed in compliance with the current ADA Standards.
**Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Contoured Door Top-Freezer Refrigerators

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®		WHIRLPOOL GOLD®	
MODEL	**WRT359SFY**	**WRT371SZB**	**WRT771RWY**	**WRT771REY**
New 2013 model		-		
Capacity (cu. ft.)	19	**21**	21	21
Contoured door style	-	-	-	-
Handle material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Handle type	Contemporary	Contemporary	**Embedded**	Embedded
Smooth door finish	-	-	-	-
Hidden hinges	-	-	-	-
Door Reversal kit available	W10395148	W10395148		
ADA compliant*	-	-	-	-
ICE & WATER FEATURES				
Exterior water dispenser				◆
Interior water dispenser			◆	
PUR® 6-month filtration			◆	-
Filter cartridge replacement			**FILTER1 (W10295370)**	FILTER1 (W10295370)
Icemaker	Optional (Part no. ECKMF94)	**Optional EZ Connect (Part no. ECKMFEZ1)**	**Factory-installed with clear ice bucket**	Factory-installed with clear ice bucket
Filter indicator light			-	-
PERFORMANCE FEATURES				
ENERGY STAR® qualified	◆	-	-	-
Meets CEE Tier standards**	**Tier 3**	Tier 3	Tier 3	Tier 1
Temperature controls	Up-front	Up-front	Up-front **electronic**	**Exterior electronic**
Defrost system	Automatic	Automatic	**Adaptive Defrost**	Adaptive Defrost
FreshFlow™ produce preserver			**FRESH1 (W10346771A)**	FRESH1 (W10346771A)
FreshFlow™ air filter			**AIR1 (W10311524)**	AIR1 (W10311524)
Fast Cool option				◆
Interior lighting	-	**LED**	-	-
STORAGE FEATURES				
Refrigerator Compartment				
Door bins	**2 Right Fit™ clear adjustable gallon, 1 clear adjustable gallon**	2 Right Fit™ clear adjustable gallon, 1 clear adjustable gallon	2 Right Fit™ clear adjustable gallon, 1 clear adjustable gallon	2 Right Fit™ clear adjustable gallon, 1 clear adjustable gallon
Specialty door bin	Can caddy	Can caddy	**Tilt-N-Go**	Tilt-N-Go
Fixed door shelves	1 full-width	1 full-width	1 full-width	1 full-width
SpillMizer™ glass shelves	2 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	2 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	1 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed	1 full-width adjustable, 1 full-width fixed
Adjustable fold-away glass shelf			◆	-
Clear humidity controlled crispers	2 split-width	2 split-width	2 split-width	2 split-width
Full-width pantry	◆	-	-	-
Clear dairy bin	-	-	-	-
Freezer Compartment				
Door shelves	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width	2 full-width
Interior shelf	1 full-width removable wire	1 full-width removable wire	1 full-width removable **SpillMizer™ glass**	1 full-width removable SpillMizer™ glass
Freezer light		**LED**	-	-
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Overall height (A)	66⅜"	66 7/16"	66¼"	66¼"
Cabinet width (B)	29½"	32½"	32½"	32½"
Depth including handles (C)	34"	34"	34"	32 9/16"
Cabinet height	65½"	65½"	65½"	65½"
Depth excluding handles	32 5/16"	32½"	34"	32 9/16"
Depth less door and base grille	28½"	28½"	28½"	28½"
Depth with door open 90°	59¼"	62 5/16"	62¼"	62¼"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	18.9	21.1	21.1	21.1
Refrigerator volume (cu. ft.)	13.6	15.0	15.0	15.0
Freezer volume (cu. ft.)	5.3	6.1	6.1	6.1
Total shelf area (sq. ft.)	18.0	20.2	20.2	20.2
Available colors	W | B | F | M	W | B | F | M	W | B | M	W | B | M

Bold type indicates a step-up feature

*Model meets applicable ADA requirements and must be installed in compliance with the current ADA Standards. **Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

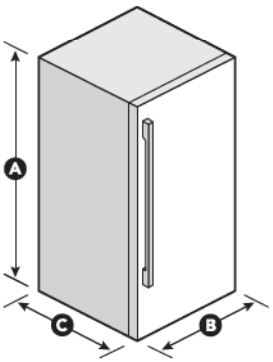
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Upright Freezers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®						
MODEL	**EV160FXB**	**EV160NZT**	**EV161NZT**	**EV180NZB**	**EV200FXB**	**EV200NZB**	**EV201NZT**
New 2013 model	-			-	-	-	
Capacity (cu. ft.)	16	16	16	**18**	**20**	20	20
Contoured door style	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Door finish	Textured	Textured	**Smooth**	Textured	Textured	Textured	**Smooth**
Reversible door		◆	-	-		◆	-
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE FEATURES							
ENERGY STAR® qualified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frost-free defrost		◆	-	-		◆	-
Fast Freeze	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temperature alarm			◆				◆
Interior light	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STORAGE FEATURES							
Door storage	5 fixed shelves	5 fixed shelves	5 fixed shelves	**6 fixed shelves**	6 fixed shelves	6 fixed shelves	**6 adjustable bins, 1 fixed gallon shelf**
Mid-level storage							**1 wire basket**
Lower storage	1 flip-down wire gate	1 flip-down wire gate	**1 wire basket**	1 flip-down wire gate	1 flip-down wire gate	1 flip-down wire gate	**1 wire basket**
Wire shelves	3 fixed	3 **removable**	3 removable	3 **adjustable**	**4** fixed	4 **adjustable**	4 adjustable
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS							
Height including hinges (A)	61 9/16"	61 1/4"	61 1/4"	67 5/16"	67 1/4"	67 1/4"	67 1/4"
Cabinet width (B)	32"	32"	30"	30"	33"	33"	33"
Depth including handles (C)	30 1/4"	31 1/4"	31 1/4"	31 5/16"	30 1/4"	30 1/4"	31 1/4"
Height excluding hinges	60"	60"	60"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Depth excluding handles	30 1/4"	30 1/4"	30 1/4"	30 1/4"	30 1/4"	30 1/4"	30 1/4"
Depth excluding door	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"
Depth with door open 90°	56 5/8"	56 5/8"	56 5/8"	56 5/8"	59 5/8"	59 5/8"	59 5/8"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	16.0	15.8	15.8	17.7	20.1	20.1	20.1
Shipping weight	170 lbs	178 lbs	176 lbs	185 lbs	211 lbs	205 lbs	211 lbs
Available colors	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

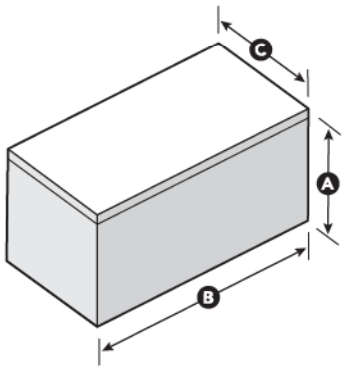
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Chest Freezers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®			
MODEL	**EH151FXT**	**EH155FXB**	**EH185FXT**	**EH225FXT**
New 2013 model		•		
Capacity (cu. ft.)	15	15	**18**	**22**
Flat textured lid	•	•	•	•
Integrated door handle design	•	•	•	•
1-Year limited warranty	•	•	•	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE FEATURES				
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•	•	•	•
Defrost drain with hose adapter	•	•	•	•
Mechanical controls	•	•	•	•
Adjustable thermostat	•	•	•	•
Temperature alarm		◆	•	•
Power On light		◆	•	•
Interior light		◆	•	•
5-sided freezer coils	•	•	•	•
STORAGE FEATURES				
Solid core lid	•	•	•	•
Lid lock with key	•	•	•	•
Large storage baskets	2	2	**3**	3
Rounded interior corners	•	•	•	•
Dishpan bottom		◆	•	•
75° Door stops			◆	•
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Height (A)	34¾"	34¾"	34¾"	34¾"
Width (B)	46⅛"	46⅛"	54"	64 15/16"
Depth without handle (C)	28⅝"	29⅜"	28⅝"	28⅝"
Height with lid open 90°	60 7/16"	60 7/16"	60⅛"	60 7/16"
Carton width	48¾"	48¾"	56¾"	67½"
Carton depth	30¾"	30¾"	30¾"	30¾"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	14.8	14.8	17.5	21.7
Available colors	Q	Q	Q	Q

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

SideKicks® Upright Freezer & Refrigerator

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	
MODEL	EV188NYW All Freezer	EL88TRRW All Refrigerator
Capacity (cu. ft.)	18	18
Flat door style	•	•
Smooth door finish	•	•
Handle material	Metal	Metal
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•
PERFORMANCE FEATURES		
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•	•
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 1	Tier 1
Frost-free defrost	•	•
Icemaker ready	ECKMF94	
Interior light	•	•
Installation wheels	•	•
STORAGE FEATURES		
Gallon door bins	6	6
Fixed gallon door shelf	•	•
Clear dairy door bins		2
Mid-level storage	1 wire basket	1 meat compartment
Lower storage	1 wire basket	2 clear humidity controlled crispers
Adjustable shelves	4 glass	4 glass
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Height including hinges (A)	66⅞"	66⅞"
Cabinet width (B)	30"	30"
Depth including handles (C)	31"	31"
Height excluding hinges	66"	66"
Depth excluding handles	28½"	28½"
Depth excluding door	25½"	24½"
Depth with door open 90°	56⅝"	56⅝"
Total volume (cu. ft.)	17.7	17.7
Shipping weight	186 lbs	186 lbs
Available colors	Q | S	Q | S

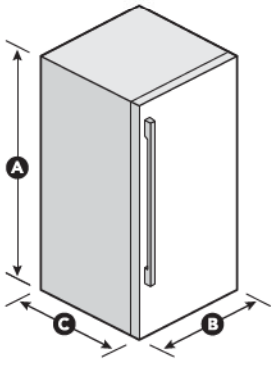
SideKicks® Upright Freezer & Refrigerator Trim Kits

SPECIFICATIONS

	PART NUMBER
Stainless Steel Trim Kit (18 cu. ft.)	SKT60S
Stainless Steel Finishing Kit (18 cu. ft.)	SKFK60S

Stainless Steel Trim Kit #SKT60S

1. Top trim extrusion (1)
2. Grill extrusion (6)
3. Notched grille extrusion (1)
4. Right extrusion side trim (1)
5. Left extrusion side trim (1)
6. Styrofoam spacer (1)
7. Grille bottom assembly (1)
8. Front bracket (1), Screws (4)
9. Gap filler assembly, Assorted screws

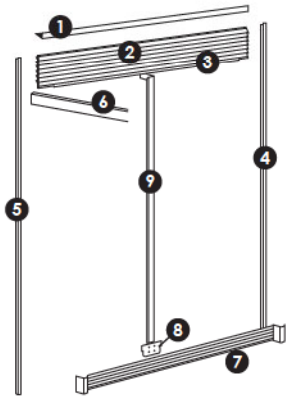


NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

Stainless Steel Finishing Kit #SKFK60S

6. Styrofoam spacer (1)
7. Grille bottom assembly (1)
8. Front bracket (1), Screws (4)
9. Gap filler assembly, Assorted screws



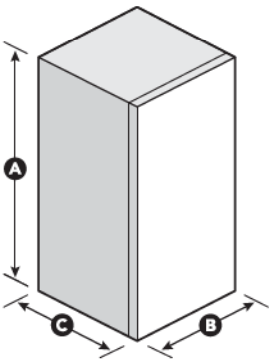
*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Automatic Icemaker

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**GI15NDXZ**
New 2013 model	-
Storage space	Up to 25 lbs
Ice production per day	Up to 50 lbs
Flat door style	-
Door swing	Reversible
Handle style	Lip
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-
PERFORMANCE FEATURES	
PUR® 6-month ice filtration	-
Filter cartridge replacement	ICE2 (F2WC9I1)
Fast Ice	-
Service indicator	-
Electronic Clean cycle	-
Interior light	-
Ice scoop	-
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	
Self-install internal drain pump	1901
Trim kit	Q - 8171343 B - 8171345 S - 8171347
Icemaker cleaner	4396808
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
Height (A)	33⅞"–34⅝"
Width (B)	14⅞"
Depth including handles (C)	25⅜"
Depth excluding handles (D)	23⅛"
Available colors	Q | B | S



NOTE: Add 1/2" to each side for recessed installation.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:
115V, 60Hz. (Subject to local codes.)
Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

Whirlpool brand is constantly improving and innovating our products, so the specifications and dimensions in this catalog are subject to change without notice.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

COOKING

72 Freestanding ranges
92 Wall ovens
100 Cooktops
114 Microwaves
122 Hoods and vents
132 Accessories
134 Glossary
138 Specifications

WGI925C0BS

FREESTANDING RANGES

Boils 6 liters of water in 50% less time*

Select ranges feature a cooktop with AccuHeat™ induction technology. It lets you cook with less time, less energy and more precision.** This advanced technology offers easier cleaning and efficient cooking by transferring energy directly into any cookware with magnetic bases.

Bakes evenly and seals in flavors on every rack

The AccuBake® temperature management system monitors oven temperature and controls the cooking elements, delivering consistent results every time. Our most advanced models feature TimeSavor™ Plus true convection that uses a rear fan and a third heating element to seal in flavors and juices on every rack.

Innovative oven cleaning

AquaLift® self-clean technology, available on single cavity freestanding ranges, offers easy and odor-free oven cleaning in only 50 minutes.† As our most energy-efficient self-cleaning cycle available,†† it releases baked-on foods from an innovative coating throughout the oven without harsh chemicals.

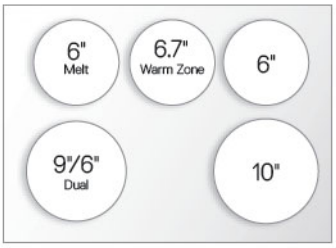
More room with a view

Check on cooking progress without opening the door with the EasyView™ extra-large oven window, the industry's largest window available.‡

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Based on boiling 6 liters of water with 11" 3,700-watt induction element versus 12,500-BTU gas burner. **Compared to conventional electric radiant cooktops. †Based on average cleaning time of self-clean cycle with water and moderate soils. ††Versus traditional self clean cycle. ‡Based on interior viewable window of leading brand freestanding ranges.

Freestanding Double Oven Electric Ranges



WGE555S0B 6.7 total cu. ft. W | B | S

Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*

LOWER OVEN

EasyView™ extra-large oven window

BOTH OVENS

Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system

AccuBake® temperature management system

WGE755C0B 6.7 total cu. ft. S | H | E

Whirlpool Gold® model

Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*

LOWER OVEN

TimeSavor™ Plus true convection

EasyView™ extra-large oven window

BOTH OVENS

SteamClean option

Hidden bake element

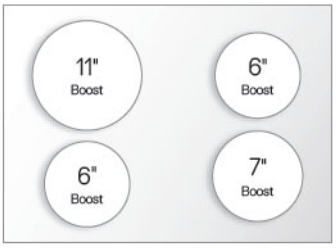
Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system

AccuBake® temperature management system

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Freestanding Double Oven Electric Ranges



WGI925C0B 6.7 total cu. ft. Induction Range S

Whirlpool Gold® model

AccuHeat™ induction technology

Ceramic glass cooktop

LOWER OVEN

TimeSavor™ convection

EasyView™ extra-large oven window

BOTH OVENS

Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system

SteamClean option

Hidden bake element

AccuBake® temperature management system

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 138.

Freestanding Double Oven Gas Ranges

WGG555S0B 6.0 total cu. ft. W | B | S

Full-width, satin-finish cast-iron grates
15,000-BTU Power™ burner
5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner

LOWER OVEN

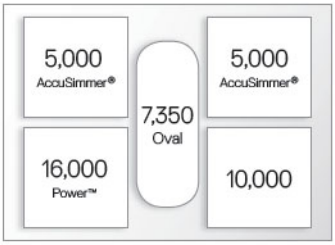
EasyView™ extra-large oven window

BOTH OVENS

Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system
Hidden bake element
AccuBake® temperature management system

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Freestanding Double Oven Gas Ranges



WGG755S0B 6.0 total cu. ft. S | H | E

Whirlpool Gold® model

16,000-BTU Power™ burner

Multiple 5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burners

7,350-BTU Oval burner

Full-width, satin-finish cast-iron grates

LOWER OVEN

TimeSavor™ convection

EasyView™ extra-large oven window

BOTH OVENS

Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system

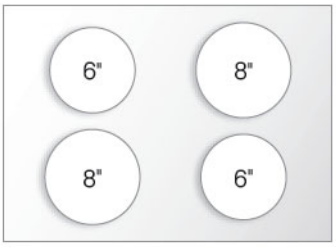
Hidden bake element

AccuBake® temperature management system

NOTE: Cooktop BTUs are listed for each model.

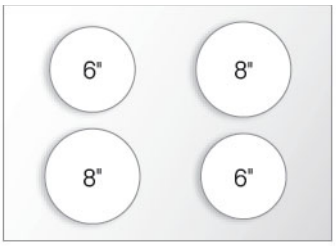
Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 139.

Freestanding Electric Ranges



WFC130M0A 4.8 cu. ft. W | B

Standard oven window
Upswept porcelain SpillGuard™ cooktop
Storage drawer



WFC340S0A 4.8 cu. ft. W | B | S

Traditional self-cleaning system
Large oven window
ADA compliant*
Upswept porcelain SpillGuard™ cooktop
Storage drawer

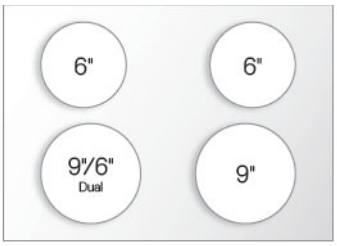
*Model meets applicable ADA requirements and must be installed in compliance with the current ADA Standards.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Freestanding Electric Ranges

WFC310S0A 4.8 cu. ft. W | B | S

- **AccuBake® temperature management system**
- Traditional self-cleaning system
- Large oven window
- Upswept porcelain SpillGuard™ cooktop
- Storage drawer



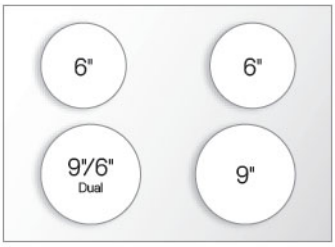
WFE320M0A 4.8 cu. ft. W | B | S

- **Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop****
- Large oven window
- Storage drawer

**Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 140.

Freestanding Electric Ranges



WFE510S0A 4.8 cu. ft. W | B | T | D | S

- **AccuBake® temperature management system**
- **Traditional self-cleaning system**
- Large oven window
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
- Storage drawer

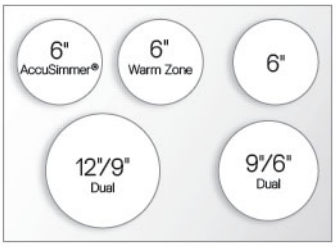
WFE540H0A 6.2 cu. ft. W | B | S | H | E

- **TimeSavor™ convection**
- **AquaLift® self-clean technology**
- **EasyView™ extra-large oven window**
- **Hidden bake element with thermal vents**
- **Energy Save mode**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
- Storage drawer

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Freestanding Electric Ranges



WFE710H0A 6.2 cu. ft. S | H | E

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **TimeSavor™ Plus true convection**
- **Rapid Preheat**
- **AccuSimmer® radiant element**
- **Adjustable split rack**
- **Convection Conversion**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- AquaLift® self-clean technology
- EasyView™ extra-large oven window
- Hidden bake element with thermal vents
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
- Energy Save mode
- Storage drawer

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 141.

Freestanding Electric Ranges

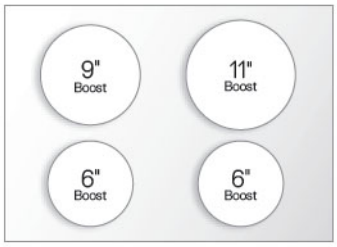
WFE720H0A 6.2 cu. ft. S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Rapid Boil element**
- **Adjustable warming drawer with handle**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- TimeSavor™ Plus true convection
- AquaLift® self-clean technology
- Rapid Preheat
- AccuSimmer® radiant element
- EasyView™ extra-large oven window
- Adjustable split rack
- Convection Conversion
- Hidden bake element with thermal vents
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
- Energy Save mode

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Freestanding Electric Ranges



WFI910H0A 6.2 cu. ft. Induction Range S

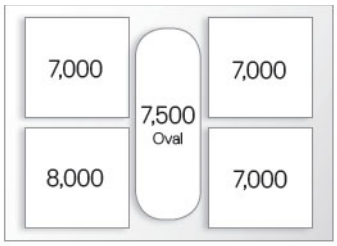
- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **AccuHeat™ induction technology**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- TimeSavor™ Plus true convection
- AquaLift® self-clean technology
- Rapid Preheat
- EasyView™ extra-large oven window
- Adjustable split rack
- Convection Conversion
- Hidden bake element with thermal vents
- Adjustable warming drawer with handle
- Ceramic glass cooktop
- Energy Save mode

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 141.

Freestanding Gas Ranges

WFG114SW 4.4 cu. ft. Q | B

Cast-iron grates
Standard oven window
Broiler drawer



WFG231LV 4.4 cu. ft. Q | B | S

Large oven window
Center griddle included
7,500-BTU Oval burner
Cast-iron grates
Broiler drawer

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Freestanding Gas Ranges

WFG510S0A 5.0 cu. ft. W | B | T | D | S

- AccuBake® temperature management system
- Traditional self-cleaning system
- 13,500-BTU Power™ burner
- 5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
- Satin-finish, cast-iron grates
- Storage drawer
- Large oven window

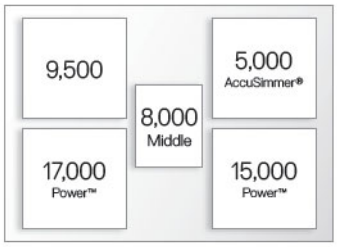
WFG520S0A 5.0 cu. ft. W | B | S

- Multiple 15,000-BTU Power™ burners
- Full-width, satin-finish cast-iron grates
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- 5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
- Traditional self-cleaning system
- Large oven window
- Storage drawer

NOTE: Cooktop BTUs are listed for each model.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 142.

Freestanding Gas Ranges



WFG540H0A 5.8 cu. ft. W | B | S | H | E

- **TimeSavor™ convection**
- **AquaLift® self-clean technology**
- **EasyView™ extra-large oven window**
- **17,000-BTU and 15,000-BTU Power™ burners**
- **Energy Save mode**
- **Middle burner**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- 5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
- Full-width, satin-finish cast-iron grates
- Storage drawer

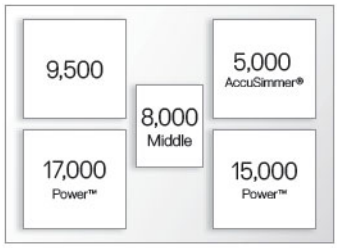
WFG710H0A 5.8 cu. ft. S | H | E

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Rapid Preheat**
- **Adjustable split rack**
- **Convection Conversion**
- **Side-integrated griddle included**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- TimeSavor™ convection
- AquaLift® self-clean technology
- EasyView™ extra-large oven window
- 17,000-BTU and 15,000-BTU Power™ burners
- 5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
- Full-width, satin-finish cast-iron grates
- Energy Save mode
- Middle burner
- Storage drawer

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Freestanding Gas Ranges



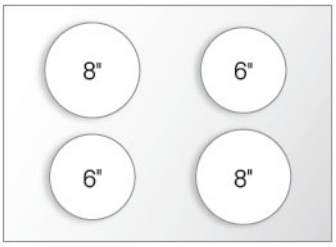
WFG720H0A 5.8 cu. ft. S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **TimeSavor™ Plus true convection**
- **Adjustable warming drawer with handle**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- AquaLift® self-clean technology
- Rapid Preheat
- EasyView™ extra-large oven window
- 17,000-BTU and 15,000-BTU Power™ burners
- 5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
- Adjustable split rack
- Convection Conversion
- Side-integrated griddle included
- Full-width, satin-finish cast-iron grates
- Energy Save mode
- Middle burner

NOTE: Cooktop BTUs are listed for each model.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 142.

Slide-In Electric Ranges



RY160LXT 4.3 cu. ft. Q | B | S

Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system
Extra-large oven window

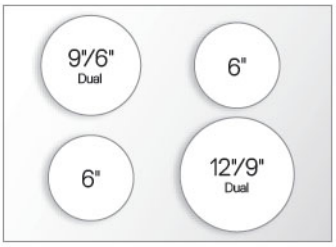
GY397LXU 4.5 cu. ft. Q | B | S

Whirlpool Gold® model
AccuBake® temperature management system
Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system
Extra-large oven window

* Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Slide-In Electric Ranges



GY399LXU 4.5 cu. ft. Q | B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **TimeSavor™ Plus true convection**
- **Hidden bake element**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system
- Extra-large oven window
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 143.

Slide-In Gas Ranges

5,000	9,200
9,200	14,000 Power™

GW397LXU 4.5 cu. ft. Q | B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system
- Extra-large oven window
- 14,000-BTU Power™ burner
- Continuous satin-finish, cast-iron grates
- Hidden bake element
- ADA compliant*

5,000	9,200
12,500 Power™	16,000 Power™

GW399LXU 4.5 cu. ft. Q | B | S

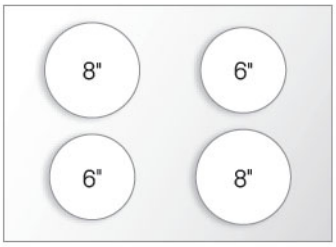
- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **TimeSavor™ Plus true convection**
- **16,000-BTU and 12,500-BTU Power™ burners**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system
- Extra-large oven window
- Continuous satin-finish, cast-iron grates
- Hidden bake element

NOTE: Cooktop BTUs are listed for each model.

*Model meets applicable ADA requirements and must be installed in compliance with the current ADA Standards.

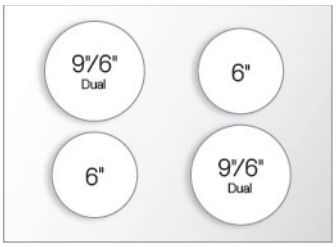
Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Drop-In Electric Ranges



WDE150LV 4.5 cu. ft. Q | B | S

AccuBake® temperature management system
Self-cleaning system with Delay Clean
Large oven window



WDE350LV 4.5 cu. ft. Q | B | S

Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop**
AccuBake® temperature management system
Self-cleaning system with Delay Clean
Large oven window

**Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 143–144.

WOD93EC0AH

WALL OVENS

Seals in flavors and bakes evenly

TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection uses a rear fan, a third 2,500-watt heating element and an innovative X-shaped baffle to distribute heated air more efficiently in four directions. The AccuBake® system also surrounds food with even temperatures to achieve consistent results every time.

Cleans easily

The SteamClean option makes cleanup easy. It spot cleans everyday light spills using only heat and 1-1/4 cups of water—no harsh chemicals or cleaners needed.

Easy-to-install sophisticated design

Replacing your wall oven just got easier. With the FIT system, your wall oven can fit seamlessly into your current cabinet cutout.* This sleek finish is complemented by modern handles and color options that add a sophisticated look to any kitchen.

Largest capacity wall oven available**

Cook multiple dishes for a large family meal or prepare treats for a bake sale with double oven capacities of up to 10.0 total cu. ft. Now there's plenty of room to handle even your largest cooking tasks.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Available on 27" and 30" double and single wall ovens. See product specifications for minimum and maximum installation dimensions.
**Among leading brand 27" or 30" wall ovens.

Single Wall Ovens

RBS245PR 24" 3.1 cu. ft. Q | B | S

AccuBake® temperature management system

Large oven window

RATED A BEST BUY®

WOS51EC0A 30" 5.0 cu. ft. W | B | T | S

WOS51EC7A 27" 4.3 cu. ft. W | B | S

SteamClean option

FIT system

EasyView™ extra-large oven window

Hidden bake element

AccuBake® temperature management system

*According to a leading consumer magazine, model WOS51EC0A only. **FIT System Limited Guarantee: If our 27" or 30" standard single or double wall ovens featuring the FIT System do not fit your existing cabinet cut-out of a compatible width and configuration, contact us within 30 days of the purchase date and receive up to $250 toward the cost of professional cabinet modification. Valid for qualified replacement models purchased between 5/1/12–12/31/14; excludes new cabinet installations. Visit whirlpool.com/fitsystemlimitedguarantee for complete details.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

FIT SYSTEM LIMITED GUARANTEE

All 27" and 30" single oven models are backed by the FIT System Limited Guarantee to fit your existing cabinet cutout.**

Single Wall Ovens

#1 RATED†

WOS92EC0A 30" 5.0 cu. ft. B | S | H | E
WOS92EC7A 27" 4.3 cu. ft. W | B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection**
- **Rapid Preheat**
- **Convection Conversion**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- SteamClean option
- FIT system
- EasyView™ extra-large oven window
- Hidden bake element

†According to a leading consumer magazine, model WOS92EC0A only.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 145.

Double Wall Ovens

RBD245PR 24" 6.2 total cu. ft. Q | B | S

AccuBake® temperature management system

Large oven window

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY*

WOD51EC0A 30" 10.0 total cu. ft. W | B | S
WOD51EC7A 27" 8.6 total cu. ft. W | B | S

SteamClean option

FIT system

EasyView™ extra-large oven window

Hidden bake element

AccuBake® temperature management system

*According to a leading consumer magazine, model WOD51EC0A. **FIT System Limited Guarantee: If our 27" or 30" standard single or double wall ovens featuring the FIT System do not fit your existing cabinet cut-out of a compatible width and configuration, contact us within 30 days of the purchase date and receive up to $250 toward the cost of professional cabinet modification. Valid for qualified replacement models purchased between 5/1/12–12/31/14; excludes new cabinet installations. Visit whirlpool.com/fitsystemlimitedguarantee for complete details.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

FIT SYSTEM LIMITED GUARANTEE

All 27" and 30" double oven models are backed by the FIT System Limited Guarantee to fit your existing cabinet cutout.**

Double Wall Ovens

#1 RATED†

WOD93EC0A 30" 10.0 total cu. ft. B | S | H | E
WOD93EC7A 27" 8.6 total cu. ft. W | B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection**
- **Rapid Preheat**
- **Convection Conversion**
- AccuBake® temperature management system
- SteamClean option
- FIT system
- EasyView™ extra-large oven window
- Hidden bake element

†According to a leading consumer magazine, model WOD93EC0A only.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 146.

Combination Microwave Wall Ovens

WOC54EC0A 30" 6.4 total cu. ft. W | B | S
WOC54EC7A 27" 5.7 total cu. ft. W | B | S

- AccuBake® temperature management system
- SteamClean option
- EasyView™ extra-large oven window
- Hidden bake element
- Sensor microwave with drop-down door

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Combination Microwave Wall Ovens

WOC95EC0A 30" 6.4 total cu. ft. B | S | H | E

Whirlpool Gold® model

TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection

Rapid Preheat

Convection Conversion

AccuBake® temperature management system

SteamClean option

EasyView™ extra-large oven window

Hidden bake element

Sensor microwave with drop-down door

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 147.

G7CG3665XS

COOKTOPS

Offers flexible cooking options

Select gas cooktops feature a 17,000-BTU Flex Power™ burner that achieves high heat to quickly boil water. You can also simmer, sear and melt quickly and easily with the 30" electric cooktop with five elements and features like triple radiant elements and bridge elements.

Precise temperature control

Master your most delicate dishes with the precise temperature control from AccuSimmer® elements and burners. You can also easily melt butter, cook custards and simmer sauces. The AccuSimmer® Plus element offers accurate control, reaching lower temperatures.

Delivers innovative AccuHeat™ induction technology

Select cooktops feature AccuHeat™ induction technology and transfer energy directly into cookware with magnetic bases. Now our most energy-efficient cooktops ever offer faster, more energy-efficient cooking. And since the cooking surface cools down fast, spills won't bake onto it.

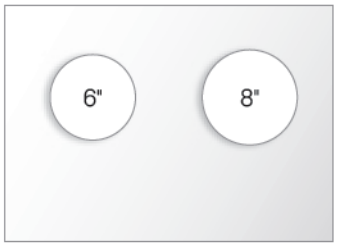
Boils water in up to half the time*

The Boost function dramatically increases power for greater cooking flexibility and immediate responsiveness. Faster boiling helps you prepare pasta, soup and water for tea more quickly. You'll even sauté and fry faster, too.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

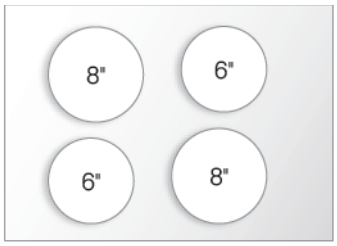
*Compared to boiling 3.6 liters of water with a traditional 9" 2,500-watt radiant element or a 12,500-BTU gas burner.

Electric Cooktops



RCS2012R 21" S

High-speed coil elements
Infinite heat controls
Chrome drip bowls

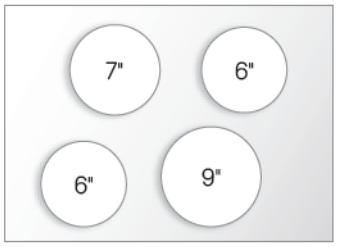


WCC31430A 30" W | B | R

Dishwasher-safe control knobs
No Drip chrome drip bowls
High-speed coil elements
Infinite heat controls

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

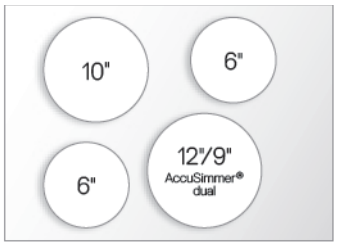
Electric Cooktops



W5CE3024X 30" W | B | S

- **Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop***
- **Ceramic glass radiant elements**
- Dishwasher-safe control knobs
- Infinite heat controls

RATED A BEST BUY**



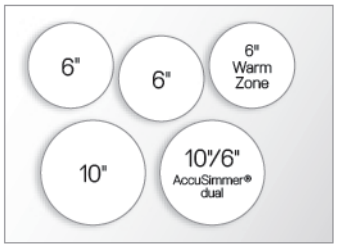
G7CE3034X 30" P | B | C | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **AccuSimmer® dual radiant element**
- **Dishwasher-safe, stainless steel finish control knobs†**
- Ceramic glass radiant elements
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
- Infinite heat controls

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth. **According to a leading consumer magazine. †Stainless Steel models only.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 148.

Electric Cooktops



G7CE3055X 30" B | S

Whirlpool Gold® model

5 ceramic glass radiant elements

Warm Zone element

Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*

AccuSimmer® dual radiant element

Dishwasher-safe, stainless steel finish control knobs**

Infinite heat controls

G9CE3065X 30" B | S

Whirlpool Gold® model

AccuSimmer® Plus feature on all elements

Tap Touch controls

Control lock

ADA compliant†

5 ceramic glass radiant elements

Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*

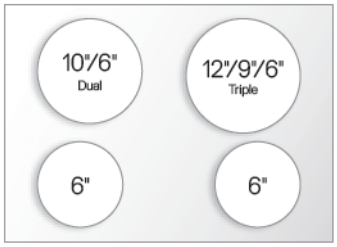
Dual radiant element

Warm Zone element

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth. **Stainless Steel models only. †Meets ADA push/pull force and reach guidelines.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

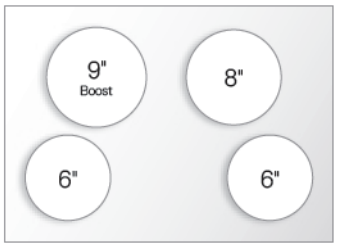
Electric Cooktops



G9CE3074X 30" B

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Triple radiant element**
- Ceramic glass radiant elements
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
- AccuSimmer® Plus feature on all elements
- Tap Touch controls
- Dual radiant element
- Control lock
- ADA compliant†

RATED A **BEST BUY**††



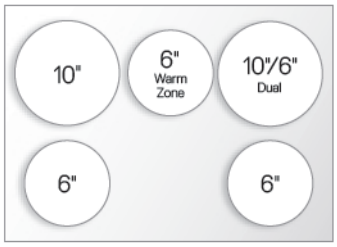
GCI3061X 30" Induction Cooktop B

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Boost function element**
- **AccuHeat™ induction technology**
- **Automatic pan detection**
- Ceramic glass cooktop
- Tap Touch controls
- Control lock
- ADA compliant†

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth. †Meets ADA push/pull force and reach guidelines. ††According to a leading consumer magazine.

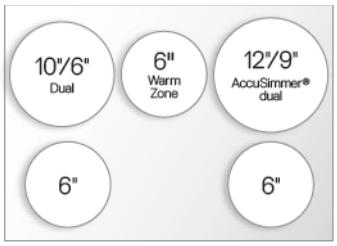
Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 148–149.

Electric Cooktops



W5CE3625A 36" B

- 5 ceramic glass radiant elements
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
- Dishwasher-safe control knobs
- Dual radiant element
- Warm Zone element
- Infinite heat controls



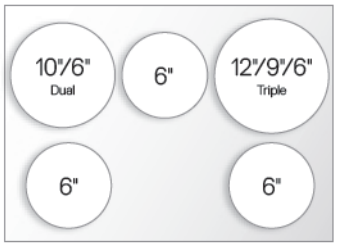
G7CE3635X 36" B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **AccuSimmer® dual radiant element**
- Dishwasher-safe, stainless steel finish control knobs**
- **Multiple dual radiant elements**
- 5 ceramic glass radiant elements
- Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*
- Warm Zone element
- Infinite heat controls

*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth. **Stainless Steel models only.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Electric Cooktops



G9CE3675X 36" B | S

Whirlpool Gold® model

AccuSimmer® Plus feature on all elements

Tap Touch controls

Triple radiant element

Control lock

ADA compliant†

5 ceramic glass radiant elements

Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop*

Dual radiant element

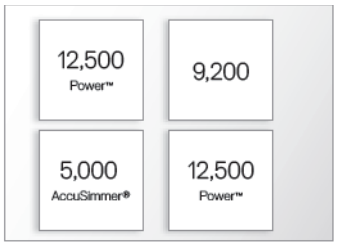
*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth. †Meets ADA push/pull force and reach guidelines.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 149.

Gas Cooktops

W3CG3014X 30" W | B | S

Porcelain or stainless steel cooktop
5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
Dishwasher-safe, enamel steel grates
Control knobs
Sealed burners
Infinite heat controls
ADA compliant*



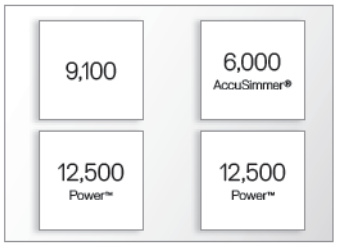
W5CG3024X 30" W | B | S

Dishwasher-safe, full-width cast-iron grates
Dishwasher-safe control knobs
Multiple 12,500-BTU Power™ burners
Porcelain or stainless steel cooktop
5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
Sealed burners
Infinite heat controls
ADA compliant*

*Meets ADA push/pull force and reach guidelines.

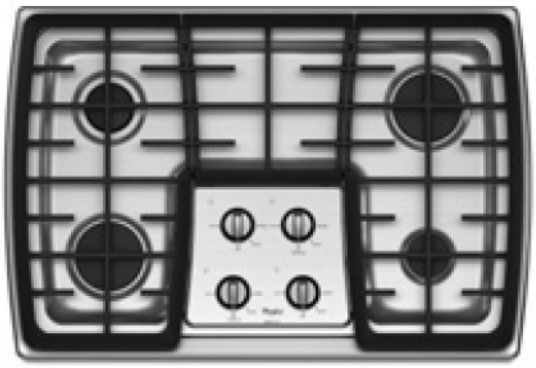
Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

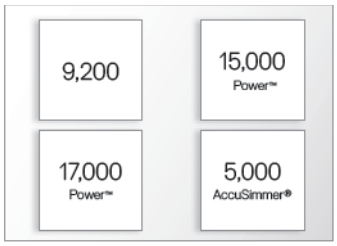
Gas Cooktops



GLT3057R 30" B

Whirlpool Gold® model
6,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
Tempered glass cooktop
Dishwasher-safe, full-width cast-iron grates
Dishwasher-safe control knobs
Sealed burners
Multiple 12,500-BTU Power™ burners
Infinite heat controls





G7CG3064X 30" S

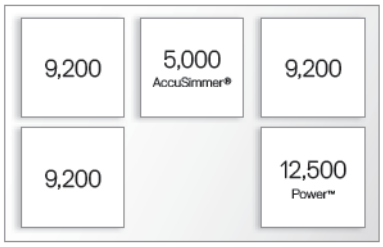
Whirlpool Gold® model
17,000-BTU and 15,000-BTU Power™ burners
Dishwasher-safe, stainless steel finish control knobs
ADA compliant*
Stainless steel cooktop
5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
Dishwasher-safe, full-width cast-iron grates
Sealed burners
Infinite heat controls

NOTE: Cooktop BTUs are listed for each model.

*Meets ADA push/pull force and reach guidelines.

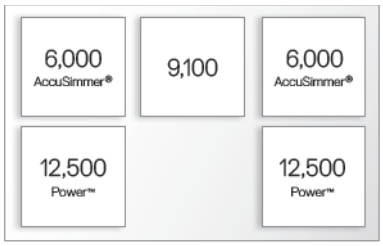
Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 150.

Gas Cooktops



W5CG3625X 36" B | S

- Porcelain or stainless steel cooktop
- Dishwasher-safe, full-width cast-iron grates
- Dishwasher-safe control knobs
- Sealed burners
- 5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burner
- 12,500-BTU Power™ burner
- Infinite heat controls
- ADA compliant*



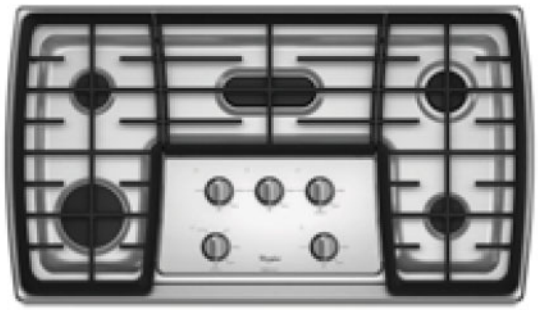
GLT3657R 36" B

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Multiple 6,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burners**
- **Multiple 12,500-BTU Power™ burners**
- Tempered glass cooktop
- Dishwasher-safe, full-width cast-iron grates
- Dishwasher-safe control knobs
- Sealed burners
- Infinite heat controls

*Meets ADA push/pull force and reach guidelines.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Gas Cooktops



G7CG3665X 36" S

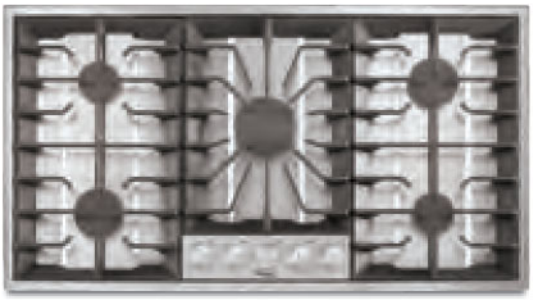
Whirlpool Gold® model
17,000-BTU Flex Power™ burner
Dishwasher-safe, stainless steel finish control knobs
9,000-BTU Oval burner
ADA compliant*
Stainless steel cooktop
Multiple 5,000-BTU AccuSimmer® burners
Dishwasher-safe, full-width cast-iron grates
Sealed burners
12,500-BTU Power™ burner
Infinite heat controls

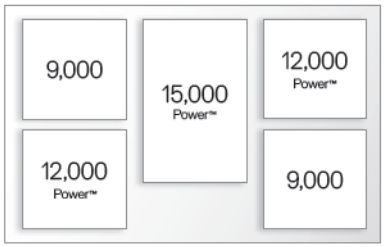
NOTE: Cooktop BTUs are listed for each model.

*Meets ADA push/pull force and reach guidelines.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 150.

Gas Cooktops





GLS3665R 36" S

Whirlpool Gold® model

15,000-BTU and multiple 12,000-BTU Power™ burners

Recessed grate design

Stainless steel cooktop

Dishwasher-safe, full-width cast-iron grates

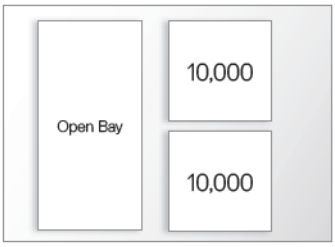
Stainless steel finish control knobs

Sealed burners

Infinite heat controls

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Modular Cooktop



SC8720ED 30" Modular Cooktop B

- Modular porcelain cooktop surface
- Dishwasher-safe, lift-off control knobs
- Infinite heat controls
- Downdraft vent
- Removable/washable vent filter
- Optional modules available: surface burner, non-stick grill and non-stick griddle*

NOTE: Cooktop BTUs are listed for each model.

*Cooktop is shipped with one open bay and two fixed burners. Select from the module options to complete your cooktop

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 150–151.

WMH53520AE

MICROWAVES

Adjusts cooking time for optimal results

With the push of a single button, Sensor cooking tracks the progress of your food. It automatically adjusts cooking time as needed so you won't have to micro-manage your microwave.

Senses cooktop heat

Select Whirlpool® microwaves automatically adjust fan speed by sensing cooktop heat. Models with the Auto Adapt fan also offer variable fan speeds so you can match the right amount of ventilation to the dish being prepared.

Seals in flavors and juices

TimeSavor™ Plus true convection cooks food evenly with juicy, flavorful results. It uses a rear fan to circulate preheated air over, under and around food.

Convenient steaming

Enjoy flaky fish, tender vegetables and fluffy rice quickly and easily with Steam cooking. Now you can steam in the microwave using the available steamer accessory for delicious, healthy meals.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

Microwave Hood Combinations

WMH31017A 1.7 cu. ft. W | B | D | S

Recessed glass turntable
EZ-Vue™ lighting

WMH32517A 1.7 cu. ft. W | B | T | S

Sensor cooking
Steam cooking
Recessed, stoppable glass turntable
AccuSimmer® cycle
Cooking rack
EZ-Vue™ lighting

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Microwave Hood Combinations

WMH53520A 2.0 cu. ft. W | B | S | H | E

- **Auto Adapt fan**
- **CleanRelease® non-stick interior**
- Sensor cooking
- Steam cooking
- Recessed, stoppable glass turntable
- AccuSimmer® cycle
- Cooking rack
- EZ-Vue™ lighting

WMH75520A 2.0 cu. ft. W | B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **AccuWave® power system**
- Sensor cooking
- Steam cooking
- CleanRelease® non-stick interior
- Recessed, stoppable glass turntable
- AccuSimmer® cycle
- Cooking rack
- EZ-Vue™ lighting

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 152.

Microwave Hood Combinations

WMH76718A 1.8 cu. ft. W | B | S

Whirlpool Gold® model

TimeSavor™ Plus true convection

Cooking and convection racks

Sensor cooking

Steam cooking

CleanRelease® non-stick interior

Recessed, stoppable glass turntable

AccuSimmer® cycle

EZ-Vue™ lighting

GH7208XR 2.0 cu. ft. S

Whirlpool Gold® model

Velos® SpeekCook oven

AccuWave® power system

SpeedCook technology with grilling

Convection and grill racks

Halogen lighting

Touch screen controls

Sensor cooking

TimeSavor™ Plus true convection

Steam cooking

CleanRelease® non-stick interior

Recessed, stoppable glass turntable

AccuSimmer® cycle

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Countertop Microwaves

WMC10007A 0.7 cu. ft. W | B

- Turntable
- Electronic touch controls
- Add-a-Minute option
- Control lock

WMC10511A 1.1 cu. ft. W | B

- **Sensor cooking**
- **Large glass turntable**
- **Add 30 seconds option**
- Electronic touch controls
- Control lock

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 152–153.

Countertop Microwaves

WMC11511A 1.1 cu. ft. S

- Sensor cooking
- Large glass turntable
- Electronic touch controls
- Add 30 seconds option
- Control lock

WMC30516A 1.6 cu. ft. W | B | S

- Sensor cooking
- Large glass turntable
- Electronic touch controls
- Add 30 seconds option
- Control lock

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Countertop Microwaves

WMC20005Y 0.5 cu. ft. W | B | D

- Tap Touch controls
- Rounded-back design
- Glass turntable
- Add 30 seconds option
- Control lock

WMC50522A 2.2 cu. ft. W | B | S

- Sensor cooking
- Large recessed glass turntable
- Electronic touch controls
- Add 30 seconds option
- Control lock

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 153.

Under Cabinet Hoods

UXT2030AY 30" Traditional W | B

Up to 190 CFM
Axial fan
Top venting only
Dishwasher-safe grease filter
2-speed rocker switch controls
Incandescent light

UXT3030AY 30" Traditional W | B

Top and rear venting
Up to 190 CFM
Axial fan
Dishwasher-safe grease filter
2-speed rocker switch controls
Incandescent light

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Under Cabinet Hoods

UXT4030AY 30" Traditional W | B | T | S
UXT4036AY 36" Traditional W | B

- Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter included
- Axial fan
- Recirculating only
- 2-speed rocker switch controls
- Incandescent light

UXT4230AY 30" Traditional W | B | T | S
UXT4236AY 36" Traditional W | B | S

- Up to 225 CFM
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- Dishwasher-safe grease filter
- Variable-speed rotary controls
- Adjustable incandescent light
- Axial fan
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 154.

Under Cabinet Hoods

UXT5230AY 30" Traditional W | B | S
UXT5236AY 36" Traditional S

- Up to 350 CFM
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Adjustable halogen light
- Axial fan
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- Dishwasher-safe grease filter
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

UXT5530AA 30" High Performance S
UXT5536AA 36" High Performance S

- Up to 400 CFM
- Centrifugal fan
- Multiple dishwasher-safe grease filters
- Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter included
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Adjustable halogen light

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Select Whirlpool® hoods are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Under Cabinet Hoods

GXU7130DX 30" Traditional S

Whirlpool Gold® model
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Fluorescent light
Up to 300 CFM
Centrifugal fan
Vented only
Multiple dishwasher-safe grease filters
3-speed push-button controls

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 154.

Canopy Hoods

GXW6530DX 30" Glass Wall Mounted S
GXW6536DX 36" Glass Wall Mounted S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- Up to 400 CFM
- Centrifugal fan
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- Dishwasher-safe grease filter
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Incandescent light
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

UXW6530BS 30" Glass Wall Mounted S
UXW6536BS 36" Glass Wall Mounted S

- Up to 400 CFM
- Centrifugal fan
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- Dishwasher-safe grease filter
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Incandescent light
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Select Whirlpool® hoods are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Canopy Hoods

GXI6536DX 36" Glass Island S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Halogen light**
- Up to 400 CFM
- Centrifugal fan
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- Dishwasher-safe grease filter
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

UXI6536BS 36" Glass Island S

- Up to 400 CFM
- Centrifugal fan
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- Dishwasher-safe grease filter
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Halogen light
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 155.

Canopy Hoods

GXW7230DA 30" Wall Mounted S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Multiple dishwasher-safe grease filters**
- Up to 400 CFM
- Centrifugal fan
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Adjustable incandescent light
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

UXW7230BS 30" Wall Mounted S

- Up to 400 CFM
- Centrifugal fan
- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- Multiple dishwasher-safe grease filters
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Adjustable incandescent light
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Select Whirlpool® hoods are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Canopy Hoods

GXW7330DX 30" Wall Mounted S
GXW7336DX 36" Wall Mounted S

Whirlpool Gold® model
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Fluorescent light
Up to 300 CFM
Centrifugal fan
Convertible (recirculating or vented)
Multiple dishwasher-safe grease filters
3-speed push-button controls
Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on page 155.

Downdraft Vent & **Hood** Liners

UXD8630DY 30" Pop-Up S
UXD8636DY 36" Pop-Up S

- Up to 600 CFM
- Dual centrifugal fan
- Vented only
- Multiple dishwasher-safe grease filters
- 4-speed slider controls

UXL5430BS 30" Hood Liner S

- Convertible (recirculating or vented)
- Multiple dishwasher-safe grease filters
- 3-speed push-button controls
- Halogen lights
- Optional Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Hood Liners

UXL6036YS 36" Hood Liner S

- Auto-On Heat sensor
- Additional dishwasher-safe grease filter
- 3-speed slider controls
- Adjustable halogen lights
- Vented only

UXL6048YS 48" Hood Liner S

- Additional dishwasher-safe grease filter
- Auto-On Heat sensor
- Vented only
- 3-speed slider controls
- Adjustable halogen lights

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 134–137. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 156–157.

Accessories

affresh® Stainless steel wipes (W10355049)

Disposable wipes gently clean fingerprints, smudges and residue to leave a streak-free, polished shine. Contains 35 use and toss wipes. Size 7" (H) x 9" (W).

affresh® Cooktop cleaner (W10355051) and Replacement Scrubbing Pads (W10391473)

Cuts through tough, baked-on residue. Safe for all glass and ceramic cooktops. Replacement pads used to remove light soil or water spots, 20-pack.

affresh® Stainless steel cleaner (W10355016)

This spray cleaner gently cleans fingerprints, smudges and other residue from Stainless Steel surfaces to leave a streak-free, polished shine.

affresh® Kitchen & appliance cleaner (W10355010)

This spray cleaner cuts through everyday spills to leave a streak-free shine. Easily cleans inside refrigerator and microwave ovens. Now with a fresh, citrus scent.

Gourmet Griddle (4396096RB)

An easy-to-clean, non-stick griddle for electric coil, gas and ceramic glass ranges. Place over two elements or burners for great grilled sandwiches or other dishes.

Microwave Crisper Pan (W10187336A)

Prepare crisp bacon, potatoes or pizza in the microwave with this pan. 12-1/4" (Diameter) and 1-1/2" (Deep).

Baking Stone (4378577)

This 13" baking stone evenly distributes heat and moisture for lighter, crispier food. Suitable for use in regular, convection and microwave ovens.

Universal Microwave Steamer (8205262RB)

Works in tandem with the steaming function to conveniently steam foods such as rice, vegetables and fish with fresh, pleasing results. 13-3/4" (H) x 8-1/2" (W) x 5-1/4" (D).

30" Range Oven Rack (W10273852A)

Replace a standard cooking rack in Whirlpool® double oven ranges with this roll-out rack. Its easy-gliding design makes it simple to retrieve dishes from a hot oven.

Offers enough strength to support two 16-lb turkeys.

Oven Cleaning Kit
Retail polybag: W10423113RP
Retail box: W10510627RB
Factory Certified Parts polybag: W10432017BU

Offers everything you need to clean both gas and electric ovens featuring Aqualift® self-clean technology. Includes (1) scraper, (1) scrubbing sponge and (1) expanding sponge.

Heavy Duty Sliding Rack
30" Wall Ovens: W10282973A
27" Wall Ovens: W10282974A

Heavy Duty Sliding Rack with handle
30" Wall Ovens: W10282971A
27" Wall Ovens: W10282972A

Touch-Up Paint
White: 72017
Black: 72032
Biscuit: 4392899
Universal Silver: 8212473

Touch up appliance exteriors with this 0.6 fl. oz. bottle of touch-up paint. Includes applicator brush.

To acquire pricing information, order Whirlpool® cooking accessories and determine delivery time, visit whirlpool.com/accessories or call 1-800-462-3819.

Accessories

Countertop Microwave Accessories

MODEL	WMC30516A
30" Trim Kit*	White - MK2160AW Black - MK2160AB Stainless - MK2160AS
27" Trim Kit*	White - MK2167AW Black - MK2167AB Stainless - MK2167AS

MODEL	WMC30516A
30" Trim Kit cutout dimensions*	15 ¾" (H) x 28 ½" (W) x 18 ½" (D)
27" Trim Kit cutout dimensions*	15 ¾" (H) x 25 ½" (W) x 18 ½" (D)

Range/Oven Accessories

FILLER KIT	SLIDE-IN/ DROP-IN RANGE	DROP-IN RANGE 6" BACKSPLASH	36" MHC OPENING
White	FILL52WHT	UXA9107AAW	8171336
Black	FILL52BLK	UXA9107AAB	8171337
Biscuit	FILL52BIS	UXA9107AAQ	8171338
Stainless	—	JXA912AAP	8171339

MODEL	GY397LXU	GY399LXU	GW397LXU	GW399LXU
Side Panel (White)	UXA1100AAW	UXA1100AAW	UXA1100AAW	UXA1100AAW
Side Panel (Black)	UXA1100AAB	UXA1100AAB	UXA1100AAB	UXA1100AAB
Side Panel (Biscuit)	UXA1100AAQ	UXA1100AAQ	UXA1100AAQ	UXA1100AAQ
Side Panel (Stainless)	UXA1100AAS	UXA1100AAS	UXA1100AAS	UXA1100AAS

Microwave Hood Combination Charcoal & Grease Filters

- Replace the charcoal or grease microwave hood filter every 6 months to improve air circulation and remove odors
- Measure current filter to assure correct replacement

AVAILABLE ACCESSORY	DIMENSIONS (L X W X D)
Charcoal filter (8206230A)	5" x 5⅛" x ⅜"
Grease filters (W10208631)	13½" x 6"x ⅛"
Grease filters (W10113040A)	12¼" x 6"x ⅛"

Wall Oven Accessories

MODEL	WOS51EC0/7A WOS51EC0/7A	WOS92EC0/7A WOS92EC0/7A	WOD51EC0/7A WOD51EC0/7A	WOD93EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A	WOC54EC0/7A WOC54EC0/7A	WOC95EC0A
Side trim cover (left side)	W10344481A	W10344481A	W10327369A	W10327369A	W10344483A	W10344483A
Side trim cover (right side)	W10344480A	W10344480A	W10327368A	W10327368A	W10344482A	W10344482A
FIT system kit (30" model)	Included	Included	Included	Included	W10495947	W10495947
FIT system kit (27" model)	Included	Included	Included	Included	W10495945	N/A

Hood & Vent Charcoal Filters

- Replace the charcoal or grease microwave hood filter every 6 months to improve air circulation and remove odors
- Measure current filter to assure correct replacement

MODEL	DIMENSIONS (L X W X D)	30" MODEL	36" MODEL
Charcoal filter (W10355450)	10½" x 8¾" x ½"	UXT4030AY UXT4230AY UXT5230AY	UXT4036AY UXT4236AY
Charcoal filter (W10272068)	7⅝" x ⅞"	UXT5530AA	UXT5536AA
Charcoal filter (W10294730)	7⅝" x ⅞"	GXW6530DX	GXW6536DX GXI6536DX
Charcoal filter (W10386873)	7⅝" x ⅞"		UXT5236AY

Hood & Vent Accessories

UNDER CABINET ACCESSORY**	
7" Round damper	W10355451
5', 125V 3-wire Power Cord	W10355452

MODEL	UXT4030AY UXT4036AY	UXT4230AY UXT4236AY	UXT5230AY UXT5236AY	UXT5530AA UXT5536AA	GXW6530DX GXW6536DX	GXI6536DX
Recirculation kit (30")	—	White - 4378581 Black - 4378581 Stainless - 4378581	Black - 49001180 Stainless - 49001196	White - Included Black - Included Stainless - Included	Stainless - W10294733	—
Recirculation kit (36")	—	White - 4378581 Black - 4378581 Stainless - 4378581		White - Included Black - Included Stainless - Included	Stainless - W10294733	Stainless - W10294734
Chimney extension kit					W10294735	W10272078

*Trim kit not available for compact model WMC10007A.
**Accessories listed here are compatible with models UXT4030/36AY, UXT4230/36AY and UXT5230/36AY.

Glossary

AccuBake® temperature management system
Achieve uniform baking results every time with the AccuBake® temperature management system. A built-in sensor monitors oven temperature and controls the cooking elements to deliver consistent, delicious results every time.

AccuHeat™ induction technology
Faster, more efficient cooking is available on select freestanding ranges, cooktops and the industry's first induction double oven freestanding range.* AccuHeat™ induction technology only heats cooking surfaces by transferring energy directly into any cookware with magnetic bases.

AccuSimmer® burner/element
Delivers precise temperature control that is perfect for simmering sauces and soups. Select models feature an AccuSimmer® Plus element that offers more control and reaches your cooktop's lowest temperatures.

AccuSimmer® cycle
Quickly boils liquids in the microwave, then automatically reduces the heat to a delicate simmer to avoid splatters.

AccuWave® power system
Evenly cooks, defrosts, reheats, softens and melts with constant, gentle heat. Thaw chicken without cooking the edges and reheat sauces without splatters.

Add 30 Seconds option
Quickly set the microwave to cook for 30 seconds at 100% power by pressing this button. Or, press it to add 30 seconds to a manual setting that is already in progress.

Adjustable split rack
Remove the rack insert to make room for large items like a turkey or attach it to make a full rack. The insert can also be used on the counter as a cooling rack.

Adjustable time self-cleaning system
Allows for adjustment of the self-clean time in 15-minute intervals, according to your needs.

AquaLift® self-clean technology
Delivers easy, odor-free oven cleaning in only 50 minutes.** Our most energy-efficient self-cleaning cycle available† releases baked-on foods from the bottom of the oven without harsh chemicals or cleaners. When the cleaning cycle is complete, soils and excess water can be easily removed with a dry towel.

Auto Adapt fan
Automatically adjusts fan speed on microwave hood combinations by sensing cooktop heat.

Bridge element
Increases cooking options via a 700-watt bridge element that connects two heating elements. Evenly heat large or oblong pans more easily on the cooktop.

Center griddle
Allows you to warm tortillas, make pancakes or sear fish with a built-in, center griddle.

Ceramic glass cooktop
Withstands intense heat while resisting cracking or chipping, preserving the sleek look of your cooktop for years to come.

CleanRelease® non-stick interior
Reduces cleanup effort because of the non-stick interior—an industry first. No special cleaning solutions are required.

Control Bake
This baking mode keeps the broil element turned off, preventing the tops of your food from overcooking, so pies and turkey come out just right.

Control lock
Disables the control panel to avoid unintended use or other changes to your cooking settings.

Convection Conversion
Removes the guesswork from preparing your favorite dishes by automatically converting standard times and temperatures to the convection equivalent.

Convertible ventilation system
Provides added installation flexibility by venting odors outside or recirculating them, depending upon your preference.

Crisper pan with handle
Provides the ideal cookware for pan-frying foods like bacon or potatoes in the microwave. The patented, non-stick design makes cleanup easy.

Custom Broil
Allows you to set your preferred broiling temperature in 5-degree increments. High heat is best for grilling meats, while low heat is ideal for delicate tasks like melting cheese on lasagna.

Delay Bake
Lets you program the oven to begin cooking at a pre-set time. Prepare food for baking when it's most convenient for you and have dinner ready according to your schedule.

Downdraft vent system
Pulls steam, smoke and odors downward and outside to help clear kitchen air. Conveniently built into select cooktops.

---

*Among conventional double oven ranges with dual bake and broil elements. **Based on average cleaning time of self-clean cycle with water and moderate soils.
†Versus traditional self clean cycle.

Glossary

Dual and Triple radiant elements
Provides the space-saving advantage of having two or three elements in one to handle various sizes of cookware. The inner ring is perfect for simmering or quickly boiling water in small pans. The larger outer ring evenly distributes heat to larger pots and pans for better results.

Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop††
Withstands intense heat while resisting cracking or chipping, preserving the sleek look of your cooktop for years to come. The easy-to-clean surface is manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

Energy Save mode
Similar to the sleep mode on a computer, the Energy Save feature uses less energy compared to ranges without Energy Save. It can be activated to turn off the display after 5 minutes of the range not being used. Press any button and the display becomes active again.

EZ-Vue™ lighting
Provides illumination above the range according to your preference with three brightness settings, including a night-light option. Bulbs change out easily when a replacement is needed.

Filter change indicator light
Informs you when it's time to change the microwave hood combination filter so air stays fresher. No more guessing about when you need to change a filter.

FIT system
Now your wall oven can fit seamlessly into your current cabinet cutout‡ with this flexible installation system. It provides various options that are designed to effortlessly suit your decor.

Flex Power™ burner
A 17,000-BTU Flex Power™ burner generates the high heat needed for rapid boiling and searing and provides uniform cooking at lower temperatures for your most delicate dishes, making this our most flexible burner ever.

Frameless door design
Permits easy exterior cleaning with a flat, frameless panel. No nooks or crannies to catch crumbs.

Full-width, cast-iron grates
Offers a smooth design for easy cleaning by hand or in the dishwasher. The grates cover the entire cooktop surface, creating the flexibility to place pots and pans anywhere, while the smooth satin finish resists wear and tear.

Grill rack
Provides the ideal setup when using the grill function of a SpeedCook oven or microwave hood combination, allowing you to place food closer to the grill element for faster cooking. Steaks look and taste as if they were cooked under the oven broiler but are ready in less time.

Hidden bake element
Simplifies cleanup with the bake element hidden beneath the oven floor, leaving a smooth interior surface that is easy to wipe clean.

High-speed coil element
Heats up quickly to provide high temperatures for boiling and frying. Chrome drip pans below catch spills for easy cleanup.

Hot surface indicator
Illuminates when the cooktop surface is still hot to the touch—even after the heating element has been turned off.

Infinite heat controls
Allow for smooth movement of temperature settings, from low to high. Adjust the heat up or down according to your cooking needs.

Kids Menu
Cooks a variety of child-friendly food with preprogrammed cycles that are activated by the simple push of a button. With menu selections like hot dogs and chicken nuggets, children can easily prepare their own pre-game dinners or after-school snacks.

Large/EasyView™ extra-large oven windows
Provides better visibility of the oven interior with a large oven window. Monitor cooking progress without opening the door, keeping oven temperatures steady and undisturbed. Select wall ovens and freestanding ranges feature the EasyView™ extra-large oven window for greater visibility when cooking.

LP Convertible
Can be converted from natural gas to a liquid petroleum fuel source.

Max Capacity recessed rack
Makes room for large items and helps keep food in place while baking.

Melt/Soften cycles
Gently melts foods such as chocolate without cooking (Melt Cycle); gently softens food such as butter without melting (Soften Cycle).

Microwave steamer
Works in tandem with the steaming function to conveniently steam foods such as rice, vegetables and fish with fresh, pleasing results.

Modular cooktop
Allows you to customize the cooking surface according to your needs with gas burners, grill modules and griddle modules.

Most Used cycle
Saves time by remembering and activating your most frequently used Velos® SpeedCook cycle with the simple press of a button.

No Drip chrome drip bowl
Keeps cooking cleanup to a minimum and keeps spills from getting under the cooking surface.

---

††Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.
‡Available on 27" and 30" double and single wall ovens. See product specifications for minimum and maximum installation dimensions.

Glossary

One touch bake and broil
Automatically sets the oven to 350°F when the "Bake" button is pushed and 500°F when the "Broil" button is selected.

Oval burner
An elongated central burner that can match oval-shaped pans and other longer cookware. Ideal for cooking oversized dishes on the range top.

Oven Hold Warm/Warm Hold/Keep Warm
Uses low heat to keep food warm inside the oven or microwave, so you can keep completed dishes from getting cold while you work on the rest of your meal.

Pop-up downdraft vent
Variable fan speeds make adjusting the ventilation easy for every situation. Retracts when not in use.

Power™ burners
Generate the high heat needed for rapid boiling, searing and frying with burners that offer up to 17,000 BTUs.

Power "On" indicator
Provides an illuminated reminder that the cooktop is turned on.

Precise Clean® system
Tracks how long it has been since the last self-cleaning cycle and suggests just the right cycle time, so the self-cleaning cycle only lasts as long as necessary for optimal cleaning. No harsh chemicals or cleaners are required.

Preheat countdown timer
Keeps track of how long the oven will take to reach the desired baking temperature with a display that counts down the required time or temperature.

Rapid Boil element
Create your everyday favorite dishes with a flexible cooking element that has the power to take your dishes from an accurate simmer to a rolling boil.

Rapid Preheat option
Preheat the oven 25% faster* with Rapid Preheat. Ideal for single rack baking, this option saves cooking time and energy.

Recessed cooktop
Provides a more aesthetically pleasing profile by lowering the level of the grates.

Sabbath Mode
Overrides the oven's automatic shut-off function, keeping it active for hours of uninterrupted cooking, making it possible to use the oven on the Sabbath without turning it on.

Sealed burners
Cleans up quickly after cooking is complete. No gap between the cooktop and these burners makes for a smooth surface that's easy to clean.

Self-cleaning system (traditional)
Automatically cleans the oven according to a preprogrammed cycle. No harsh chemicals or cleaners are required.

Sensor cooking
Tracks the progress of your food and automatically adjusts the cooking time as needed to deliver optimal results

SpeedCook technology
Cuts cooking time by up to 47% compared to traditional ovens. Microwave technology works with halogen and quartz light energy to grill steaks and bake brownies with real oven results.

SpillGuard™ cooktop
Helps contain messes and makes cleanup easier with the raised-edge design.

Split rack
Remove the rack insert to make room for large or tall items, or attach it to make a full rack.

Staged cooking
Allows you to custom program multiple power levels and cooking durations without keeping watch over the microwave. Ideal for dishes requiring temperature changes mid-cooking, like frozen entrees.

SteamClean option
Clean up every day light spills using heat and only 1-1/4 cups of water—no harsh chemicals or cleaners needed.

Steam cooking
Conveniently steams foods such as rice, vegetables and fish in conjunction with the patented microwave steamer.

Tap Touch controls
Provide a sleek, sophisticated look that is easy to clean. Cooktop controls can be set with a simple touch.

TimeSavor™ convection
Uses a fan in the back of the oven to distribute hot air more efficiently for crispier, juicer and tastier results.

*Single rack baking with Rapid Preheat option versus three-rack without option.

Glossary

TimeSavor™ Plus true convection
Uses a fan plus a third heating element in the oven or microwave to distribute hot air more efficiently and seal in flavor and juices on every rack. Select microwaves use a rear fan to also cut roasting time compared to traditional thermal-bake ovens.

TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection
TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection uses a rear fan, a third 2,500-watt heating element and an innovative X-shaped baffle to distribute heated air more efficiently in four directions.

Touch screen controls
Features dozens of step-by-step directions on a digital display for simple, accurate cooking in the microwave.

TruCapture® ventilation system
Removes cooktop smoke, steam and odors from the front two burners with a powerful 4-speed fan and unique, sloped design that vents out the top instead of the front of the unit. Whirlpool brand's most efficient ventilation system.

Velos® SpeedCook oven
Microwave hood combination oven that grills, bakes, steams, microwaves and vents, featuring SpeedCook technology as well as the TruCapture® ventilation system.

Warming drawer
Keeps food and dinnerware warm in a separate, heated drawer. Multiple temperature settings provide flexibility and help ensure that food done ahead of schedule doesn't get cold before the entire meal is ready to serve.

Warm Zone element
Prevents food from cooling while the rest of the meal is being prepared. This low-powered (20–100 watt) fifth element provides added flexibility and convenience.

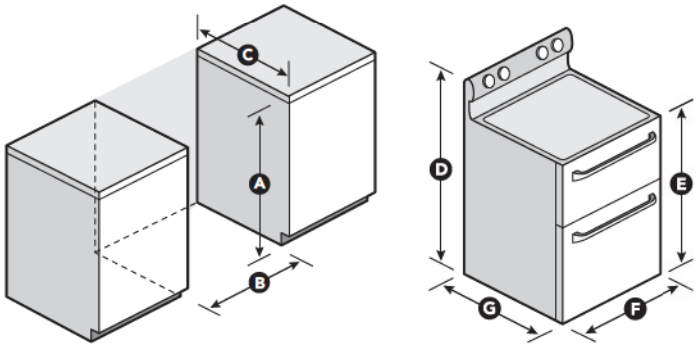
Washable filter
Dishwasher-safe filters trap unwanted grease and odors and wash easily for re-use.

Freestanding Double Oven Electric Ranges

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®	
MODEL	**WGE555S0B**	**WGE755C0B**	**WGI925C0B INDUCTION**
New 2013 model	·	·	·
Oven capacity (cu. ft.)	2.5 Upper 4.2 Lower	2.5 Upper 4.2 Lower	2.5 Upper 4.2 Lower
Total capacity (cu. ft.)	6.7	6.7	6.7
Recommended MHC	WMH53520A	WMH53520A	WMH75520A
Electronic oven controls	·	·	·
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	·	·	·
CONVENIENCE FEATURES (BOTH OVENS)			
AccuBake® temperature management system	·	·	·
Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system	·	·	·
SteamClean option		◆	·
Hidden bake element		◆	·
Rapid Preheat (default)	·	·	·
Delay Bake	·	·	·
Broil	·	·	·
Keep Warm	·	·	·
Sabbath Mode	·	·	·
Control lock	·	·	·
Clock and timer display color	Blue	Blue	Blue
Automatic oven light	·	·	·
UPPER OVEN FEATURES			
Adjustable rack	1	1	1
Rack positions	2	2	2
Large oven window	·	·	·
LOWER OVEN FEATURES			
TimeSavor™ Plus true convection		◆	
TimeSavor™ convection			·
Adjustable racks	2	2	2
Rack positions	5	5	5
EasyView™ extra-large oven window	·	·	·
COOKTOP FEATURES			
AccuHeat™ induction technology			◆
Ceramic glass cooktop	Eco-friendly*	Eco-friendly*	·
Upswept SpillGuard™ cooktop	·	·	·
Element type	Radiant	Radiant	**Induction**
Left rear element	6" Melt	6" Melt	**11" Boost**
Right rear element	6"	6"	**6" Boost**
Left front element	9"/6" dual	**12"/6" dual**	**6" Boost**
Right front element	10"	**10" Rapid Boil**	**7" Boost**
Center element	6.7" Warm Zone	6.7" Warm Zone	
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Cutout height (A)	36"	36"	36"
Cutout width (B)	30 1/8"	30 1/8"	30 1/8"
Cutout depth (C)	24"	24"	24"
Overall height (D)	47 1/8"	47 1/8"	47 1/8"
Height to maintop (E)	35 1/4"	35 1/4"	35 1/4"
Overall width (F)	29 15/16"	29 15/16"	29 15/16"
Depth without handle (G)	27 1/4"	27 1/4"	27 1/4"
Depth with handle	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"
Depth with door open 90°	46"	46"	46"
Available colors	W | B | S	S | H | E	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

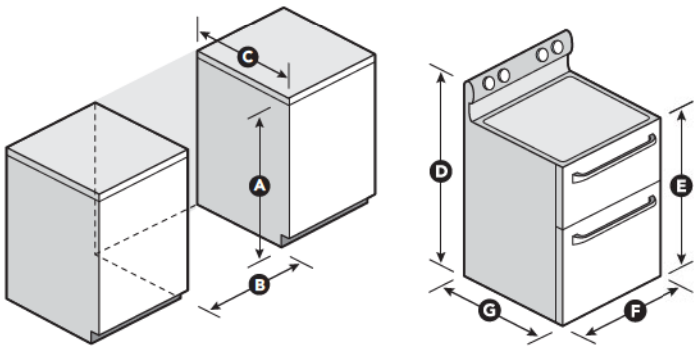
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Freestanding Double Oven Gas Ranges

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**WGG555S0B**	**WGG755S0B**
New 2013 model	•	•
Oven capacity (cu. ft.)	2.1 Upper 3.9 Lower	2.1 Upper 3.9 Lower
Total capacity (cu. ft.)	6.0	6.0
Recommended MHC	WMH53520A	WMH53520A
Electronic oven controls	•	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•
CONVENIENCE FEATURES (BOTH OVENS)		
AccuBake® temperature management system	•	•
Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system	•	•
Hidden bake element	•	•
Delay Bake	•	•
Keep Warm	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•
Control lock	•	•
Clock and timer display color	Blue	Blue
Automatic oven light	•	•
LP Convertible	•	•
UPPER OVEN FEATURES		
Broil	•	•
Adjustable rack	1	1
Rack positions	2	2
Large oven window	•	•
LOWER OVEN FEATURES		
TimeSavor™ convection		◆
Adjustable racks	2	2
Rack positions	5	5
EasyView™ extra-large oven window	•	•
COOKTOP FEATURES		
Full-width, satin-finish cast-iron grates	•	•
Left rear element/burner	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®
Right rear element/burner	9,200 BTU	**5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®**
Left front element/burner	15,000 BTU Power™	**16,000 BTU Power™**
Right front element/burner	9,200 BTU	**10,000 BTU**
Center element/burner		**7,350 BTU Oval**
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Cutout height (A)	36"	36"
Cutout width (B)	30⅛"	30⅛"
Cutout depth (C)	24"	24"
Overall height (D)	47⅛"	47⅛"
Height to maintop (E)	35¾"	35¾"
Overall width (F)	29⅞"	29⅞"
Depth without handle (G)	27¼"	27¼"
Depth with handle	28½"	28½"
Depth with door open 90°	46"	46"
Available colors	W | B | S	S | H | E

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

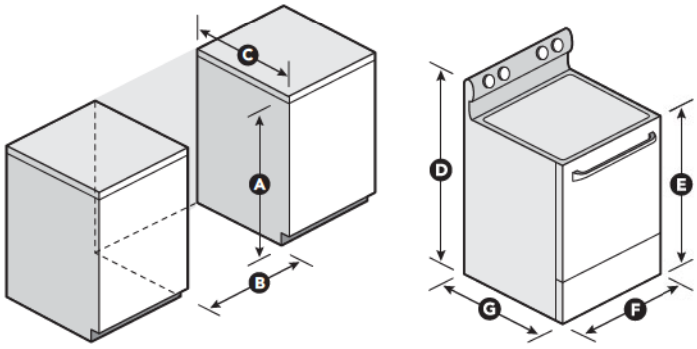
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Freestanding Electric Ranges

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®			
MODEL	**WFC130M0A**	**WFC340S0A**	**WFC310S0A**	**WFE320M0A**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Recommended MHC	WMH31017A	WMH31017A	WMH31017A	WMH31017A
Oven controls	Electronic	Knob	**Electronic**	Electronic
Metal handle*		◆		◆
ADA compliant**		◆		
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	·	·	·	·
OVEN FEATURES				
AccuBake® temperature management system			◆	
Traditional self-cleaning system		◆	·	
Delay Bake			◆	
Keep Warm			◆	
Custom Broil	·	·	·	·
Sabbath Mode	·		◆	·
Control lock	·		◆	·
Clock and timer display color	Blue		**Blue**	Blue
Oven light	·	·	·	·
Total adjustable racks	2	2	2	2
Oven window	Standard	**Large**	Large	Large
Lower drawer	Storage	Storage	Storage	Storage
COOKTOP FEATURES				
Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop†				◆
Upswept porcelain SpillGuard™ cooktop	·	·	·	
Element type	Coil	Coil	**High-speed coils**	**Radiant**
Left rear element	6" 1,250-watt	6" 1,250-watt	**6" 1,500-watt high speed**	6" 1,200-watt
Right rear element	8" 2,100-watt	8" 2,100-watt	**8" 2,600-watt high speed**	6" 1,200-watt
Left front element	8" 2,100-watt	8" 2,100-watt	**8" 2,600-watt high speed**	**9"/6" 3,000-watt dual**
Right front element	6" 1,250-watt	6" 1,250-watt	**6" 1,500-watt high speed**	**9" 2,500-watt**
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Cutout height (A)	36"	36"	36"	36"
Cutout width (B)	30"	30"	30"	30"
Cutout depth (C)	24"	24"	24"	24"
Overall height (D)	46 1/8"	46 1/8"	46 1/8"	46 1/8"
Height to maintop (E)	36"	36"	36"	36"
Overall width (F)	29 1/8"	29 1/8"	29 1/8"	29 1/8"
Overall depth (G)	27 3/4"	27 3/4"	27 3/4"	27 3/4"
Depth without handle	25 5/16"	25 5/16"	25 5/16"	25 5/16"
Depth with door open 90°	46 11/16"	46 11/16"	46 11/16"	46 11/16"
Available colors	W | B	W | B | S	W | B | S	W | B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Available on Stainless Steel models only. **Model meets applicable ADA requirements and must be installed in compliance with the current ADA Standards. †Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Freestanding Electric Ranges

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®		WHIRLPOOL GOLD®		
MODEL	**WFE510S0A**	**WFE540H0A**	**WFE710H0A**	**WFE720H0A**	**WFI910H0A INDUCTION**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	4.8	**6.2**	6.2	6.2	6.2
Recommended MHC	WMH32517A	WMH53520A	WMH53520A	WMH53520A	WMH53520A
Oven controls	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	**Tap Touch††**
Metal handle*	·	·	·	·	·
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	·	·	·	·	·
OVEN FEATURES					
AccuBake® temperature management system	◆	·	·	·	·
AquaLift® self-clean technology		◆	·	·	·
Traditional self-cleaning system	◆				
Hidden bake element		**with thermal vents**	with thermal vents	with thermal vents	with thermal vents
TimeSavor™ Plus true convection			◆	·	·
TimeSavor™ convection		◆			
Convection Conversion			◆	·	·
Energy Save mode		◆	·	·	·
Rapid Preheat			◆	·	·
Delay Bake		◆	·	·	·
Keep Warm		◆	·	·	·
Custom Broil	·	·	·	·	·
Sabbath Mode	·	·	·	·	·
Control lock	·	·	·	·	·
Clock and timer display color	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
Oven light	·	·	·	·	·
Total adjustable racks	2	2	**3**	3	3
Max Capacity recessed rack		◆	·	·	·
Adjustable split rack			◆	·	·
Oven window	Large	**EasyView™ extra-large**	EasyView™ extra-large	EasyView™ extra-large	EasyView™ extra-large
Lower drawer	Storage	Storage	Storage	**High/Med/Low warming with handle**	High/Med/Low warming with handle
COOKTOP FEATURES					
AccuHeat™ induction technology					◆
Ceramic glass cooktop	Eco-friendly†	Eco-friendly†	Eco-friendly†	Eco-friendly†	·
Element type	Radiant	Radiant	Radiant	Radiant	**Induction**
Left rear element	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	**6" 300/1,300-watt AccuSimmer®**	6" 300/1,300-watt AccuSimmer®	**9" 3,200-watt Boost**
Right rear element	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	**11" 3,700-watt Boost**
Left front element	9"/6" 3,000-watt dual	12"/9" 3,000-watt dual	12"/9" 3,000-watt dual	**12"/9"/6" 3,000-watt triple**	**6" 1,800-watt Boost**
Right front element	9" 2,500-watt	**9"/6" 3,000-watt dual**	9"/6" 3,000-watt dual	**10" 3,200-watt Rapid Boil**	**6" 1,800-watt Boost**
Center rear element		6" 100-watt Warm Zone	6" 100-watt Warm Zone	6" 100-watt Warm Zone	
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS					
Cutout height (A)	36"	36"	36"	36"	36"
Cutout width (B)	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
Cutout depth (C)	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"
Overall height (D)	46 1/8"	46 1/8"	46 1/8"	46 1/8"	46 1/8"
Height to maintop (E)	36"	36"	36"	36"	36"
Overall width (F)	29 1/8"	29 1/8"	29 1/8"	29 1/8"	29 1/8"
Overall depth (G)	27 3/4"	27 3/4"	27 3/4"	27 3/4"	27 3/4"
Depth without handle	25 5/16"	25 5/16"	25 5/16"	25 5/16"	25 5/16"
Depth with door open 90°	46 7/16"	47 13/16"	47 13/16"	47 13/16"	47 13/16"
Available colors	W | B | T | D | S	W | B | S | H | E	S | H | E	S	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature

*Available on Stainless Steel models only. †Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth. ††Cooktop only.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

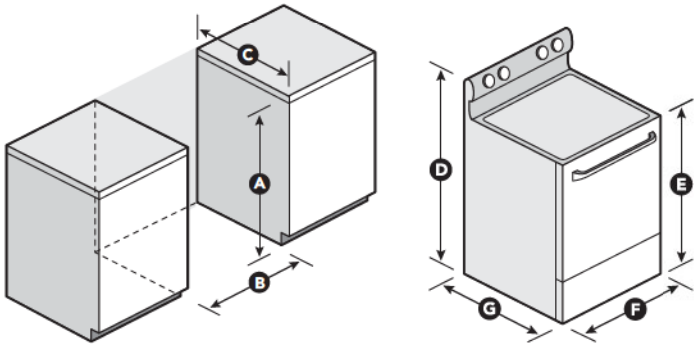
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Freestanding Gas Ranges

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®					WHIRLPOOL GOLD®	
MODEL	**WFG114SW**	**WFG231LV**	**WFG510S0A**	**WFG520S0A**	**WFG540H0A**	**WFG710H0A**	**WFG720H0A**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	4.4	4.4	5.0	5.0	**5.8**	5.8	5.8
Recommended MHC	WMH31017A	WMH31017A	WMH32517A	WMH53520A	WMH53520A	WMH53520A	WMH53520A
Oven controls	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Metal handle*			◆	-	-	-	-
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.			◆	-	-	-	-
OVEN FEATURES							
AccuBake® temperature management system			◆	-	-	-	-
AquaLift® self-clean technology					◆	-	-
Traditional self-cleaning system			◆	-			
TimeSavor™ Plus true convection							◆
TimeSavor™ convection					◆	-	
Convection Conversion						◆	-
Energy Save					◆	-	-
Rapid Preheat						◆	-
Delay Bake			◆	-	-	-	-
Keep Warm			◆	-	-	-	-
Custom Broil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sabbath Mode			◆	-	-	-	-
Control lock			◆	-	-	-	-
Clock and timer display color	Blue green	Blue green	**Blue**	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
Oven light	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total adjustable racks	2	2	2	2	2	**3**	3
Max Capacity recessed rack					◆	-	-
Adjustable split rack						◆	-
Oven window	Standard	**Large**	Large	Large	**EasyView™ extra-large**	EasyView™ extra-large	EasyView™ extra-large
Lower drawer	Broiler	Broiler	**Storage**	Storage	Storage	Storage	**High/Med/ Low warming with handle**
LP Convertible (kit included)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COOKTOP FEATURES							
Included griddle		**Center**				**Side integrated**	Side integrated
Recessed cooktop			◆	-	-	-	-
Burner grates	Cast-iron	Cast-iron	**Satin-finish,** cast-iron	**Full-width,** satin-finish, cast-iron	Full-width, satin-finish, cast-iron	Full-width, satin-finish, cast-iron	Full-width, satin-finish, cast-iron
Left rear burner	9,500 BTU	7,000 BTU	**9,500 BTU**	9,500 BTU	9,500 BTU	9,500 BTU	9,500 BTU
Right rear burner	9,500 BTU	7,000 BTU	**5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®**	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®
Left front burner	11,500 BTU	8,000 BTU	**13,500 BTU Power™**	**15,000 BTU Power™**	**17,000 BTU Power™**	17,000 BTU Power™	17,000 BTU Power™
Right front burner	9,500 BTU	7,000 BTU	**9,500 BTU**	**15,000 BTU Power™**	15,000 BTU Power™	15,000 BTU Power™	15,000 BTU Power™
Center burner		**7,500 BTU Oval**			**8,000 BTU Middle**	8,000 BTU Middle	8,000 BTU Middle
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS							
Cutout height (A)	36"	36"	36"	36"	36"	36"	36"
Cutout width (B)	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
Cutout depth (C)	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"
Overall height (D)	46¼"	46¼"	46⅜"	46⅜"	46⅜"	46⅜"	46⅜"
Height to maintop (E)	36"	36"	36"	36"	36"	36"	36"
Overall width (F)	29⅛"	29⅛"	29⅛"	29⅛"	29⅛"	29⅛"	29⅛"
Overall depth (G)	26¾"	25¾"	27⅞"	27⅞"	27⅞"	27⅞"	27⅞"
Depth without handle	24¼"	24¼"	25⅛"	25⅛"	25⅛"	25⅛"	25⅛"
Depth with door open 90°	42⅛"	42⅛"	46⅜"	46⅜"	47 15/16"	47 15/16"	47 15/16"
Available colors	Q | B	Q | B | S	W | B | T | D | S	W | B | S	W | B | S | H | E	S | H | E	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Available on Stainless Steel models only.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

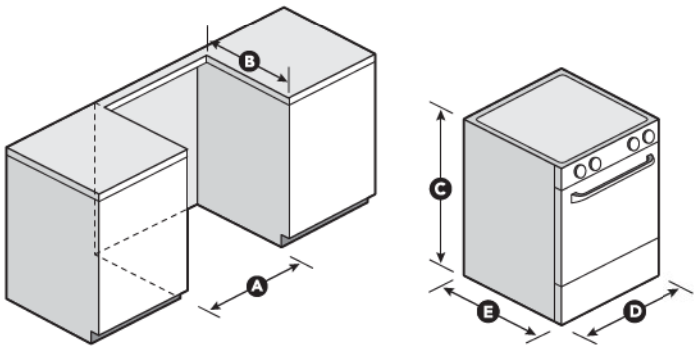
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Slide-In Ranges

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®			
MODEL	**RY160LXT ELECTRIC**	**GY397LXU ELECTRIC**	**GY399LXU ELECTRIC**	**GW397LXU GAS**	**GW399LXU GAS**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	4.3	**4.5**	4.5	4.5	4.5
Recommended MHC	WMH3205XV	WMH75520A	WMH76718A	WMH75520A	WMH76718A
Metal handle*		◆	•	•	•
ADA compliant**				•	
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•	•	•
OVEN FEATURES					
AccuBake® temperature management system		◆	•	•	•
Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system	•	•	•	•	•
Hidden bake element			◆	•	•
TimeSavor™ Plus true convection			◆		◆
Delay Bake		◆	•	•	•
Warm Hold	•	•	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•	•	•
Control lock	•	•	•	•	•
Clock and timer display color	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
Automatic oven light		◆	•	•	•
Raised ergonomic console		◆	•	•	•
Total adjustable racks	2	2	2	2	2
Adjustable split rack			◆		◆
Extra-large oven window	•	•	•	•	•
Storage drawer	•	•	•	•	•
Frameless door design		◆	•	•	•
LP Convertible				•	•
COOKTOP FEATURES					
Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop†		◆	•		
Recessed cooktop				•	•
Element type	Coil	**Radiant**	Radiant		
Continuous, satin-finish, cast-iron grates				•	•
Left rear element/burner	8"	**9"/6" dual**	9"/6" dual	5,000 BTU	5,000 BTU
Right rear element/burner	6"	6"	6"	9,200 BTU	9,200 BTU
Left front element/burner	6"	6"	6"	9,200 BTU	**12,500 BTU Power™**
Right front element/burner	8"	**9"/6" dual**	**12"/9" dual**	14,000 BTU Power™	**16,000 BTU Power™**
ACCESSORIES					
Filler Strip	W10113931 (Q) W10113902A (B) W10113901A (S)	W10113931 (Q) W10113902A (B) W10113901A (S)	W10113931 (Q) W10113902A (B) W10113901A (S)	W10113931 (Q) W10113902A (B) W10113901A (S)	W10113931 (Q) W10113902A (B) W10113901A (S)
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS					
Cutout width (A)	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
Cutout depth (B)	23¼"	23¼"	23¼"	23¼"	23¼"
Height (C)	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"
Base width (D)	29⅞"	29⅞"	29⅞"	29⅞"	29⅞"
Depth (E)	28⅛"	28¼"	28¼"	28¼"	28¼"
Available colors	Q | B | S	Q | B | S	Q | B | S	Q | B | S	Q | B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Available on Stainless Steel models only. **Model meets applicable ADA requirements and must be installed in compliance with the current ADA Standards.
†Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

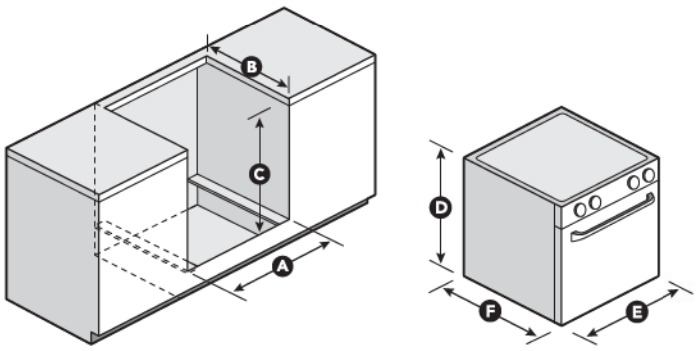
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Drop-In Electric Ranges

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	
MODEL	**WDE150LV**	**WDE350LV**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	4.5	4.5
Recommended MHC	WMH2175XV	WMH75520A
Metal handle*	•	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•
OVEN FEATURES		
AccuBake® temperature management system	•	•
Self-cleaning system with Delay Clean	•	•
Delay Bake	•	•
Oven Hold Warm	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•
Control lock	•	•
Timer display color	Blue	Blue
Oven light	•	•
Adjustable racks	2	2
Large oven window	•	•
Frameless door design	•	•
COOKTOP FEATURES		
Eco-friendly ceramic glass cooktop**		◆
Element type	Coil	**Radiant**
Left rear element	8"	**9"/6" dual**
Right rear element	6"	6"
Left front element	6"	6"
Right front element	8"	**9"/6" dual**
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Cutout width (A)	30"	30"
Cutout depth (B)	23¼"	23¼"
Countertop height (C)	27½"	27½"
Height (D)	28½"	28½"
Base width (E)	29⅞"	29⅞"
Recessed depth (F)	26¼"	26¼"
Available colors	Q | B | S	Q | B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Available on Stainless Steel models only. **Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

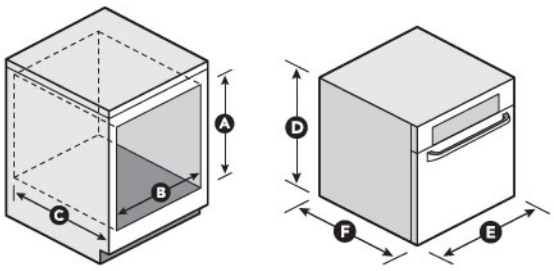
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Single Wall Ovens

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®		WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**RBS245PR**	**WOS51EC0A**	**WOS92EC0A**
Size	24"	30"	30"
Also available in 27"		WOS51EC7A	WOS92EC7A
Capacity (cu. ft.)	3.1	**5.0 / 4.3**	5.0 / 4.3
Recommended cooktops	W5CE3024X W5CG3024X	W5CE3024X W5CG3024X	G9CE3065X G7CG3064X
Metal handle		◆	-
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-	-
OVEN FEATURES			
AccuBake® temperature management system	-	-	-
Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system		◆	-
Self-cleaning system	-		
SteamClean option		◆	-
Hidden bake element		◆	-
TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection			◆
Convection Conversion			◆
Rapid Preheat			◆
Preheat countdown	Timer	**Temperature**	Temperature
Delay Bake	-	-	-
Hold Warm		◆	-
Custom Broil		◆	-
Closed door broiling	-	-	-
Sabbath Mode		◆	-
Control lock	-	-	-
Illuminated display (two-color)	-	-	-
Oven light	Incandescent	Incandescent	Incandescent
Total adjustable racks	2	2	**3**
Oven window	Large	**EasyView™ extra-large**	EasyView™ extra-large
FIT system		◆	-
Approved for under-the-counter installation	-	-	-
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Bake element watts at 240/208 volts	2000W/1500W	2800W/2427W	2800W/2427W
Broil element watts at 240/208 volts	3000W/2250W	3600W/3120W	3600W/3120W
Convection element watts at 240/208 volts			2500W/2167W
Circuit amperage	30 Amps	30 Amps	30 Amps
Total connected load at 240 volts	5 kW	3.7 kW	3.7 kW
Total connected load at 208 volts	3.8 kW	2.8 kW	2.8 kW
24" Oven cavity size (H x W x D)	16" x 19" x 17⅝"		
27" Oven cavity size (H x W x D)		18" x 22" x 19"	18" x 22" x 19"
30" Oven cavity size (H x W x D)		18" x 25" x 19"	18" x 25" x 19"
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Cutout height (A)	27¾"	26 15/16"–29 1/16"	26 15/16"–29 1/16"
Cutout width (B)	22½"	28½" / 25½"	28½" / 25½"
Cutout depth (C)	23¼"	24"	24"
Overall height (D)	29"	28¾"	28¾"
Overall width (E)	23¾"	30" / 27"	30" / 27"
Overall depth (F)	26"	26⅛"	26⅛"
Available colors (24" and 30" models)	Q | B | S	W | B | T | S	B | S | H | E
Available colors (27" models)		W | B | S	W | B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

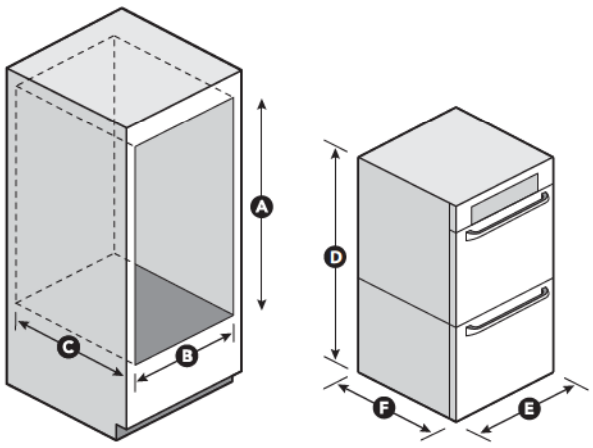
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Double Wall Ovens

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®		WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**RBD245PR**	**WOD51EC0A**	**WOD93EC0A**
Size	24"	30"	30"
Also available in 27"		WOD51EC7A	WOD93EC7A
Oven capacity (cu. ft.)	3.1 Upper 3.1 Lower	**5.0 / 4.3 Upper** **5.0 / 4.3 Lower**	5.0 / 4.3 Upper 5.0 / 4.3 Lower
Total capacity (cu. ft.)	6.2	**10.0 / 8.6**	10.0 / 8.6
Recommended cooktops	W5CE3024X W5CG3024X	W5CE3024X W5CG3024X	G9CE3074X G7CG3064X
Metal handles		◆	-
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-	-
OVEN FEATURES			
AccuBake® temperature management system	-	-	-
Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system		◆	-
Self-cleaning system	Upper only		
SteamClean option		◆	-
Hidden bake element		◆	-
TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection			**Upper only**
Convection Conversion			**Upper only**
Rapid Preheat			◆
Preheat countdown	Timer	**Temperature**	Temperature
Delay Bake	-	-	-
Hold Warm		◆	-
Custom Broil		◆	-
Closed door broiling	-	-	-
Sabbath Mode		◆	-
Control lock	-	-	-
Illuminated display (two-color)	-	-	-
Oven lights	Incandescent	Incandescent	Incandescent
Total adjustable racks	2 Upper / 2 Lower	2 Upper / 2 Lower	**3** Upper / 2 Lower
Oven window	Large	**EasyView™ extra-large**	EasyView™ extra-large
FIT system		◆	-
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Bake element watts at 240/208 volts	2000W/1500W	2800W/2427W	2800W/2427W
Broil element watts at 240/208 volts	3000W/2250W	3600W/3120W	3600W/3120W
Convection element watts at 240/208 volts			2500W/2167W
Circuit amperage	40 Amps	40 Amps	40 Amps
Total connected load at 240 volts	8 kW	7.4 kW	7.4 kW
Total connected load at 208 volts	6 kW	5.6 kW	5.6 kW
24" Oven cavity size (H x W x D)	16" x 19" x 17⅝"		
27" Oven cavity size (H x W x D)		18" x 22" x 19"	18" x 22" x 19"
30" Oven cavity size (H x W x D)		18" x 25" x 19"	18" x 25" x 19"
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Cutout height (A)	49¾"	48⅞"–52 3/16"	48⅞"–52 3/16"
Cutout width (B)	22½"	28½" / 25½"	28½" / 25½"
Cutout depth (C)	23¼"	24"	24"
Overall height (D)	51"	51 1/16"	51 1/16"
Overall width (E)	23¾"	30" / 27"	30" / 27"
Overall depth (F)	26"	26⅜"	26⅜"
Available colors (24" and 30" models)	Q | B | S	W | B | S	B | S | H | E
Available colors (27" models)		W | B | S	W | B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

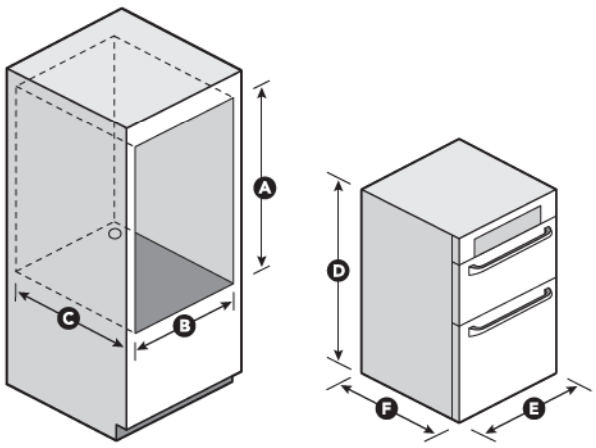
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Combination Microwave Wall Ovens

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**WOC54EC0A**	**WOC95EC0A**
Size	30"	30"
Also available in 27"	WOC54EC7A	
Upper microwave oven capacity (cu. ft.)	1.4	1.4
Lower oven capacity (cu. ft.)	5.0 / 4.3	5.0
Recommended cooktops	W5CE3024X W5CG3024X	G9CE3074X G7CG3064X
Metal handles	•	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•
UPPER MICROWAVE OVEN FEATURES		
Sensor microwave with drop-down door	•	•
Steam cooking	8205262RB	8205262RB
Power (watts)	900	900
Stainless steel interior	•	•
Turntable diameter	14⅛"	14⅛"
OVEN FEATURES		
AccuBake® temperature management system	•	•
Precise Clean™ self-cleaning system	•	•
SteamClean option	•	•
Hidden bake element	•	•
TimeSavor™ Ultra true convection		◆
Convection Conversion		◆
Rapid Preheat		◆
Preheat countdown	Temperature	Temperature
Delay Bake	•	•
Hold Warm	•	•
Custom Broil	•	•
Closed door broiling	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•
Control lock	•	•
Illuminated display (two-color)	•	•
Oven lights	Incandescent	Incandescent
Total adjustable racks	2	**3**
EasyView™ extra-large oven window	•	•
GENERAL INFORMATION		
Bake element watts at 240/208 volts	2800W/2427W	2800W/2427W
Broil element watts at 240/208 volts	3600W/3120W	3600W/3120W
Convection element watts at 240/208 volts		2500W/2167W
Circuit amperage	40 Amps	40 Amps
Total connected load at 240 volts	5.5 kW	5.5 kW
Total connected load at 208 volts	4.6 kW	4.6 kW
27" Oven cavity size (H x W x D)	18" x 22" x 19"	
30" Oven cavity size (H x W x D)	18" x 25" x 19"	18" x 25" x 19"
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Cutout height (A)	41"–41½"	41"–41½"
Cutout width (B)	28½" / 25½"	28½"
Cutout depth (C)	24"	24"
Overall height (D)	42⁹⁄₁₆"	42⁹⁄₁₆"
Overall width (E)	30" / 27"	30"
Overall depth (F)	26⅜"	26⅜"
Available colors	W | B | S	B | S | H | E

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

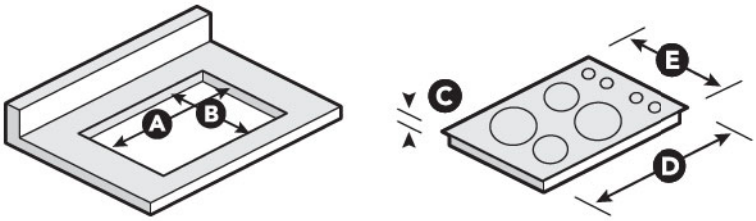
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Electric Cooktops

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®			WHIRLPOOL GOLD®	
MODEL	**RCS2012R**	**WCC31430A**	**W5CE3024X**	**G7CE3034X**	**G7CE3055X**
	21" Coil	30" Coil	30" **Ceramic glass**	30" Ceramic glass	30" Ceramic glass
Recommended wall oven	WOS51EC0/7A WOD51EC0/7A WOC54EC0/7A	WOS51EC0/7A WOD51EC0/7A WOC54EC0/7A	WOS51EC0/7A WOD51EC0/7A WOC54EC0/7A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A
Volts/Circuit Amps or VAC required	240/20	240/40	240/30	240/**40**	240/40
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE FEATURES					
Element type	High-speed coil	High-speed coil	**Radiant**	Radiant	Radiant
Left rear element		8" 2,350-watt	7" 1,800-watt	**10" 2,500-watt**	6" 1,200-watt
Right rear element		6" 1,500-watt	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	**6" 100-watt Warm Zone**
Left front element	6" 1,250/900-watt	6" 1,500-watt	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	**10" 2,500-watt**
Right front element	8" 2,100/1,575-watt	8" 2,350-watt	**9" 2,500-watt**	**12"/9" 3,000/1,900-watt AccuSimmer® dual**	10"/6" 2,500/1,200-watt AccuSimmer® dual
Center rear element					**6" 1,200-watt**
Simmer function			◆	•	•
Chrome drip bowls	•	**No Drip**			
CONVENIENCE FEATURES					
Controls	Knobs	Knobs	Knobs	**Stainless steel finish knobs***	Stainless steel finish knobs*
Dishwasher-safe control knobs		◆	•	•	•
Cooktop surface	Stainless steel	**Porcelain SpillGuard™**	**Eco-friendly ceramic glass****	Eco-friendly ceramic glass**	Eco-friendly ceramic glass**
Infinite heat controls	•	•	•	•	•
Hot surface indicator lights			◆	•	•
Power "On" light	•	•	•	•	•
Compatible above wall oven		◆	•	•	•
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS					
Cutout width (A)	18 5/8"	28 3/16"	29 1/2"	29 1/2"	29 1/2"
Cutout depth (B)	15 1/2"	19 13/16"	20 1/2"	20 1/2"	20 1/2"
Height (C)	2 7/8"	3 1/4"	3 3/4"	3 3/4"	3 3/4"
Width (D)	21"	30"	30 15/16"	30 15/16"	30 15/16"
Depth (E)	16 1/2"	21"	21 1/4"	21 1/4"	21 1/4"
Available colors	S	W | B | R	W | B | S	P | B | C | S	B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Stainless Steel models only. **Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Electric Cooktops

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®			WHIRLPOOL®	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®	
MODEL	**G9CE3065X**	**G9CE3074X**	**GCI3061X**	**W5CE3625A**	**G7CE3635X**	**G9CE3675X**
	30" Ceramic glass	30" Ceramic glass	30" **Induction**	36" Ceramic glass	36" Ceramic glass	36" Ceramic glass
Recommended wall oven	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A
ADA compliant†	◆	-	-			◆
Volts/Circuit Amps or VAC required	240/30	240/40	240/40	240/40	240/40	240/40
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-		◆	-	-
PERFORMANCE FEATURES						
AccuHeat™ induction technology			◆			
Element type	**AccuSimmer® Plus radiant**	AccuSimmer® Plus radiant	**Induction**	Radiant	Radiant	**AccuSimmer® Plus radiant**
Left rear element	**9" 2,200-watt**	**10"/6" 2,500/1,200-watt dual**	9" 2,300/3,200-watt **Boost**	10" 2,500-watt	**10"/6" 2,500/1,200-watt dual**	10"/6" 2,500/1,200-watt dual
Right rear element	**10"/6" 2,500/1,200-watt dual**	**12"/9"/6" 3,000/1,950/ 1,050-watt triple**	8" 2,300-watt	10"/6" 2,500/1,200-watt dual	**12"/9" 3,000/1,900-watt AccuSimmer® dual**	**12"/9"/6" 3,000/1,950/ 1,050-watt triple**
Left front element	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	**6" 1,400-watt**	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt
Right front element	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	**6" 1,400-watt**	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt	6" 1,200-watt
Center rear element	**6" 100-watt Warm Zone**			6" 100-watt Warm Zone	6" 100-watt Warm Zone	6" **1,200-watt**
Boost function			◆			
Simmer function	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONVENIENCE FEATURES						
Controls	**Tap Touch**	Tap Touch	Tap Touch	Knobs	**Stainless steel finish knobs***	**Tap Touch**
Dishwasher-safe control knobs				-	-	
Ceramic glass cooktop	Eco-friendly**	Eco-friendly**	-	**Eco-friendly****	Eco-friendly**	Eco-friendly**
Infinite heat controls				-	-	
Hot surface indicator lights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power "On" light	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic pan detection			◆			
Timer			◆			
Control lock	◆	-	-			◆
Compatible above wall oven	-	-		-	◆	-
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS						
Cutout width (A)	29½"	29½"	29½"	35½"	35½"	35½"
Cutout depth (B)	20½"	20½"	19 5/16"	20½"	20½"	20½"
Height (C)	3¾"	3¾"	2⅛"	3¾"	3¾"	3¾"
Width (D)	30 13/16"	30 13/16"	30 5/16"	36 5/16"	36 5/16"	36 5/16"
Depth (E)	21¾"	21¾"	21 9/16"	21¾"	21¾"	21¾"
Available colors	B | S	B	B	B	B | S	B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature

*Stainless Steel models only. **Glass cooktop surface manufactured without the release of hazardous metals into the earth.
†Meets ADA push/pull force and reach guidelines.

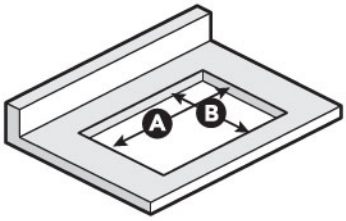
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

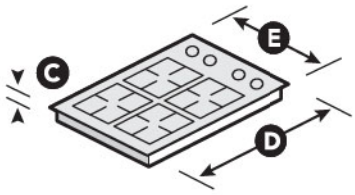
Gas Cooktops

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®		WHIRLPOOL GOLD®		WHIRLPOOL®	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®		
MODEL	**W3CG3014X**	**W5CG3024X**	**GLT3057R**	**G7CG3064X**	**W5CG3625X**	**GLT3657R**	**G7CG3665X**	**GLS3665R**
	30" Porcelain or stainless steel	30" Porcelain or stainless steel	30" Tempered glass	30" Stainless steel	36" Porcelain or stainless steel	36" Tempered glass	36" Stainless steel	36" Stainless steel
Recommended wall oven	WOS51EC0/7A WOD51EC0/7A WOC54EC0/7A	WOS51EC0/7A WOD51EC0/7A WOC54EC0/7A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS51EC0/7A WOD51EC0/7A WOC54EC0/7A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A	WOS92EC0/7A WOD93EC0/7A WOC95EC0A
ADA compliant*	-	-		◆	-		◆	
Volts/Amps required	120/15	120/15	120/15	120/15	120/15	120/15	120/15	120/15
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE FEATURES								
Left rear burner	9,100 BTU	**12,500 BTU Power™**	9,100 BTU	**9,200 BTU**	9,200 BTU	**6,000 BTU AccuSimmer®**	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®	9,000 BTU
Right rear burner	9,100 BTU	**9,200 BTU**	**6,000 BTU AccuSimmer®**	**15,000 BTU Power™**	9,200 BTU	**6,000 BTU AccuSimmer®**	**12,500 BTU Power™**	12,000 BTU Power™
Left front burner	10,500 BTU	**5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®**	**12,500 BTU Power™**	**17,000 BTU Power™**	9,200 BTU	**12,500 BTU Power™**	**17,000 BTU Flex Power™**	12,000 BTU Power™
Right front burner	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®	**12,500 BTU Power™**	12,500 BTU Power™	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®	**12,500 BTU Power™**	12,500 BTU Power™	5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®	9,000 BTU
Center rear burner					**5,000 BTU AccuSimmer®**	9,100 BTU	**9,000 BTU Oval**	
Center burner								**15,000 BTU Power™**
CONVENIENCE FEATURES								
Control knobs	-	**Dishwasher safe**	Dishwasher safe	Dishwasher safe	Dishwasher safe	Dishwasher safe	Dishwasher safe	-
Stainless steel finish control knobs				◆			◆	-
Recessed grate design								◆
Dishwasher-safe grates	Enamel steel	**Full-width, cast-iron**	Full-width, cast-iron	Full-width, cast-iron	Full-width, cast-iron	Full-width, cast-iron	Full-width, cast-iron	Full-width, cast-iron
Sealed burners	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Infinite heat controls	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Included LP conversion kit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Compatible above wall oven	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS								
Cutout width (A)	29"	29"	29"	29"	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	35⅛"
Cutout depth (B)	19"	19"	19"	19"	19"	19"	19"	19½"
Height (C)	2⅛"	3 21/32"	2⅛"	3½"	3⅜"	2⅛"	3½"	2 29/32"
Width (D)	31 1/16"	29½"	30 5/16"	31 7/16"	36"	36 5/16"	37 13/32"	36"
Depth (E)	21¼"	21½"	21⅛"	21"	21"	21⅛"	20 15/16"	20⅛"
Available colors	W | B | S	W | B | S	B	S	B | S	B	S	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature





*Meets ADA push/pull force and reach range guidelines.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

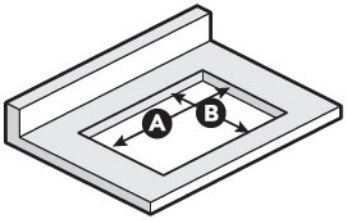
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

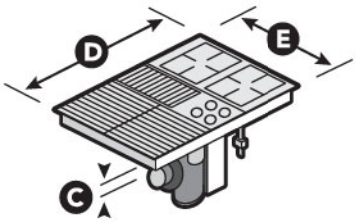
Modular Cooktop

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®
MODEL	**SC8720ED**
	30" Modular Downdraft Gas Cooktop
Recommended wall oven	WOS51EC0/7A WOD51EC0/7A WOC54EC0/7A
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•
FEATURES	
Downdraft vent	•
10,000-BTU fixed burners	2
Optional modules available	3**
Infinite heat controls	•
Dishwasher-safe control knobs	Lift off
Dishwasher-safe, full-width, cast-iron, matte-finish grates	•
Sealed burners	•
Removable/washable vent filter	•
Included LP conversion kit	•
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
Cutout width (A)	28⅛"
Cutout depth (B)	20 5/16"
Height (C)	4"–16"
Width (D)	29⅞"
Depth (E)	21½"
Available colors	B

	WHIRLPOOL®		
MODEL	**SCM10D**	**SCM20D**	**SCM40D**
	30" Module	30" Module	30" Module
FEATURES			
Surface burner module	•		
Non-stick grill module		•	
Grill cover		SCM50D	
Non-stick griddle module			•
Grill module element required as a power source			SCM20D
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Available colors	B	B	B





**Cooktop is shipped with one open bay and two fixed burners in the right bay. Select from the module options to complete your cooktop. Nonstick grill, surface burner and non-stick griddle modules available.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

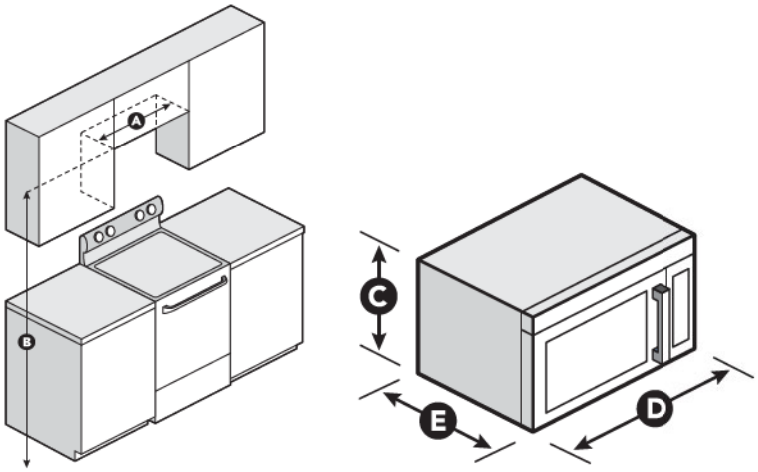
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Microwave Hood Combinations

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®			WHIRLPOOL GOLD®		
MODEL	**WMH31017A**	**WMH32517A**	**WMH53520A**	**WMH75520A**	**WMH76718A**	**GH7208XR**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	1.7	1.7	**2.0**	2.0	1.8	**2.0**
Stainless steel finish handle*	-	-	-	-	-	-
COOKING SYSTEM						
Sensor cooking		◆	-	-	-	-
Power (watts)	1,000	1,000	1,000	**1,100**	1,100	**1,200**
Grill watts						**1,500**
Velos® SpeedCook oven						◆
AccuWave® power system				◆		◆
TimeSavor™ Plus true convection					◆	-
10 Variable power levels	-	-	-	-	-	-
SpeedCook technology with grilling						◆
Steam cooking		◆	-	-	-	-
Staged cooking	-	-	-	-	-	-
VENTILATION SYSTEM						
Auto Adapt fan			◆			
Convertible ventilation system	2-speed, 220 CFM fan	**3-speed, 300 CFM fan**	**4-speed, 400 CFM fan**	4-speed, 300 CFM fan	4-speed, 300 CFM fan	**4-speed, TruCapture® 300 CFM fan**
Hidden vent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Filter change indicator	-	-	-	-	-	
CYCLES						
Broil function						◆
Convection Bake and Roast					◆	-
AccuSimmer® cycle		◆	-	-	-	-
Auto Cook, Defrost, Reheat	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kids Menu				◆	-	-
Melt/Soften	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warm Hold		◆	-	-	-	-
CONVENIENCE FEATURES						
CleanRelease® non-stick interior			◆	-	-	-
Most Used cycle						◆
Touch screen controls						◆
Control lock	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add 30 seconds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recessed glass turntable	-	**Stoppable**	Stoppable	Stoppable	Stoppable	Stoppable
Cooking rack		◆	-	-	**Cooking and convection racks**	Convection rack, **grill rack and crisper pan**
Timer display color	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	**Touch screen**
EZ-Vue™ lighting	-	-	-	-	-	**Halogen lighting**
Night-light setting	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACCESSORIES						
Microwave steamer				Optional	◆	-
Crisper pan with handle						◆
Grease filter part number	W10208631A	W10208631A	W10208631A	W10208631	W10208631	W10120839A
Charcoal filter part number	8206230A	8206230A	8206230A	8206230A	8206230A	W10120840A
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS						
Minimum cutout width (A)	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
Minimum install height (B)	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Height (C)	17 1/4"	17 1/4"	17 1/4"	17 1/4"	17 1/4"	15 1/4"
Width (D)	29 15/16"	29 15/16"	29 15/16"	29 15/16"	29 15/16"	29 7/8"
Depth (E)	16 1/8"	16 1/8"	16 1/8"	16"	16"	18 1/8"
Available colors	W | B | D | S	W | B | T | S	W | B | S | H | E	W | B | S	W | B | S	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Available on Stainless Steel, Monochromatic Stainless Steel, White Ice and Black Ice models only.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

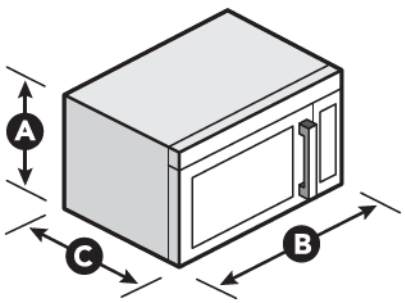
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Countertop Microwaves

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®					
MODEL	**WMC10007A**	**WMC10511A**	**WMC11511A**	**WMC30516A**	**WMC20005Y**	**WMC50522A**
New 2013 model						-
Capacity (cu. ft.)	0.7	1.1	1.1	**1.6**	0.5	**2.2**
COOKING SYSTEM						
Sensor cooking		◆	-	-		◆
Power (watts)	700	**1,000**	1,000	**1,200**	750	**1,200**
10 Variable power levels	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staged cooking		◆	-	-		
PROGRAMMED CYCLES AND SENSOR FUNCTIONS						
Soups/Sauces				**Programmed**		**Programmed**
Dinner Plate	Programmed	**Sensor**	Sensor	Sensor		**Sensor**
Pizza Reheat	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed		**Programmed**
Beverage	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed		**Programmed**
Frozen Entree	Programmed	**Sensor**	Sensor	Programmed		**Programmed**
Popcorn	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed
Fresh Vegetables	Programmed					**Sensor**
Baked Potato	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed	Programmed		**Programmed**
CYCLES						
Manual Cook					◆	
Auto Defrost	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manual Reheat					◆	
CONVENIENCE FEATURES						
Electronic touch controls	-	-	-	-	**Tap Touch**	-
Time cook	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add-a-Minute option	-					◆
Add 30 seconds option		◆	-	-	-	-
Control lock	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rounded-back design					◆	
Turntable	-	**Large glass**	Large glass	Large glass	Glass	**Large recessed glass**
Microwave Built-in trim kit				**Optional**		**Optional**
Under counter mounting bracket	-					
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS						
Height (A)	13 3/16"	12 1/16"	12 1/16"	13"	14 1/8"	12 9/16"
Width (B)	17 15/16"	20 1/4"	20 1/4"	21 3/4"	15 3/8"	24"
Depth (C)	10 9/16"	16 1/8"	16 1/8"	17 1/4"	13 3/4"	19 5/8"
Available colors	W | B	W | B	S	W | B | S	W | B | D	W | B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

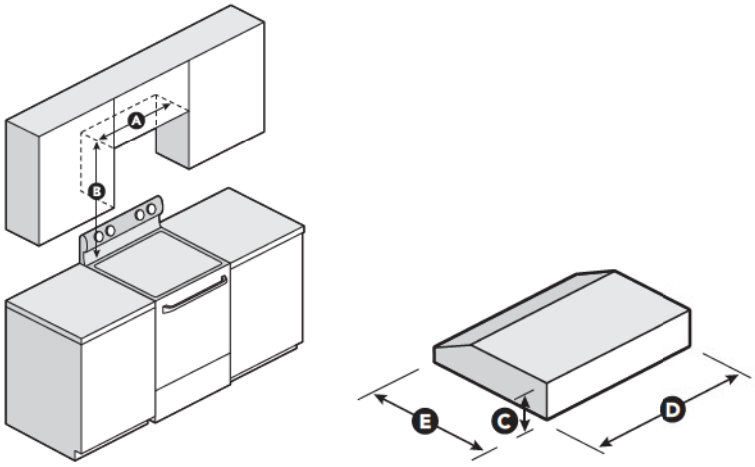
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Under Cabinet Hoods

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

							WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**UXT2030AY**	**UXT3030AY**	**UXT4030AY**	**UXT4230AY**	**UXT5230AY**	**UXT5530AA**	**GXU7130DX**
	30" Traditional	30" Traditional	30" Traditional	30" Traditional	30" Traditional	30" High Performance	30" Traditional
Also available in 36"			UXT4036AY	UXT4236AY	UXT5236AY	UXT5536AA	
Vertical venting	Exterior	Exterior	Interior	**Exterior and Interior**	Exterior and Interior	Exterior and Interior	Exterior
Horizontal venting		**Exterior**	Interior	**Exterior and Interior**	Exterior and Interior	Exterior and Interior	Exterior
Type	Top venting only	**Top and rear venting**	Recirculating only	**Convertible**	Convertible	Convertible	Vented only
DUCT TYPE							
7" Round duct	**Included**			**Included**	W10355451		
3¼" x 10" Rectangular duct		**Included**		**Included**	Included	Included	Included
Dishwasher-safe grease filter	1	1		**1**	1	**2 (30") or 3 (36")**	2
FEATURES							
ENERGY STAR® qualified							◆
Maximum exhaust (CFM)*	190	190		**225**	**350**	**400**	300
Sones*	up to 4.5	**up to 5.3**		**up to 7**	**up to 9**	up to 8.2	up to 7.2 (.32 working speed)
Controls	2-speed, rocker switch	2-speed, rocker switch	2-speed, rocker switch	**Variable speed, rotary**	3-speed, push-button	3-speed, push-button	3-speed, push-button
Damper					◆	-	-
Fan	Axial	Axial	Axial	Axial	Axial	**Centrifugal**	Centrifugal
Lighting	75-watt On/Off incandescent	75-watt On/Off incandescent	75-watt On/Off incandescent	**75-watt High/Low/Off incandescent**	**50-watt High/Low halogen (bulbs included)**	50-watt High/ Low halogen (bulbs included)	On/Off **fluorescent**
Recirculation kit/Charcoal filter			**Included**	Optional	Optional	**Included**	
Power cord included						◆	
Damper/Vent connector included	7" Round	3¼" x 10" Rectangular		**31¼" x 10" Rectangular**	3¼" x 10" Rectangular	3¼" x 10" Rectangular	3¼" x 10" Rectangular
California Title 24 compliant	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	
ACCESSORIES							
Recirculation kit/ Charcoal filter kit			W10355450	W10355450	W10369358 / W10386873	W10272068	
7" Round damper				W10355451	W10355451		
7" Damper plate				W10388168	W10388168		
Power cord	W10355452	W10355452	W10355452	W10355452	W10355452		
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS							
Cutout width (A)	30"	30"	30" / 36"	30" / 36"	30" / 36"	30" / 36"	30"
Minimum mounted height (B)	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	24"	24" (Electric) 27" (Gas)
Height (C)	5"	5"	5"	5"	5"	9"	4¾"
Width (D)	29 15/16"	29 15/16"	29 15/16" / 35 15/16"	29 15/16" / 35 15/16"	29 15/16" / 35 15/16"	29 15/16" / 35 15/16"	29 15/16"
Depth (E)	18 5/8"	18 5/8"	18 5/8"	18 5/8"	18 5/8"	19 7/10"	20"
Cutout depth	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	12"	
Available colors	W | B	W | B	W | B | T** | S**	W | B | T† | S	W†† | B†† | S	S	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Refer to Use & Care Guide for more information. **UXT4030AY only. †UXT4230AY only. ††UXT5230AY only.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

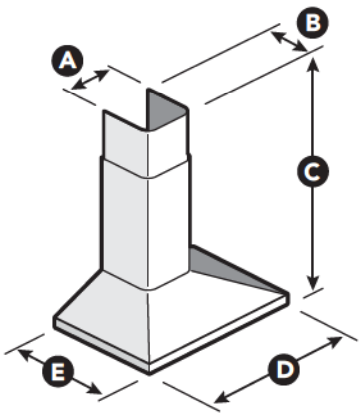
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Canopy Hoods

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®		WHIRLPOOL GOLD®		WHIRLPOOL GOLD®		WHIRLPOOL GOLD®
MODEL	**GXW6530DX**	**UXW6530BS**	**GXI6536DX**	**UXI6536BS**	**GXW7230DA**	**UXW7230BS**	**GXW7330DX**
New 2013 model		-		-		-	
	30" Glass Wall-Mounted Canopy	30" Glass Wall-Mounted Canopy	36" Glass Island Canopy	36" Glass Island Canopy	30" Wall-Mounted Canopy	30" Wall-Mounted Canopy	30" Wall-Mounted Canopy
Also available in 36"	GXW6536DX	UXW6536BS					GXW7336DX
Vertical venting	Exterior and interior	Exterior and interior	Exterior and interior	Exterior and interior	Exterior and interior	Exterior and interior	Exterior and interior
Type	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible
DUCT TYPE							
Included 6" round duct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dishwasher-safe grease filter	1	1	1	1	**2**	2	2
FEATURES							
ENERGY STAR® qualified							◆
Maximum exhaust (CFM)*	400	400	400	400	400	400	300
Sones*	up to 7.2	up to 7.2	up to 7.2	up to 7.2	up to 6.9 (2.4 working speed)	up to 6.9 (2.4 working speed)	up to 6 (1.4 working speed)
3-speed push-button controls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Damper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centrifugal fan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lighting (bulbs included)	On/Off incandescent	On/Off incandescent	**On/Off halogen**	On/Off halogen	On/Off incandescent	On/Off incandescent	On/Off **fluorescent**
Recirculation kit/ Charcoal filter	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Other accessories	Chimney extension kit	Chimney extension kit	Chimney extension kit	Chimney extension kit	Chimney extension kit	Chimney extension kit	Chimney extension kit
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS							
A	13 3/16"	13 3/16"	13 3/16"	13 3/16"	8 1/8"	8 1/8"	8 1/8" / 8 1/16"
B	10 7/8"	10 7/8"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	7 1/4"	7 1/4"	7 1/4" / 7 1/8"
Recirculating height (C)	27 1/8"–45 1/2"	27 1/8"–45 1/2"	29 3/4"–49 13/16"	29 3/4"–49 13/16"	28 7/8"–42 1/16"	28 7/8"–42 1/16"	28 7/8"–42 1/16"
Vented height (C)	27 1/8"–41 1/8"	27 1/8"–41 1/8"	29 3/4"–44 13/16"	29 3/4"–44 13/16"	28 1/8"–38"	28 1/8"–38"	28 1/8"–38"
Width (D)	30" / 36"	30" / 36"	36"	36"	30"	30"	30" / 36"
Depth (E)	20"	20"	25 1/16"	25 1/16"	20"	20"	20"
Minimum mounted height (above cooking surface)	24" (Electric) 27" (Gas)	24" (Electric) 27" (Gas)	24" (Electric) 27" (Gas)	24" (Electric) 27" (Gas)	24" (Electric) 27" (Gas)	24" (Electric) 27" (Gas)	24" (Electric) 27" (Gas)
Available colors	S	S	S	S	S	S	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



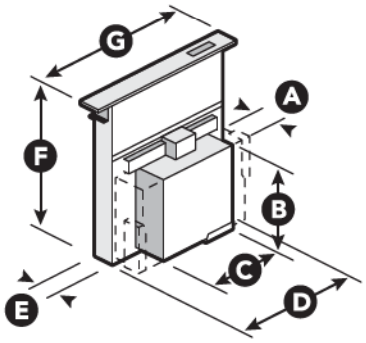
*Refer to Use & Care Guide for more information.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Downdraft Vent

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

MODEL	UXD8630DY
	30" Pop-Up Downdraft
Also available in 36"	UXD8636DY
Vertical venting	Exterior
Horizontal venting	Exterior
Type	Vented only
DUCT TYPE	
6" Round duct	Included
3¼" x 10" Rectangular duct	Included
Dishwasher-safe grease filter	2
FEATURES	
Maximum exhaust (CFM)*	600
Sones*	up to 7.9
Controls	4-speed slider
Damper	-
Fan	Dual centrifugal
Damper/Vent connector included	3¼" x 10" Rectangular
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
A	10"
B	13⅛"
C	16½"
D	27" / 33"
E	2⅛"
F	28½"
G	30" / 36"
Available colors	S



*Refer to Use & Care Guide for more information.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Hood Liners

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

MODEL	UXL5430BS	UXL6036YS	UXL6048YS
	30"	36" Under Cabinet	48" Under Cabinet
Vertical venting	-	-	-
Type	Convertible	Vented	Vented
DUCT TYPE			
10" Round duct		◆	-
6" Round duct	-		
FEATURES			
Auto-On Heat sensor		◆	-
Controls	3-speed, push button	3-speed, **slider**	3-speed, slider
Lighting	2, 50-watt On/Off halogen (bulbs included)	**4**, 50-watt **High/Low** halogen (bulbs included)	4, 50-watt High/Low halogen (bulbs included)
Dishwasher-safe grease filter	2	**3**	**4**
ACCESSORIES			
Blower motor systems	Included 400 CFM	Internal 600 CFM - UXB0600DYS Internal 1200 CFM - UXB1200DYS In-Line 600 CFM - UXI0600DYS In-Line 1200 CFM - UXI1200DYS	Internal 600 CFM - UXB0600DYS Internal 1200 CFM - UXB1200DYS In-Line 600 CFM - UXI0600DYS In-Line 1200 CFM - UXI1200DYS
Recirculation/Charcoal filter kit	W10490330	N/A	N/A
Face panel rear extension (30" x 18")	W10490327	N/A	N/A
Face panel (36" x 18")	W10490310	N/A	N/A
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Height	13⅝"	11½"	11½"
Width	30"	35⅞"	47⅞"
Depth	11⅞"	22"	22"
Available colors	S	S	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature

Whirlpool brand is constantly improving and innovating our products, so the specifications and dimensions in this catalog are subject to change without notice.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

DISHWASHERS

160 Built-in dishwashers
166 Compact dishwasher
167 Portable dishwasher
168 Food disposers
170 Trash compactors
172 Accessories
174 Glossary
176 Specifications

WDT910SAYH

DISHWASHERS

Takes the guesswork out of doing dishes

The Sensor cycle automatically selects the right wash and dry settings using two sensors that measure temperature, soil level and load size. It cleans tough soils 35% better* using the right amount of time, energy and water.

Makes washing large items easy

With features like the EZ-2-Lift™ adjustable upper rack and EZ Adjustable tines, you'll be able to take advantage of the large 15 place-setting capacity available on select Whirlpool® dishwashers.

Cleans without soaking or scrubbing

The enhanced PowerScour™ option uses 40 targeted spray jets in a designated wash area to scour away baked-on foods and deliver twice the coverage to clean your large pots and pans.

Uses less water and energy without compromising performance**

Not only do Whirlpool brand dishwashers use less water and energy to meet the CEE Tier 1† standard, but no one has fewer repairs 17 years in a row.†† Using our innovative resource-efficient wash system, these ENERGY STAR® qualified models will even save money on utility bills.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Compared to previous wash system. **Compared to a conventional dishwasher manufactured before 2006. †Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information. ††According to a leading consumer magazine.

Dishwashers

WDF310PAA W | B | T | D | S

ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
In-the-Rack silverware basket
Resource-efficient wash system
Quiet Partner™ I sound package
6" Console with electronic controls
White plastic tall tub

WDF510PAY W | B | D | S

AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket
Quiet Partner™ II sound package
4" Console with electronic controls
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
Resource-efficient wash system
White plastic tall tub

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® dishwashers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Dishwashers

WDF530PAY W | B | T | M

- **2½" Sleek console with electronic controls**
- **Slate plastic tall tub**
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket
- Resource-efficient wash system
- Quiet Partner™ II sound package

WDF550SAA W | B | S

- **Stainless steel tall tub**
- **ADA height and reach compliant****
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- In-the-Rack silverware basket
- Resource-efficient wash system
- Quiet Partner™ I sound package
- 5" Console with electronic controls

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information. **Meets ADA height and reach requirements and must be installed in compliance with ADA Standards.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 174–175. Complete product specifications can be found on page 176.

Dishwashers

WDT710PAY W | B | M | H | E

Whirlpool Gold® model

Sensor cycle

AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket

Adjustable upper rack

Quiet Partner™ II sound package

Fully integrated electronic controls

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Meets CEE Tier 1* standards

Resource-efficient wash system

Slate plastic tall tub

WDF750SAY W | B | M

Whirlpool Gold® model

Quiet Partner™ IV sound package

Stainless steel tall tub

Sensor cycle

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Meets CEE Tier 1* standards

AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket

Resource-efficient wash system

2½" Sleek console with electronic controls

LIMITED WARRANTY to CONSUMERS · GOOD · HOUSEKEEPING Since ★ 1909 · REPLACEMENT or REFUND if DEFECTIVE

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® dishwashers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Dishwashers

WDT790SAY W | B | M

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Adjustable upper rack**
- **Fully integrated electronic controls**
- Sensor cycle
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket
- Resource-efficient wash system
- Quiet Partner™ IV sound package
- Stainless steel tall tub

WDT910SAY M | H | E

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **PowerScour™ option**
- **EZ Adjustable tines**
- **EZ-2-Lift™ adjustable upper rack**
- Sensor cycle
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
- AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket
- Resource-efficient wash system
- Quiet Partner™ IV sound package
- Fully integrated electronic controls
- Stainless steel tall tub

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 174–175. Complete product specifications can be found on page 177.

Compact Dishwasher

WDF518SAA W | B | M

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- In-the-Rack silverware basket
- Resource-efficient wash system
- Quiet Partner™ I sound package
- 5" Console with electronic controls
- Stainless steel tall tub

Most Whirlpool® dishwashers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Portable Dishwasher

WDP350PAA W | B

- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- In-the-Rack silverware basket
- Resource-efficent wash system
- Quiet Partner™ I sound package
- Electronic controls
- White plastic tall tub

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 174–175. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 178–179.

Food Disposers

GC1000XE/PE*

⅓-HP motor
Locked-in mounting
Continuous-feed operation
Overload protector
Manual reset

GC2000XE/PE*

½-HP motor
Locked-in mounting
Continuous-feed operation
Overload protector
Manual reset

*Also available with plug and cord.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Food Disposers

GC5000XE

- ¾-HP motor
- Stainless steel grinding wheel
- Sound insulation
- Locked-in mounting
- Continuous-feed operation
- Overload protector
- Manual reset

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 174–175. Complete product specifications can be found on page 180.

Trash Compactors

GX900QPP 1.4 cu. ft. Q | B | S

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- ⅓-HP motor
- Touch pad controls
- Clean Touch™ console
- Under counter
- Touch-Toe™ drawer opener
- Easy Rollers™ installation wheels
- Tilt-Away trash basket

GC900QPP 1.4 cu. ft. Q | B

- Whirlpool Gold® model
- **Convertible freestanding-to-built-in**
- ⅓-HP motor
- Touch pad controls
- Clean Touch™ console
- Touch-Toe™ drawer opener
- Easy Rollers™ installation wheels
- Tilt-Away trash basket

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Trash Compactors

TU950QPX 1.4 cu. ft. S

Fully integrated controls
Under counter
⅓-HP motor
Touch-Toe™ drawer opener
Easy Rollers™ installation wheels

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 174–175. Complete product specifications can be found on page 181.

Accessories

Small Items Basket (3370993RB)

Fits all Whirlpool® dishwashers. It holds baby items, jar lids and other small utensils that would normally slip through the dishwasher rack.

Swivel Gooseneck Fitting (W10574777)

Space-saving 90° design makes this ¾" x ⅜" elbow hose fitting perfect for easy dishwasher installation. A ⅜" brass compression fitting is included. Required on dishwashers produced after 2009.

12' Drain Hose (Tall Tub-3385556)
12' Drain Hose (NEW-8531858)
6' Drain Hose (8269144A)

This flexible drain hose for tall tub dishwasher models offers a no-kink design made for hot water.

Small Items Bag (8519716)

Holds extra-small utensils, contact cases and other small items that would normally slip through the dishwasher rack.

6', 3-Prong Dishwasher Power Supply Kit (W10278923RP)

This straight, 6', 90° UL-listed power cord kit fits dishwashers from most major brands and includes a power cord, metal strain relief bracket, wire nuts and instructions.

Undercounter Mounting Kit (W10426979)

Works with all standard size dishwashers. Can be used with solid surfaces, including granite.

NEW! affresh® Disposal cleaner (W10509526)

Foaming action works to loosen food and organic material to clean and deodorize. Carton contains 4 tablets.

affresh® Dishwasher Cleaner (W10282479)

Powers away hard water mineral residue and is Designed for the Environment.* Pouch contains 6 tablets.

Design for the Environment U.S. EPA

Dishwasher Rack Repair Kit
White: 4396838RC
Black: 4396839RC
Grey: 4396840RC

This kit has everything you need to repair your dishwasher rack tines. It contains 150 tine tips, a 4-oz bottle of vinyl touch-up paint/adhesive with a brush and instruction sheet.

5', 3-Prong Dishwasher Power Cord (4317824)

Take home everything you need to bring power to your dishwasher with the UL-listed power cord, strain relief, wire nuts and installation instructions.

To acquire pricing information, order Whirlpool® dishwasher accessories and determine delivery time, visit whirlpool.com/accessories or call 1-800-462-3819.

*Visit epa.gov/dfe for more information.

Accessories

Mounting Kits

MODEL	WDF310PAA	WDF510PAY	WDF530PAY	WDT710PAY
Side mounting kit (plastic tubs only)	8212560	8212560	8212560	8212560
Tall tub floor mounting kit	4378968	4378968	4378968	4378968

MODEL	WDF750SAY	WDT790SAY	WDT910SAY
Floor mounting kit	8171477**	8171477**	8171477**
Side mounting kit	Not required	Not required	Not required

Hoses and Cords

Reinforced hoses include one of each of the following: 3/8" brass elbow, 3/8" brass compression fitting and 3/8" brass swivel gooseneck fitting.

AVAILABLE ACCESSORY	
4' Red EPDM hose	W10278625RP
5' Red EPDM hose	W10278626RP
6' Red EPDM hose (retail polybag)	W10278627RP
6' Braided hose (without teflon tape)	W10278635RP
6' Red EPDM hose (retail claim)	W10278627RC
6' Braided hose (with teflon tape)	W10278636RC
6' 3-prong dishwasher power supply kit	W10278923RP

Dishwasher Panels and Optional Accessory Kits

MODEL	WDF510PAY
4" Console trim kit†	White - 4396200 Black - 4396199 Biscuit - 4396201
Side panel kit	White - 8171656 Black - 8171657 Biscuit - 8171658 Stainless Steel - 8171659

**Stainless steel tall tub models only. †Trim Kit accommodates both a framed and frameless custom panel design.
6" custom panels for models WDF310PAA and WDP350PAA are not available at this time.

Glossary

1-Hour Wash cycle
Thoroughly cleans your dishes in nearly half the time.* This hour-long cycle helps you take care of dirty dishes when you are in a rush.

ADA height and reach compliant
Select dishwashers with this designation meet ADA height and reach requirements and must be installed in compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act Standards.

Adjustable upper rack
Manually raise or lower the upper rack to better fit tall items.

AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket
Designed to clean better and fit in four places for maximum flexibility, the AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket rests on two locations in the bottom rack, the front of the lower rack or in the door for 100% usable rack space.

Auto soil sensor
Optimizes every cycle for reliable cleaning results. This sensor measures water clarity to determine how dirty dishes are, then adjusts the cycle accordingly. It measures the soils in the water and will add extra water and adapt temperature to ensure clean dishes.

CEE Tier standards
Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) qualifying product lists—with the Tier 1 standard being the most efficient. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Clean & Quiet Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied that your new Whirlpool Gold® dishwasher is quieter and cleans better than your previous model, Whirlpool Corporation will take it back within 30 days of the date of purchase and refund the full price to you. Visit whirlpool.com for complete details and qualified models.

Clean Touch™ console
Select Whirlpool® trash compactors feature a smooth console with no dials or switches that cleans easily.

Control lock
Disables buttons on the control pad to help prevent accidental operation or children from starting or stopping the dishwasher.

Cup shelf
Allows you to stack two levels of coffee mugs or small cups and to secure delicate glassware when used as a stemware holder in the upper rack.

Delay Wash option
Wash dishes according to your schedule. This option lets you delay washing for up to 8 hours until off-peak hours when utility rates may be lower.

Easy Rollers™ installation wheels
Easily position your Whirlpool® compactor where you need it with the Easy Rollers™ installation wheels.

Eco Dry option
The industry's first Eco Dry option is the most efficient drying option on our dishwashers** because it uses 70% less energy compared to using Heated Dry.

Eco Wash cycle
Our most efficient dishwasher cycle helps minimize energy and water usage while cleaning dishes.** It is great for cleaning lightly to moderately soiled dishes.

ENERGY STAR® qualified
Exceeds government standards to help conserve natural resources and save money on utility bills.

EZ-2-Lift™ adjustable upper rack
Easily adjust the upper rack 2" up or down to fit larger items in either rack. Improved to allow for 100% usable upper rack space, our easiest to adjust rack can be lifted or lowered to accommodate different size items and features narrow profile adjusters that don't interfere with loading.

EZ Adjustable tines
Innovative sliding lower-rack tines move left or right to fit your dishes. Now you have twice the space between tines to fit larger bowls for optimal cleaning.

Fold-down tines
Secure dishes during the wash cycle or fold down to create space for larger items.

Fully integrated controls
Add a modern accent to your kitchen with a control panel that's hidden away and provides a sleek exterior while preventing unwanted cycle changes or accidental operation.

Heavy cycle
Adds more time to the cycle to clean heavily soiled items.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Compared to Normal cycle with lightly soiled loads. **Available on Whirlpool® models MSRP $449 and above.

Glossary

High Temperature Wash option
Choose this option when additional cleaning of items like baby bottles, glassware or dishes is required.

Light item clips
Secure lightweight items during the wash cycle and help prevent items from falling out of the rack. They also stop cups and other small containers from flipping over and filling with water.

Normal cycle
Use for loads with normal amounts of food soil. This cycle is great for everyday loads.

Nylon racks
Durable nylon coating helps resist rust and prevent scratching.

Overnight cycle
This industry-exclusive cycle quietly soaks your dishes with an extended prewash and then runs a tough soil wash to clean dirty dishes.

PowerScour™ option
The PowerScour™ option uses 40 targeted spray jets in a designated wash area to scour away baked-on foods without soaking or scrubbing. From casserole dishes to pots and pans, this option delivers twice the coverage to clean large items.

Quiet Partner™ sound packages
Whirlpool brand dishwashers offer many levels of sound-reducing insulation. The Quiet Partner™ IV sound package is the highest available.

Resource-efficient wash system
Efficiently cleans a full load of dishes using nearly half the water and energy.† This system provides excellent cleaning first in the upper rack, then the lower, to reduce the amount of water used.

Sani Rinse option
Sanitizes dishes by eliminating 99.999% of food soil and bacteria.

Sensor cycle
Automatically selects the right wash and dry settings for your load by using two separate sensors to measure temperature, soil level and load size once during the prewash and once during the wash cycle. It cleans tough soils 35% better†† using just the right amount of time, energy and water.

SheerClean™ wash system
Channels water up and out of the back and top of the dishwasher to powerfully clean from multiple angles. The filter keeps wash water clean and delivers sparkling-clean dishes.

Slate interior
Reduces the appearance of visible tub stains, wash after wash. Sophisticated slate styling gives the dishwasher an attractive, premium look.

Soak & Scour option
Gently soaks, powerfully cleans and then soaks again to remove tough soils from dishes so you don't have to.

Stainless steel interior
Retains heat from wash and rinse cycles to promote drying. The stainless steel interior also cools faster than the dishes, allowing moisture to condense on the interior walls and drawing additional water off the hotter dishes.

Tall tub design
Allows you to load tall and odd-shaped items in both racks. An additional 3" of interior space compared to standard tub models makes room for extra-large items in the lower rack and plates or sports bottles in the upper rack.

Top Rack Wash option
Save time and energy with the Top Rack Wash option. It washes the top rack of dishes, so you don't have to wait for a full load to wash a few items.

Touch-Toe™ drawer opener
Easily open Whirlpool® trash compactors without your hands using the Touch-Toe™ drawer opener. A light tap of the toe is all that's needed to release the drawer.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

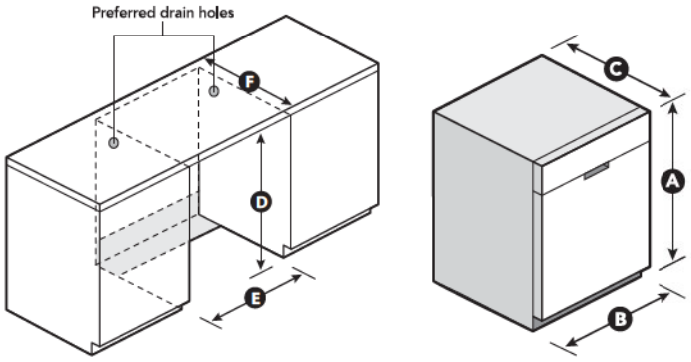
†Compared to dishwashers manufactured before 2006. ††Compared to previous wash system.

Dishwashers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®			
MODEL	**WDF310PAA**	**WDF510PAY**	**WDF530PAY**	**WDF550SAA**
Place setting capacity	12	**14**	**15**	12
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•	•	•	•
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1
Tall tub design	•	•	•	•
Tub material	Plastic – White	Plastic – White	Plastic – **Slate**	**Stainless steel**
Sound package	Quiet Partner™ I (59 dBA**)	**Quiet Partner™ II (55 dBA**)**	Quiet Partner™ II (55 dBA**)	Quiet Partner™ I (54 dBA**)
ADA height and reach compliant†				◆
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•	•
WASH SYSTEM				
Resource-efficient wash system	•	•	•	•
Auto soil sensor	•	•	•	
Console height	6"	**4"**	**2½"**	5"
Electronic controls	•	•	•	•
5-level direct-feed			◆	
4-level direct-feed	•	•		•
CYCLES				
Total number of cycles	3	**5**	5	5
Eco Wash		◆	•	
Overnight		◆	•	
1-Hour Wash	•	•	•	
Pots & Pans				◆
Heavy	•	•	•	•
Normal	•	•	•	•
Light				◆
Rinse Only				◆
OPTIONS				
Total number of options	4	4	**6**	4
Eco Dry			◆	
Heated Dry	•	•	•	•
Sani Rinse		◆	•	
High Temperature Wash	•	•	•	•
Delay Wash	4 Hour	4 Hour	**2-4-8 Hour**	2-4-6 Hour
Control lock	•		◆	•
RACK FLEXIBILITY				
Rack coating	Vinyl	Vinyl	**Nylon**	Nylon
Light item clips			**2**	
Cup shelves			◆	•
Silverware basket	In-the-Rack	**AnyWare™ Plus**	AnyWare™ Plus	In-the-Rack
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Height (A)	33½"–34½"	33½"–34½"	33⅛"–34½"	32½"–34½"
Width (B)	23⅞"	23⅞"	23⅞"	24"
Depth (C)	24½"	24½"	24½"	24"
Minimum cutout height (D)	34"	34"	34"	34"
Cutout width (E)	24"	24"	24"	24"
Cutout depth (F)	24"	24"	24"	24"
Available colors	W | B | T | D | S	W | B | D | S	W | B | T | M	W | B | S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.
**Per IEC standards. †Meets ADA height and requirements and must be installed in compliance with ADA Standards.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Dishwashers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®			
MODEL	**WDT710PAY**	**WDF750SAY**	**WDT790SAY**	**WDT910SAY**
Place setting capacity	**15**	15	15	15
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•	•	•	•
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 1
Tall tub design	•	•	•	•
Tub material	Plastic – Slate	**Stainless steel**	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Sound package	**Quiet Partner™ II (55 dBA**)**	**Quiet Partner™ IV (51 dBA**)**	Quiet Partner™ IV (51 dBA**)	Quiet Partner™ IV (51 dBA**)
30-Day Clean & Quiet guarantee††	◆	•	•	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•	•
DISHWASHER SYSTEM				
5-level direct-feed Resource-efficent wash system	•	•	•	•
Auto soil sensor	◆	•	•	•
Console height	**Fully integrated**	2½"	**Fully integrated**	Fully integrated
Electronic controls	•	•	•	•
CYCLES				
Total number of cycles	**6**	5	**6**	6
Sensor	◆	•	•	•
Eco Wash	•	•	•	•
Overnight	•		◆	•
1-Hour Wash	•	•	•	•
Heavy	•	•	•	•
Normal	•	•	•	•
OPTIONS				
Total number of options	**7**	6	**7**	7
Eco Dry	◆	•	•	•
Heated Dry	•	•	•	•
Top Rack Wash	◆		◆	
PowerScour™				◆
Sani Rinse	◆	•	•	•
High Temperature Wash	•	•	•	•
Delay Wash	4 Hour	**2-4-8 Hour**	4 Hour	4 Hour
Control lock	•	•	•	•
RACK FLEXIBILITY				
Nylon rack coating	•	•	•	•
Adjustable upper rack	◆		◆	**EZ-2-Lift™**
Light item clips	**2**	2	2	2
Cup shelves	•	•	•	•
EZ Adjustable tines				◆
2 Upper rack fold-down tines	◆			◆
Lower rack fold-down tines				◆
AnyWare™ Plus silverware basket	◆	•	•	•
Premium rail system				◆
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Height (A)	33½"–34½"	33½"–34½"	33½"–34½"	33½"–34½"
Width (B)	23⅞"	23⅞"	23⅞"	23⅞"
Depth (C)	24½"	24½"	24½"	24½"
Minimum cutout height (D)	34"	34"	34"	34"
Cutout width (E)	24"	24"	24"	24"
Cutout depth (F)	24"	24"	24"	24"
Available colors	W | B | M | H | E	W | B | M	W | B | M	M | H | E

Bold type indicates a step-up feature

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Shock Hazard
Disconnect electrical power at the fuse box or circuit breaker box before installing dishwasher.
Failure to do so can result in death or electrical shock.

Electrical requirements

Rated load is 11.0 amps, 120 volts, 60 Hz AC.

15-amp (20-amp max) circuit required.

When local codes permit, any Whirlpool® dishwasher plus a disposer up to 7.2 amps can be installed on a single 20-amp circuit. Do not use an extension cord.

Water Pressure — 15 to 120 psi.

Recommended incoming water temperature — 120°F minimum.

Listed by Underwriters Laboratories.

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information. **Per IEC standards.
††Visit whirlpool.com for complete details and qualified models.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Compact Dishwasher

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

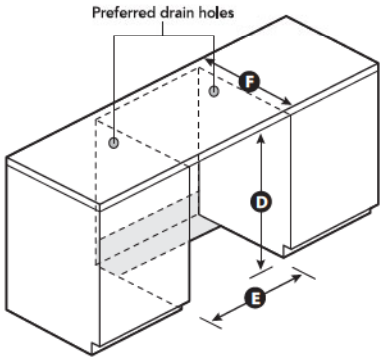
	WHIRLPOOL®
MODEL	**WDF518SAA**
Place setting capacity	8
ENERGY STAR® qualified	-
Tall tub design	-
Tub material	Stainless steel
Sound package	Quiet Partner™ I (57 dBA*)
WASH SYSTEM	
4-level direct-feed Resource-efficent wash system	-
Console height	5"
Electronic controls	-
CYCLES	
Total number of cycles	5
Pots & Pans	-
Heavy	-
Normal	-
Quick Wash	-
Rinse Only	-
OPTIONS	
Total number of options	2
Heated Dry	-
Delay Wash	2-4-8 Hour
RACK FLEXIBILITY	
Vinyl rack coating	-
Cup shelves	-
Silverware basket	In-the-Rack
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
Height (A)	32½"–35"
Width (B)	17½"–18"
Depth (C)	22"
Minimum cutout height (D)	34"
Cutout width (E)	17⅝"–18"
Cutout depth (F)	24"
Available colors	W | B | M

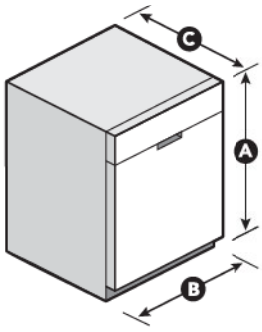
⚠ WARNING

Electrical Shock Hazard
Disconnect electrical power at the fuse box or circuit breaker box before installing dishwasher.
Failure to do so can result in death or electrical shock.

Electrical requirements

Rated load is 11.0 amps, 120 volts, 60 Hz AC.
15-amp (20-amp max) circuit required.
When local codes permit, any Whirlpool® dishwasher plus a disposer up to 7.2 amps can be installed on a single 20-amp circuit. Do not use an extension cord.
Water Pressure — 15 to 120 psi.
Recommended incoming water temperature — 120°F minimum.
Listed by Underwriters Laboratories.





*Per IEC standards.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Portable Dishwasher

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®
MODEL	**WDP350PAA**
Place setting capacity	12
ENERGY STAR® qualified	-
Tall tub design	-
Tub material	White plastic
Sound package	Quiet Partner™ I (63 dBA*)
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-
WASH SYSTEM	
4-level Resource-efficent wash system	-
Electronic controls	-
CYCLES	
Total number of cycles	3
Heavy	-
1-Hour Wash	-
Normal	-
OPTIONS	
Total number of options	4
Heated Dry	-
High Temperature Wash	-
Delay Wash	4 Hour
Control lock	-
RACK FLEXIBILITY	
Vinyl rack coating	-
Silverware basket	In-the-Rack
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
Height (A)	37"
Width (B)	24⅛"
Depth (C)	26½"
Available colors	W | B

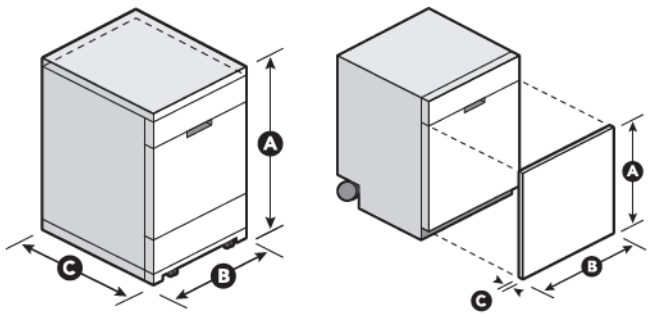
Dishwasher Custom Panels

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS	4" FRAMELESS	4" FRAMED
Height (A)	25 29/32"	26"
Width (B)	23⅞"	23¼"
Thickness (C)	¾"	¼"

Installation Notes

1. Custom panel for door cannot exceed 8-lb weight
2. Upper and lower panels are not the same width
3. Match woodgrain direction with that of adjacent cabinets
4. Sand panel edges to provide a smooth finish
5. Use moisture-resistant sealer on sides and edges of panels to protect from humidity (Dishwasher is subject to humidity)



*Per IEC standards.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

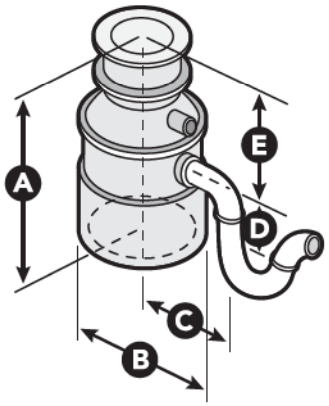
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Food Disposers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

MODEL	GC1000XE/PE*	GC2000XE/PE*	GC5000XE
Motor	1/3-HP	**1/2-HP**	**3/4-HP**
Locked-in mounting	•	•	•
Continuous-feed operation	•	•	•
Stainless steel grinding wheel			◆
Overload protector	•	•	•
Manual reset	•	•	•
Sound insulation			◆
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•
DIMENSIONS			
A	11 3/8"	11 3/8"	12 3/8"
B	5 15/16"	5 15/16"	6 15/16"
C	4"	4"	4"
D	6 5/16"	6 5/16"	7 3/4"
E	5"	5"	5 1/4"

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Also available with plug and cord.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

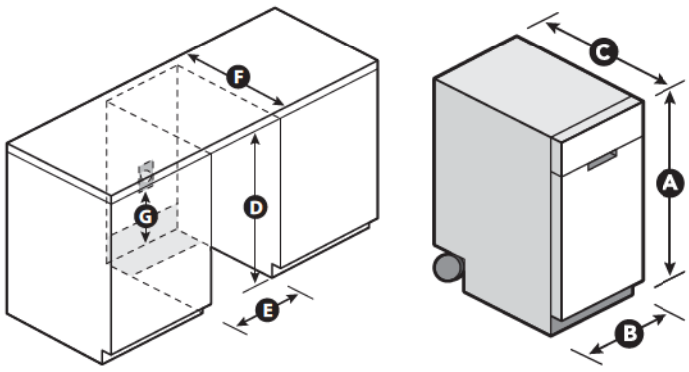
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Trash Compactors

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL GOLD®		WHIRLPOOL®
MODEL	**GX900QPP**	**GC900QPP**	**TU950QPX**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Convertible freestanding-to-built-in		◆	
Under counter	•		◆
Touch pad controls	•	•	
Fully integrated controls			◆
Knob On/Off/Start			
Wrap around drawer panel	•	•	•
Automatic anti-jam	•	•	•
Clean Touch™ console	•	•	
Touch-Toe™ drawer opener	•	•	•
"Hidden" removable key control knob	•	•	
Easy Rollers™ installation wheels	•	•	•
⅓-HP motor	•	•	•
4-to-1 Compaction ratio	•	•	•
Front levelers/rear rollers	•	•	•
Bag retainer buttons	•	•	•
Side release bin	•	•	•
Tilt-Away trash basket	•	•	
Tilt switch	•	•	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Height (A)	34⅛"	34⅛"	33⅞"
Width (B)	15"	15"	15"
Depth (C)	24"	24"	24"
Minimum cutout height (D)	34¼"	34¼"	34¼"
Cutout width (E)	15⅛"	15⅛"	15⅛"
Cutout depth (F)	24¾"	24¾"	24¾"
Height to outlet (G)	18"	18"	18"
Available colors	Q | B | S	Q | B	S

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



Whirlpool brand is constantly improving and innovating our products, so the specifications and dimensions in this catalog are subject to change without notice.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

LAUNDRY

184 High efficiency (HE) front load laundry
192 High efficiency (HE) top load laundry
200 Traditional top load laundry
207 Laundry 1-2-3™ custom laundry options
208 Specialty laundry pairs
210 Accessories
212 Glossary
214 Specifications

WFW96HEAU & WE/GD96HEAU

HIGH EFFICIENCY FRONT LOAD LAUNDRY

Colors stay vibrant

Adaptive Wash technology automatically senses and adapts to the size of each load and uses just the right amount of water to deliver great cleaning. It delivers better cleaning performance* and gentleness by combining Precision Dispense, 14 adaptive wash actions and the Care Control temperature management system.

Adds the detergent for you

Precision Dispense Ultra senses and adapts to each load, adding detergent, bleach and fabric softener at just the right time during the cycle. The removable detergent reservoir can hold enough detergent for up to 12 loads of laundry in a single filling.**

Washes and dries small loads right in the washer†

When the FanFresh® option with Dynamic Venting Technology® is activated, select models automatically tumble clothes for up to 12 hours until you're ready to toss them in the dryer.

Automatically stops when items are perfectly dry

Stop shrinking and save time and energy with Advanced Moisture Sensing. Three active built-in sensors read incoming and outgoing air temperatures and monitor moisture levels inside the dryer, while adapting the drying level to prevent overdrying.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Compared to traditional top load washers. **Based on 2X concentration of HE detergent. †Based on a 2-lb load of lightweight fabrics.

Duet® HE Front Load Washers

RATED A
BEST BUY®

WFW70HEB 4.1 cu. ft. W

Recommended dryers: WE/GD70HEB, WED71HEB
Precision Dispense
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 3** standards
Tap Touch controls
Adaptive Wash technology
Quiet Spin 360 technology

LIMITED WARRANTY to CONSUMERS · GOOD · HOUSEKEEPING Since ★ 1909 REPLACEMENT or REFUND if DEFECTIVE

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY®

WFW80HEB 4.1 cu. ft. W

Recommended dryer: WE/GD80HEB
TumbleFresh™ option
Eco Sanitize option with Oxi
Eco Monitor
Precision Dispense
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 3** standards
Tap Touch controls
Adaptive Wash technology
Quiet Spin 360 technology

LIMITED WARRANTY to CONSUMERS · GOOD · HOUSEKEEPING Since ★ 1909 REPLACEMENT or REFUND if DEFECTIVE

*According to a leading consumer magazine. **Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Duet® HE Dryers

WE/GD70HEB 7.4 cu. ft. W
WED71HEB 7.4 cu. ft. W

- Recommended washer: WFW70HEB
- Tap Touch controls
- Advanced Moisture Sensing
- 140-minute Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option
- Quiet Dry Ultra system
- Long vent†

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY*

WE/GD80HEB 7.4 cu. ft. W

- Recommended washer: WFW80HEB
- **Eco Monitor**
- Tap Touch controls
- Advanced Moisture Sensing
- 140-minute Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option
- Quiet Dry Ultra system

*According to a leading consumer magazine. †Model WED71HEB only.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 214–215.

Duet® HE Front Load Washers

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY*

WFW86HEB 4.1 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended dryer: WE/GD86HEB

Sanitize cycle with Steam and Heater

Precision Dispense

TumbleFresh™ option

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Meets CEE Tier 3** standards

Eco Monitor

Tap Touch controls

Adaptive Wash technology

Quiet Spin 360 technology

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY*

WFW88HEA 4.3 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended dryer: WE/GD88HEA

EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor

Steam-enhanced cycles

Precision Dispense

TumbleFresh™ option

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Meets CEE Tier 3** standards

Sanitize cycle with Steam and Heater

Tap Touch controls

Adaptive Wash technology

Quiet Spin 360 technology

*According to a leading consumer magazine. **Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Duet® HE Dryers

WE/GD86HEB 7.4 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended washer: WFW86HEB

Steam Refresh cycle

140-minute Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option with Steam

Tap Touch controls

Advanced Moisture Sensing

Eco Monitor

Quiet Dry Ultra system

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY*

WE/GD88HEA 7.4 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended washer: WFW88HEA

EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor

Steam-enhanced cycles

Tap Touch controls

Advanced Moisture Sensing

140-minute Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option with Steam

Quiet Dry Ultra system

*According to a leading consumer magazine.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 214–215.

Duet® HE Front Load Washers

WFW94HEA 4.3 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended dryer: WE/GD94HEA

12-hour FanFresh® option with Dynamic Venting Technology®

Precision Dispense

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Meets CEE Tier 3* standards

EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor

Steam-enhanced cycles

Sanitize cycle with Steam and Heater

Tap Touch controls

Adaptive Wash technology

Quiet Spin 360 technology

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY**

WFW96HEA 4.3 cu. ft. W | C | U

Recommended dryer: WE/GD96HEA

Precision Dispense Ultra

Active Spray technology

12-hour FanFresh® option with Dynamic Venting Technology®

ENERGY STAR® qualified

Meets CEE Tier 3* standards

EcoBoost™ option

Steam-enhanced cycles

Sanitize cycle with Steam and Heater

Tap Touch controls

Adaptive Wash technology

Quiet Spin 360 technology

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information. **According to a leading consumer magazine.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Duet® HE Dryers

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY

WE/GD94HEA 7.4 cu. ft. W | C

- Recommended washer: WFW94HEA
- **Static Reduce option**
- Tap Touch controls
- Advanced Moisture Sensing
- EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
- Steam-enhanced cycles
- 140-minute Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option with Steam
- Quiet Dry Ultra system

RATED A
RECOMMENDED BUY

WE/GD96HEA 7.4 cu. ft. W | C | U

- Recommended washer: WFW96HEA
- **SilentSteel™ dryer drum**
- Tap Touch controls
- Advanced Moisture Sensing
- EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
- Steam-enhanced cycles
- 140-minute Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option with Steam
- Static Reduce option
- Quiet Dry Ultra system

**According to a leading consumer magazine.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 214–215.

WTW8900BC & WE/GD8900BC

HIGH EFFICIENCY TOP LOAD LAUNDRY

Colors stay vibrant

Adaptive Wash technology automatically senses and adapts to the size of each load and uses just the right amount of water to deliver great cleaning. It delivers better cleaning performance* and gentleness by combining Precision Dispense, 11 adaptive wash actions and the Care Control temperature management system.

Saves over $3,300 in lifetime energy costs**

Save time, money and energy with an ENERGY STAR® qualified washer and high-efficiency dryer. These laundry pairs more than pay for themselves** while using less water and electricity.

Wash more than three baskets of laundry in one load

Take care of all your laundry needs with a washer and dryer that's designed to handle large loads. Wash multiple baskets of laundry inside the 4.8 cu. ft. washer. Then transfer your laundry to the 7.6 cu. ft. dryer that easily adapts to both small and large loads for optimal fabric care.

Stops drying when items are ready

Whirlpool brand brings high efficiency to the dryer with Advanced Moisture Sensing and the AccuDry™ sensor drying system. Stop shrinking and save time and energy with HE Cabrio® dryers that monitor moisture levels and end the cycle when everything is dry.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Compared to traditional top load washers. **Compared to pre-2004 traditional top load washers and dryers, based on average use, using normal cycle, 11-year average washer life and 12-year average dryer life, electric models only.

Cabrio® HE Top Load Washers

WTW5500B 3.8 cu. ft. W

Recommended dryer: WE/GD5500B
Adaptive Wash technology
Precision Dispense
Cold Wash cycle
Smooth impeller
Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
Wide open lid
Deep Water Wash cycle

WTW5800B 3.8 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended dryer: WE/GD5800B
EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
Presoak option
EasyView™ framed glass lid
Estimated time remaining LED display
Deep Clean option
Delay Wash option
Adaptive Wash technology
Precision Dispense
Cold Wash cycle
Smooth impeller
Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
Deep Water Wash cycle

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Cabrio® HE Dryers

WE/GD5500B 7.4 cu. ft. W

Recommended washer: WTW5500B
AccuDry™ sensor drying system
90-minute Wrinkle Shield™ option
Quiet Dry noise reduction system
Drum light
Hamper door

WE/GD5800B 7.4 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended washer: WTW5800B
EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
150-minute Wrinkle Shield™ option
Sanitize cycle
Eco Normal cycle
Estimated time remaining LED display
On/Off drum light
Hamper door with window
Damp Dry signal
AccuDry™ sensor drying system
Quiet Dry noise reduction system

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 216–217.

Cabrio® Platinum HE Top Load Washers

WTW8000B 4.5 cu. ft. W

Recommended dryer: WE/GD8000B

- **Precision Dispense Plus**
- **Direct drive motor**
- **Quiet Wash Ultra noise reduction system**
- Adaptive Wash technology
- EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
- Smooth impeller
- Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
- Delay Wash option
- Estimated time remaining LED display

WTW8100B 4.5 cu. ft. W

Recommended dryer: WE/GD8100B

- **EasyView™ framed glass lid**
- Adaptive Wash technology
- Precision Dispense Plus
- EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
- Smooth impeller
- Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket
- Direct drive motor
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
- Quiet Wash Ultra noise reduction system
- Delay Wash option
- Estimated time remaining LED display

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Cabrio® Platinum HE Dryers

WE/GD8000B 7.6 cu. ft. W

Recommended washer: WTW8000B

Advanced Moisture Sensing

Quiet Dry Ultra noise reduction system

On/Off Damp Dry signal

Reversible side-swing door

EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor

150-minute Wrinkle Shield™ option

Sanitize cycle

Estimated time remaining LED display

Drum light

WE/GD8100B 7.6 cu. ft. W

Recommended washer: WTW8100B

Reversible side-swing door with window

Advanced Moisture Sensing

EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor

150-minute Wrinkle Shield™ option

Sanitize cycle

Quiet Dry Ultra noise reduction system

Estimated time remaining LED display

Drum light

On/Off Damp Dry signal

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 218–219.

Cabrio® Platinum HE Top Load Washers

WTW8500B 4.8 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended dryer: WE/GD8500B

- **Cold Wash cycle**
- **Unique soft-touch impeller**
- **Soak cycle**
- **Active Wear cycle**
- Adaptive Wash technology
- Precision Dispense Plus
- EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
- Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket
- Direct drive motor
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
- Quiet Wash Ultra noise reduction system
- EasyView™ framed glass lid
- Delay Wash option
- Estimated time remaining LED display

WTW8900B 4.8 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended dryer: WE/GD8900B

- **Deep Clean option with Heater**
- **Sanitary cycle with Steam and Oxi**
- **EasyView™ frameless glass lid with slow-close hinge**
- **Deep Water Soak cycle**
- **Chrome accents**
- Adaptive Wash technology
- Precision Dispense Plus
- Cold Wash cycle
- EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
- Unique soft-touch impeller
- Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket
- Direct drive motor
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Meets CEE Tier 3* standards
- Quiet Wash Ultra noise reduction system
- Active Wear cycle
- Delay Wash option
- Estimated time remaining LED display

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Cabrio® Platinum HE Dryers

WE/GD8500B 7.6 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended washer: WTW8500B

Enhanced Touch Up Steam cycle

Active Wear cycle

Advanced Moisture Sensing

EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor

150-minute Wrinkle Shield™ option

Sanitize cycle

Quiet Dry Ultra noise reduction system

Estimated time remaining LED display

Drum light

On/Off Damp Dry signal

Reversible side-swing door with window

WE/GD8900B 7.6 cu. ft. W | C

Recommended washer: WTW8900B

Quick Refresh Steam cycle

150-minute Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option with Steam

Static Reduce option

Chrome accents

Advanced Moisture Sensing

EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor

Enhanced Touch Up Steam cycle

Sanitize cycle

Quiet Dry Ultra noise reduction system

Estimated time remaining LED display

Drum light

On/Off Damp Dry signal

Active Wear cycle

Reversible side-swing door with window

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 218–219.

WTW4900BW & WE/GD4850BW

TRADITIONAL TOP LOAD LAUNDRY

Saves water and energy

Whirlpool® traditional laundry pairs not only feature a new and improved design, but they also include ENERGY STAR® qualified washers. Select models with Adaptive Wash technology even meet the CEE Tier 3* standard.

Tracks progress

All Whirlpool brand traditional washers let you clearly see which part of the cycle your washer is running, including Sensing, Wash, Rinse, Spin, Done and Lid Lock.

Gently lifts stains

The Deep Water Wash cycle helps break down loose soils, while the Cold Wash cycle gently lifts stains and soils from fabrics. It uses adaptive wash actions, a concentrated solution of HE detergent and cold water to deliver great cleaning and protect fabrics.

Uses less energy

The AccuDry™ sensor drying system uses less energy than dryers equipped with the AutoDry™ system,** helping to lower your monthly electric bills. The sensor drying system reduces overdrying by monitoring moisture levels and temperatures.

NOTE: Not all features are available on all models.

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information. **Electric models only.

Traditional Top Load Washers

WTW4800B 3.6 cu. ft. Q

Recommended dryer: WE/GD4800B
Smooth motion agitator
Wide open lid
Cycle status bar
Quiet Spin technology
Extra Rinse option with Fabric Softener
Extra-large Load Size option

WTW4850B 3.6 cu. ft. W

Recommended dryers: WE/GD4850B, WE/GD4890B
Cold Wash cycle
Deep Water Wash cycle
ENERGY STAR® qualified
Presoak option
Soak cycle
Quick Wash cycle
Smooth motion agitator
Wide open lid
Cycle status bar
Quiet Spin technology
Extra Rinse option with Fabric Softener

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Traditional Dryers

WE/GD4800B 7.0 cu. ft. Q

Recommended washer: WTW4800B
AutoDry™ drying system
40-minute Wrinkle Shield™ option
Reversible side-swing door

WE/GD4850B 7.0 cu. ft. HIGH EFFICIENCY W

Recommended washers: WTW4850B, WTW4900B
AccuDry™ sensor drying system
90-minute Wrinkle Shield™ option
Wide-opening hamper door
Drum light

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 220–221.

Traditional Top Load Washers

WTW4900B 3.8 cu. ft. HIGH EFFICIENCY W

Recommended dryers: WE/GD4850B, WE/GD4890B

- **Smooth impeller**
- **Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket**
- **Meets CEE Tier 3* standards**
- Cold Wash cycle
- Deep Water Wash cycle
- ENERGY STAR® qualified
- Presoak option
- Soak cycle
- Wide open lid
- Quick Wash cycle
- Cycle status bar
- Quiet Spin technology
- Extra Rinse option with Fabric Softener

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Traditional Dryers

WE/GD4890B 6.4 cu. ft. HIGH EFFICIENCY W

Recommended washers: WTW4850B, WTW4900B

- **Smooth, flat back design**
- AccuDry™ sensor drying system
- 90-minute Wrinkle Shield™ option
- Reversible side-swing door
- Drum light

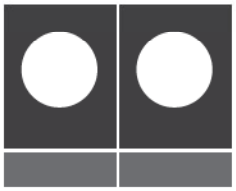
Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 220–221.

Duet® Laundry Pair Installation

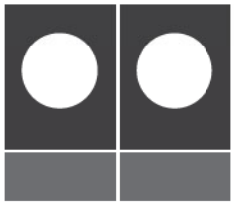
INNOVATIONS THAT FIT YOUR LIFE AND HOME

The best-selling laundry appliance brand in the U.S.A.* offers washers and dryers that are carefully crafted to fit seamlessly into your life and home. Innovative features help get you out of the laundry room and back to doing what you love to do. Our 27" design fits through doors and hallways so you don't have to dismantle the home you're trying to complete.

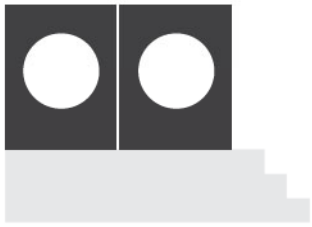
Models: Duet® washer WFW96HEAU and Duet® dryer WE/GD96HEAU with optional 15.5" pedestals XHPC155YU



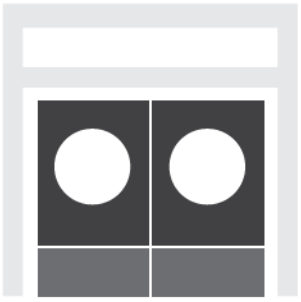
Use 10" pedestals to place doors at the best height for customers shorter than 5'4" tall.



Add 15.5" pedestals to place doors at the best height for customers 5'4" or taller.



Superb vibration control systems mean upstairs installation is always possible.



Installation in a standard closet places the laundry area close to living spaces. Even in a closet, full-sized pairs may be stacked or placed side-by-side with or without pedestals.

When stacked,** the dryer controls are still at a comfortable height. Plus, a direct water hookup for the steam dryer means no reservoir to fill.

*Traqline, 2013. **Requires stack kit, see page 210 for accessory information.

Laundry 1-2-3™ Pedestals

Using height as a guide, choose the recommended pedestal while also taking into consideration the height of any cabinets above your laundry pair.

Height	Recommended Pedestal	Approx. Height with Pedestal
5'4" and up	15.5"	53.5"
Under 5'4"	10"	48"

LAB0050P Q

12" Height

Recommended for compact laundry pairs

XHP1000X W

10" Height

Recommended for all Duet® front load laundry pairs

XHPC155X W
XHPC155Y C | U

Chrome handle

Storage drawer

15.5" Height

Recommended for all Duet® front load laundry pairs

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on page 225.

Thin Twin® Laundry Centers

LTE/G5243D 4.9 total cu. ft. Q

DRYER
3.4 cu. ft. dryer capacity
18 cycles / 4 temperatures

WASHER
1.5 cu. ft. washer capacity
Surgilator® agitator
Tough Top™ II top and lid
5 cycles / 4 temperatures

WE/GT3300X 8.4 total cu. ft. Q

DRYER
5.9 cu. ft. dryer capacity
6 cycles / 3 temperatures

WASHER
2.5 cu. ft. washer capacity
Two-piece Surgilator® agitator
8 cycles / 4 temperatures

Step-up features highlighted by yellow bar

Most Whirlpool® washers are ENERGY STAR® qualified.

Compact Laundry Pairs

WED7500V 3.8 cu. ft. W

DRYER

AutoDry™ drying system
Stainless steel dryer drum
Moisture sensor control
Dryer stack kit included
11 cycles / 2 temperatures

WFC7500V 2.0 cu. ft. W

WASHER

ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets CEE Tier 1* standards
Stainless steel wash basket
Cycle status bar
Estimated time remaining display
8 cycles / 3 temperatures

Shown with optional stack stand (49971)

LER3622P 3.4 cu. ft. Q

DRYER

3 cycles / 2 temperatures

LDR3822P 3.4 cu. ft. Q

DRYER

AccuDry™ sensor drying system
3 cycles / 2 temperatures

LCE4332P 2.1 cu. ft. Q

WASHER

Straight vane agitator
4 cycles / 3 temperatures

*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Feature descriptions can be found in the glossary on pages 212–213. Complete product specifications can be found on pages 222–224.

Accessories

affresh® Washer Cleaner (W10135699)

Effectively remove odor-causing residue in all washers. Keeps your machine fresher and cleaner when used monthly. Contains 3 pucks.

Precision Dispense HE Detergent Dispenser (W10250743A)

Adds the right amount of detergent at the right time during the cycle. Extra dispenser provides flexibility in changing detergent.

Washable Delicates Bag (W10180464RP)

Protect delicate items from snags, tangles and tears while machine washing and drying. 15-1/2" (L) x 16-1/2" (W).

Laundry 1-2-3™ Adjustable Clothes Rack (XHS1000XX)

Hang garments straight from the washer or dryer with this clothes rack. It's also collapsible for quick, easy storage.

Industrial-Grade Washer Hoses
8212638RP: (2) 6' Nylon Braided w/90° elbow
8212487RP: (2) 5' Nylon Braided
8212545RP: (2) 5' Red & Blue EPDM
8212656RP: (2) 10' Black EPDM
8212546RP: (2) 4' Black EPDM
8212641RP: (2) 5' Black EPDM

Industrial strength hoses safely and efficiently transport hot and cold water to the washer.

Steam Dryer Hose kit
Models 86HEB, 88HEA, 94HEA, 96HEA: W10473735

This dryer hose kit is especially made for steam dryers and includes (1) 5' hook-up hose, (1) 2' hook-up hose and O-rings.

Front Load Stack Kits (W10298318RP)

Install a 7.5 cu. ft. front load dryer on top of its matching washer with this stack kit. Retail polybag over pack of 12.

Compact Model Stack Stand (49971)

Install compact dryer model LER3622P or LDR3822P on top of the LCE4332P compact washer model with this stack stand.

Dryer Lint Brush (8212614)

Extend dryer life, lower utility bills and reduce drying time by regularly and thoroughly removing lint with this cleaning brush. For lint screen on top. Size 40" (L) x 2" (W) x 2" (D).

Top Load Washer/Dryer Cover (W10214580RP)

Protect your top load washer or dryer from environmental damage with this gray cover. The cover also cleans easily with a damp cloth.

Dryer Racks
Models 70HEB, 71HEB, 80HEB, 86HEB, 88HEA, 94HEA, 96HEA: W10322470A
Models 8000B, 8100B, 8500B and 8900B: 8577312A
Models 5500B and 5800B: 8212450A
Models 4800B and 4850B: 3406839

The dryer rack is convenient for flat items such as sweaters and hats, or for bulky items like footwear and stuffed animals. A quick and easy insertion of this lightweight rack means tumble-free drying.

To acquire pricing information, order Whirlpool® laundry accessories and determine delivery time, visit whirlpool.com/accessories or call 1-800-462-3819.

Accessories

Optional Accessories

DRYER CORDS	
4', 3-wire, 30 amp	PT220L
4', 4-wire, 30 amp	PT400L
6', 4-wire, 30 amp	PT600L
Gas dryer connector kit	20-48KITRC

LP GAS CONVERSION KITS	
24" Thin Twin® laundry and compacts	49573 (10,500 BTU)
27" Thin Twin® laundry centers	3392235 (16,000 BTU)
Full-size gas dryers (lint screen on top)	49572A (22,000 BTU)
Duet® dryers (70HEB, 80HEB, 86HEB, 88HEA, 94HEA and 96HEA)	W10307153 (20,000 BTU)
Duet® dryers (lint screen front)*	W10317689 (20,000 BTU)

WASHER ACCESSORIES	
(2) 5' Reinforced braid fill hoses (all washers)	8212487RP
2' Siphon break kit (27" & 29" washers)	285834
Drain reducer kit (29" washers)	40923
4' Drain extension kit (includes coupler, 2 clamps and 4' drain hose with fitted end)	DRNEXT4

Exhaust Information

All dryers require the equivalent of a 4-inch diameter exhaust duct. Whirlpool Corporation recommends using a rigid metal duct to minimize the risk of lint fires and melted venting.

27" & 29" DRYER VENTING REQUIREMENTS	4" HOOD (4396007RW)	4" HOOD (8212662)
Number of 90° turns	4"	4"
0	64' / 36'**	64' / 36'**
1	54' / 31'**	54' / 31'**
2	44' / 27'**	44' / 27'**
3	35' / 25'**	35' / 25'**
4	27' / 23'**	27' / 23'**

24" Compact long vent drying requirements (WED7500V)

NUMBER OF 90° TURNS OR ELBOWS	TYPE OF VENT	BOX OR LOUVERED HOODS	ANGLED HOODS
0	Rigid metal / Flexible metal	90' (27.4 m) / 64' (19.5 m)	80' (24.4 m) / 58' (17.7 m)
1	Rigid metal / Flexible metal	80' (24.4 m) / 58' (17.7 m)	70' (21.3 m) / 52' (15.8 m)
2	Rigid metal / Flexible metal	70' (21.3 m) / 50' (15.2 m)	60' (18.3 m) / 42' (12.8 m)

8' DuraSafe™ Dryer Vent Installer's Kit (4396013RB)

Kit Contains:

- (1) 4' pipe section attached to (1) close elbow
- (1) 4' pipe section attached to (1) wall-offset elbow
- (1) Extension collar
- (2) Clamps for wall and dryer connection
- Installation instructions

*Refer to Use & Care Guide for specific model. **Maximum length of 4" diameter rigid metal duct and flexible metal duct.

Glossary

AccuDry™ sensor drying system
Measures moisture and temperature levels to reduce overdrying and automatically stop the cycle when the load is dry. Dryers with the AccuDry™ system use less energy than Whirlpool® top load dryers equipped with the AutoDry™ system.*

Active Spray technology
Sprays the load with detergent in a cone-shaped pattern to completely and evenly cover the fabrics.

Adaptive wash actions
Up to 14 different adaptive wash actions in front load laundry and up to 11 in top load laundry, from rocking to tumbling, adapt to the cleaning needs of each load. These adaptive wash actions provide a combination of powerful cleaning and gentle fabric care, handling everything from heavily soiled jeans to delicate silks.

Adaptive Wash technology
Colors stay vibrant as Adaptive Wash technology delivers better cleaning performance** and gentleness. It combines Precision Dispense, adaptive wash actions and the Care Control temperature management system to help clothes look their best.

Advanced Moisture Sensing
Stop shrinking with Whirlpool brand's most advanced drying system. It uses precise drying and three built-in sensors, including an inlet thermistor and moisture sensing strips, to read temperature and moisture levels, so the drying cycle can end when everything is thoroughly dry, saving time and energy.

Allergen cycle
Remove up to 95% of common allergens from your clothes with the Allergen cycle.†

AutoDry™ drying system
Automatically senses when clothes have reached the right temperature and stops the cycle to save energy.

Care Control temperature management system
Adjusts the cold and hot water inlets to reach temperatures that are warm enough to dissolve detergents. Water is kept from overheating to help reduce shrinking and color bleeding.

CEE Tier standards
Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) qualifying product lists—with Tier 3 being the most efficient. These models feature advanced water and energy savings and may qualify for rebates from local utility companies. Visit cee1.org for more information.

Clean Washer cycle with affresh® Washer cleaner
Deep-fills the washer to clean areas that low-water systems don't typically reach. All it takes is one cup of bleach. Using affresh® Washer cleaner also effectively eliminates odor-causing residue and cleans mold and mildew stains.

Cold Wash cycle
Uses adaptive wash actions together with a concentrated solution of HE detergent and cold water to gently lift stains and soils from fabrics. This cycle delivers great cleaning while protecting fabrics from heat damage and using less energy.

Deep Clean option
Penetrates deep into fabric fibers, breaking down and dissolving stains without pretreating. Select models add steam enhancement for even better cleaning.

Deep Water Wash option
Helps break down loose soils and using more water and thorough cleaning.

Delay Wash option
Sets the washer to begin cleaning up to 18 hours later, during off-peak hours when utility rates may be lower or when unloading the washer is more convenient.

Direct drive motor
Handles larger capacity loads, enhances the spin speed for improved energy savings and uses fewer moving parts so there's less wear and tear over time.

EasyView™ glass lid
Framed models feature a see-through glass lid that allows you to look inside and see the wash action while the load is in progress. It features a frameless design for a larger viewable area and a Smooth Close lid that opens and closes easily without slamming.

EcoBoost™ option with Eco Monitor
In the washer, this option uses a lower temperature and increased spin speed or mechanical action to provide excellent cleaning and reduce your overall energy use. In the dryer, this option saves energy by using less heat and an increased cycle time. You can even track the energy use of this eco-friendly option with the Eco Monitor.

Eco Normal cycle
Saves up to 40% dryer energy when paired with a matching Duet® or Cabrio® washer, compared to a traditional top load laundry pair.††

ENERGY STAR® qualified
Meets government standards to help conserve natural resources and save money on your utility bills.

Fabric Sense™ wash system
Available in select top load washers, the Fabric Sense™ wash system automatically matches your needs to the optimal temperature, cycle time and agitation speed for customized care and cleaning.

FanFresh® option with Dynamic Venting Technology®
After the wash cycle, the FanFresh® option's built-in washer fan circulates air in the washer, keeping your clean clothes fresh and free from odors for up to 12 hours. When activated, select models will automatically tumble clothes for up to 12 hours. You can even wash and dry a small load right in the washer.‡

*Electric models only. **Compared to traditional top load washers. †Allergens tested were dust mites and pet dander. ††Electric models only. ‡Based on a 2-lb load of lightweight fabrics.

Glossary

High efficiency (HE) sensor drying
Whirlpool brand brings high efficiency to the dryer with models featuring AccuDry™ sensor drying systems. Select models with Advanced Moisture Sensing also save energy and deliver better cleaning by adjusting dry time and temperature as needed and stopping the cycle when clothes are dry.

Oxi Dispense option
Enhances whitening performance with an eco-friendly alternative to bleach. An automatic dispenser distributes the oxygenated additive at the appropriate time, sending oxygen through the load to brighten fabrics.

Precision Dispense
Senses and adapts to each load, adding detergent, bleach or fabric softener at just the right time. A concentrated burst of detergent showers directly onto clothes to penetrate stains and pretreat soils. Precision Dispense Plus models add the ability to release oxi additives.

Precision Dispense Ultra
Penetrates stains and pretreats soils with a concentrated burst of detergent and holds enough 2X concentration HE detergent for up to 12 loads of laundry in a single filling.

Quad dryer baffles
Four shorter, staggered baffles increase the effectiveness of the dryer and promote better, more even tumbling.

Quick Wash/Dry cycle
Designed to clean or dry small, lightly soiled loads in less time using increased spin speeds to extract more water. The Quick Dry cycle even allows you to finish drying a load in as little as 13 minutes.

Quiet Spin technology
Install your top load laundry pair on a second floor and be assured of great out-of-balance performance and vibration control. Quiet Spin 360 technology's dual-ring ball-balancing system makes it our highest level of vibration control in front load laundry.

Quiet Wash/Dry noise reduction systems
Keep operational sounds inside the washer and dryer and out of living areas with sound-absorbing materials around the wash basket and dryer drum. Escalating levels of sound reduction are available, up to Quiet Wash Ultra and Quiet Dry Ultra.

Reduce Static/Static Reduce option
Uses tumbling and a spray mist in the dryer to evenly reduce the amount of static in an entire load of clothes.

Sanitization cycles/options
Eliminate 99.9% of certain household bacteria.‡‡ In select dryers, this feature provides excellent care for your clothes while eliminating 99.9% of three common household bacteria without washing.§

SilentSteel™ dryer drum
Forget about the sound of metal buttons and zippers making noise as they tumble, thanks to a unique sound-dampening material that surrounds the stainless steel dryer drum. The dryer runs quieter, even when you load items with metal accents.

Smooth impeller
Select high-efficiency wash systems feature a specially designed low-profile plate at the bottom of the wash basket to give you more wash capacity and better fabric care.

Smooth motion agitator
Brings your laundry to the bottom of the wash basket where cleaning takes place. It can effectively roll over and clean twice the average size load (based upon a 7-lb average load size).

Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket
The stainless steel wash basket resists odors and rust and features a spiral design for greater fabric care and gentle cleaning performance.

Stainless steel washer and dryer drum
The drum's stainless steel construction has a smooth surface that resists odors, rust and chipping and helps prevent fabrics from snagging or tearing.

Steam technology
In the washer, steam breaks down and dissolves tough stains without pretreating. In the dryer, features like the Enhanced Touch Up Steam cycle and Quick Refresh Steam cycle combine mist with heat to create steam to relax wrinkles and refresh dry clothes. Whirlpool® steam dryers also feature a Y-connector so you don't have to add water manually before starting a steam cycle.

Tap Touch controls
Allows direct access to washer and dryer functions, and its sleek appearance enhances the appeal of any space.

TumbleFresh™ option
Activates after the wash cycle is finished and rolls clean clothes periodically to help prevent wrinkles from setting in. Clothes stay fresh without having to transfer them to the dryer immediately.§§

Unique soft-touch impeller
Moves clothes gently through the water to provide excellent cleaning performance and gentle fabric care. To protect fabrics and fibers during the wash cycle, a specially designed material fully wraps the impeller vanes.

Wrinkle Shield™/Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option with Steam
Tumbles the dryer every 5 minutes after the cycle is complete to help prevent wrinkles from setting into clean, dry fabrics. The intermittent tumbling can continue for up to 150 minutes (based on the model), or until the door is opened and the load is removed. Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option adds the power of steam to the tumbling for improved results.

---

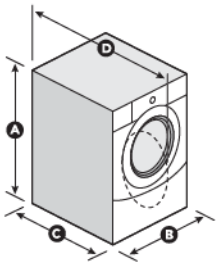
‡‡Bacteria tested were *K. pneumonia, P. aureginosa and S. aureus.* §Bacteria tested were *K. pneumonia, staphylococcus aureus* and *P. aureginosa.*
§§Intermittent tumbling in the washer helps reduce the growth of odor-causing bacteria.

Duet® HE Front Load Washers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®					
WASHER MODEL	**WFW70HEB**	**WFW80HEB**	**WFW86HEB**	**WFW88HEA**	**WFW94HEA**	**WFW96HEA**
RECOMMENDED DRYER	**WE/GD70HEB WED71HEB**	**WE/GD80HEB**	**WE/GD86HEB**	**WE/GD88HEA**	**WE/GD94HEA**	**WE/GD96HEA**
New 2013 model	-	-	-			
Capacity (cu. ft.)	4.1	4.1	4.1	**4.3**	4.3	4.3
High-efficiency washer	-	-	-	-	-	-
ENERGY STAR® qualified	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 3	Tier 3	Tier 3	Tier 3	Tier 3	Tier 3
Water use/Energy use**	77% less / 81% less	77% less / 81% less	77% less / 81% less	**83% less / 85% less**	83% less / 85% less	83% less / 85% less
Tap Touch controls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated time remaining display	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED	LED
Eco Monitor		◆	-	-	-	
Add-a-Garment indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-
End-of-cycle signal	-	**On/Off**	On/Off	On/Off	On/Off	On/Off
LED basket light					**On/Off**	On/Off
Stainless steel wash basket	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water heater			◆	-	-	-
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-
WASH SYSTEM						
Active Spray technology						◆
Adaptive Wash technology	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precision Dispense	-	-	-	-	-	**Ultra**
Adaptive wash actions	14	14	14	14	14	14
Automatic dispensers	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	**Bulk detergent**, bleach, fabric softener
Care Control temperature management system	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quiet Spin 360 technology	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quiet Wash Ultra system	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max spin speed (RPM)	up to 1,200	up to 1,200	up to 1,200	**up to 1,400**	up to 1,400	up to 1,400
Total number of temperatures	4	4	4	4	**5**	5
Suds sensor	-	-	-	-	-	-
CYCLES AND OPTIONS						
Total number of cycles	7	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	12
Steam-enhanced cycles				◆	-	-
Wash and Dry cycle					◆	-
Quick Wash cycle	-	-	-	-	-	-
Delicate cycle	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cold Wash cycle	-	-	-	-	-	-
Normal cycle	-	-	-	-	-	-
Whites cycle		◆	-	-	-	-
Heavy Duty cycle	-	-	-	-	-	-
Towels cycle			◆	-	-	-
Allergen cycle				◆	-	-
Sanitize cycle		**Eco with Oxi**	**with Steam**	with Steam	with Steam	with Steam
Clean Washer cycle with affresh® Washer cleaner	-	-	-	-	-	-
EcoBoost™ option				◆	-	-
FanFresh® option with Dynamic Venting Technology®					**12-hour**	12-hour
TumbleFresh™ option		◆	-	-		
Deep Clean option			**with Steam**	with Steam	with Steam	with Steam
Delay Wash option	up to 8 hours	up to 8 hours	up to 8 hours	**up to 12 hours**	up to 12 hours	up to 12 hours
Presoak option			◆	-	-	-
Steam Clean option			◆	-		
ACCESSORIES						
Pedestal	XHPC155X	XHPC155X	XHPC155X/Y	XHPC155X/Y	XHPC155X/Y	XHPC155X/Y
Washer detergent cartridge						W10250743A
5' Washer Inlet Hose kit (2 pack)	8212641RP	8212641RP	8212641RP	8212641RP	8212641RP	8212641RP
Washer drip tray	8212526	8212526	8212526	8212526	8212526	8212526
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS						
Max height (A)	39 3/4"	39 3/4"	39 3/4"	39 3/4"	39 3/4"	39 3/4"
Width (B)	27"	27"	27"	27"	27"	27"
Depth (C)	33 1/8"	33 1/8"	33 1/8"	33 5/16"	33 5/16"	33 5/16"
Depth with door open (D)	52 3/4"	52 3/4"	52 3/4"	52 3/4"	52 3/4"	52 3/4"
Available colors	W	W	W | C	W | C	W | C	W | C | U

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.
**Compared to pre-2004 traditional top load washers.

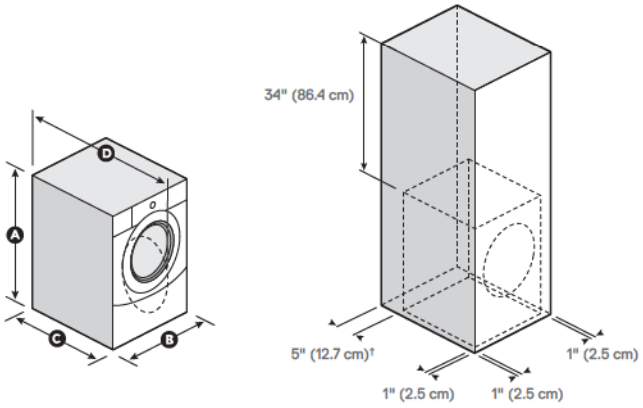
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Duet® HE Dryers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®						
DRYER MODEL	**WED70HEB WGD70HEB**	**WED71HEB**	**WED80HEB WGD80HEB**	**WED86HEB WGD86HEB**	**WED88HEA WGD88HEA**	**WED94HEA WGD94HEA**	**WED96HEA WGD96HEA**
RECOMMENDED WASHER	**WFW70HEB**	**WFW70HEB**	**WFW80HEB**	**WFW86HEB**	**WFW88HEA**	**WFW94HEA**	**WFW96HEA**
New 2013 model	•	•	•	•			
Capacity (cu. ft.)	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4
High-efficiency dryer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tap Touch controls	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Estimated time remaining LED display	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Eco Monitor			◆	•	•	•	•
Damp Dry signal			**Loud/Soft/Off**	Loud/Soft/Off	Loud/Soft/Off	Loud/Soft/Off	Loud/Soft/Off
End-of-cycle signal	•	•	**On/Off**	On/Off	On/Off	On/Off	On/Off
Dryer drum	Powder coated	Powder coated	Powder coated	Powder coated	**Stainless steel**	Stainless steel	**SilentSteel™**
Drum light			◆	**LED**	LED	LED	LED
Quad baffles	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Long vent		◆					
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DRYING SYSTEM							
Advanced Moisture Sensing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Quiet Dry Ultra system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Timed dry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Total number of temperatures	4	4	4	**5**	5	5	5
CYCLES AND OPTIONS							
Total number of cycles	6	6	**7**	**9**	**10**	10	10
Steam-enhanced cycles					◆	•	•
Quick Dry cycle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delicate cycle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Casual cycle			◆	•	•	•	•
Normal cycle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bulky Items cycle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Heavy Duty cycle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Towels cycle					◆	•	•
Sanitize cycle				◆	•	•	•
Steam Refresh cycle				◆	•	•	•
EcoBoost™ option					◆	•	•
Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option	up to 140 minutes	up to 140 minutes	up to 140 minutes	**up to 140 minutes with Steam**	up to 140 minutes with Steam	up to 140 minutes with Steam	up to 140 minutes with Steam
Static Reduce option						◆	•
ACCESSORIES							
Pedestal	XHPC155X	XHPC155X	XHPC155X	XHPC155X/Y	XHPC155X/Y	XHPC155X/Y	XHPC155X/Y
Dryer rack	W10322470A	W10322470A	W10322470A	W10322470A	W10322470A	W10322470A	W10322470A
Duet® Stack kit	W10298318RP	W10298318RP	W10298318RP	W10298318RP	W10298318RP	W10298318RP	W10298318RP
4-Way Internal Vent Kit back (standard), left/right/bottom, universal color midnight grey	W10323246	W10323246	W10323246	W10323246	W10323246	W10323246	W10323246
LP Gas Conversion kit	W10307153	W10307153	W10307153	W10307153	W10307153	W10307153	W10307153
4' Gas Dryer Hook-Up kit	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC
4', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT220L	PT220L	PT220L	PT220L	PT220L	PT220L	PT220L
4', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT400L	PT400L	PT400L	PT400L	PT400L	PT400L	PT400L
6', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT500L	PT500L	PT500L	PT500L	PT500L	PT500L	PT500L
6', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT600L	PT600L	PT600L	PT600L	PT600L	PT600L	PT600L
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS							
Max height (A)	39¾"	39¾"	39¾"	39¾"	39¾"	39¾"	39¾"
Width (B)	27"	27"	27"	27"	27"	27"	27"
Depth (C)	33⅛"	33⅛"	33⅛"	33⅛"	33⅝"	33⅝"	33⅝"
Depth with door open (D)	52¾"	52¾"	52¾"	52¾"	52¾"	52¾"	52¾"
Available colors	W	W	W	W | C	W | C	W | C	W | C | U

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



†Add 5-1/2" for proper venting of gas dryers.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

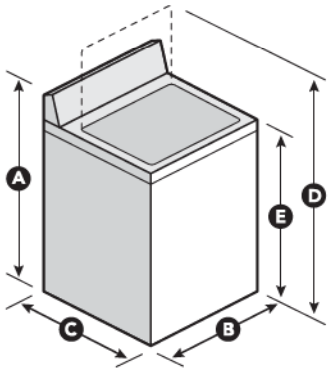
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Cabrio® HE Top Load Washers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	
WASHER MODEL **RECOMMENDED DRYER**	**WTW5500B** **WE/GD5500B**	**WTW5800B** **WE/GD5800B**
New 2013 model	•	•
Capacity (cu. ft.)	3.8	3.8
High-efficiency washer	•	•
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•	•
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 3	Tier 3
Water use/Energy use**	74% less / 81% less	74% less / 81% less
Cycle status bar	•	•
Estimated time remaining LED display		◆
Eco Monitor		◆
End-of-cycle signal		**Loud/Soft/Off**
Lid	Wide open	**EasyView™ framed glass**
Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket	•	•
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•
WASH SYSTEM		
Adaptive Wash technology	•	•
Adaptive wash actions	5	5
Precision Dispense	•	•
Automatic dispensers	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener
Care Control temperature management system	•	•
Quiet Spin technology	•	•
Quiet Wash noise reduction system	•	•
Max spin speed (RPM)	up to 800	up to 800
Total number of water levels	Auto Load Sensing	Auto Load Sensing
Wash action	Smooth impeller	Smooth impeller
Total number of temperatures	5	5
CYCLES AND OPTIONS		
Total number of cycles	11	**13**
Quick Wash cycle	•	•
Delicate cycle	•	•
Normal cycle	•	•
Casual cycle	•	•
Cold Wash cycle	•	•
Bulky Items cycle	•	•
Super Wash cycle	•	•
Whites cycle		◆
Clean Washer cycle with affresh® Washer cleaner	•	•
Deep Water Wash cycle	•	•
Soak cycle		◆
EcoBoost™ option		◆
Deep Clean option		◆
Delay Wash option		**up to 9 hours**
Extra Rinse option	•	•
Presoak option		◆
ACCESSORIES		
5' Washer Inlet Hose kit (2-pack)	8212641RP	8212641RP
5' Nylon Braided Washer Fill Hose kit (2-pack)	8212487RP	8212487RP
6' Gooseneck Nylon Braided Fill Hose kit (2-pack)	8212638RP	8212638RP
10' Washer Inlet Hose kit (2-pack)	8212656RP	8212656RP
Washer drip tray	8212526	8212526
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Max height (A)	43½"	43½"
Width (B)	27½"	27½"
Depth (C)	27"	27"
Height with lid open (D)	53½"	53½"
Top height (E)	36⅜"	36⅜"
Available colors	W	W | C

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.
**Compared to pre-2004 traditional top load washers.

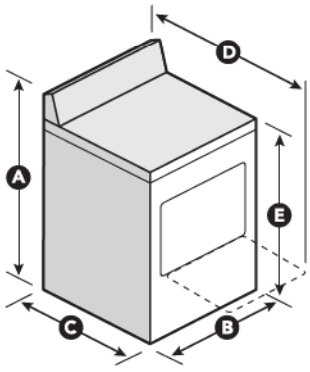
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

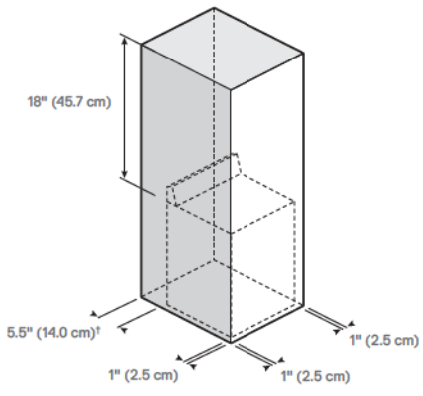
Cabrio® HE Dryers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	
DRYER MODEL	**WED5500B WGD5500B**	**WED5800B WGD5800B**
RECOMMENDED WASHER	**WTW5500B**	**WTW5800B**
New 2013 model	-	-
Capacity (cu. ft.)	7.4	7.4
High-efficiency dryer	-	-
Estimated time remaining LED display		◆
Eco Monitor		◆
Damp Dry signal		◆
End-of-cycle signal	On/Off	**Loud/Soft/Off**
Drum light	-	**On/Off**
Door style	Hamper	**Hamper with window**
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-
DRYING SYSTEM		
AccuDry™ sensor drying system	-	-
Quiet Dry noise reduction system	-	-
Timed dry	-	-
4-way venting	-	-
Total number of temperatures	4	**5**
CYCLES AND OPTIONS		
Total number of cycles	10	9
Sanitize cycle		◆
Quick Dry cycle		◆
Delicate cycle		◆
Normal cycle	-	-
Eco Normal cycle		◆
Casual cycle		◆
Less Dry cycle	-	
Heavy Duty cycle		◆
Wrinkle Shield™ option	up to 90 minutes	**up to 150 minutes**
ACCESSORIES		
Dryer rack	8212450A	8212450A
4-Way Internal Vent Kit Back (standard), left/right/bottom, universal color midnight grey	W10186596	W10186596
LP Gas Conversion kit	W10317689	W10317689
4' Gas Dryer Hook-Up kit	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC
4', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT220L	PT220L
4', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT400L	PT400L
6', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT500L	PT500L
6', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT600L	PT600L
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Max height (A)	43½"	43½"
Width (B)	27"	27"
Depth (C)	29½"	29½"
Depth with door open (D)	43¼"	43¼"
Top height (E)	36⅜"	36⅜"
Available colors	W	W | C

Bold type indicates a step-up feature





†Add 5-1/2" for proper venting of gas dryers.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

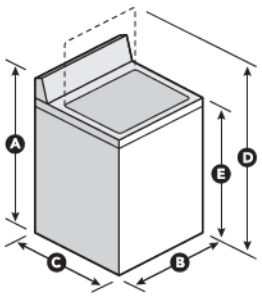
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Cabrio® Platinum HE Top Load Washers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®			
WASHER MODEL **RECOMMENDED DRYER**	**WTW8000B** **WE/GD8000B**	**WTW8100B** **WE/GD8100B**	**WTW8500B** **WE/GD8500B**	**WTW8900B** **WE/GD8900B**
New 2013 model	•	•	•	•
Capacity (cu. ft.)	**4.5**	4.5	**4.8**	4.8
High-efficiency washer	•	•	•	•
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•	•	•	•
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 3	Tier 3	Tier 3	Tier 3
Water use/Energy use**	74% less / **82% less**	74% less / 82% less	74% less / 82% less	74% less / 82% less
Estimated time remaining LED display	•	•	•	•
Eco Monitor	•	•	•	•
End-of-cycle signal	On/Off	On/Off	**Loud/Soft/Off**	Loud/Soft/Off
Lid	Wide open	**EasyView™ framed glass**	EasyView™ framed glass	EasyView™ **frameless glass with slow-close hinge**
Interior LED light				◆
Smooth Spiral stainless steel wash basket	•	•	•	•
Chrome accents				◆
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•	•
WASH SYSTEM				
Adaptive Wash technology	•	•	•	•
Adaptive wash actions	**11**	11	11	11
Precision Dispense	**Plus**	Plus	Plus	Plus
Automatic dispensers	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener	Detergent, **oxi**/bleach, fabric softener
Care Control temperature management system	•	•	•	•
Quiet Spin technology	•	•	•	•
Quiet Wash noise reduction system	**Ultra**	Ultra	Ultra	Ultra
Max spin speed (RPM)	**up to 1,100**	up to 1,100	up to 1,100	up to 1,100
Total number of water levels	Auto Load Sensing	Auto Load Sensing	Auto Load Sensing	Auto Load Sensing
Wash action	Smooth impeller	Smooth impeller	**Unique soft-touch impeller**	Unique soft-touch impeller
Direct drive motor	◆	•	•	•
Total number of temperatures	4	4	4	**5**
Water heater			◆	•
CYCLES AND OPTIONS				
Total number of cycles	11	11	**13**	**16**
Quick Wash cycle	•	•	•	•
Delicate cycle	•	•	•	•
Active Wear cycle			◆	•
Sheets cycle	◆	•	•	•
Towels cycle				◆
Casual cycle	•	•	•	•
Normal cycle	•	•	•	•
Cold Wash cycle			◆	•
Bulky Items cycle	•	•	•	•
Whites cycle	•	•	•	•
Allergen cycle				◆
Sanitary cycle with Steam and Oxi				◆
Clean Washer cycle with affresh® Washer cleaner	•	•	•	•
Deep Water Soak cycle				◆
Heavy Duty cycle	◆	•	•	•
Soak cycle			◆	
EcoBoost™ option	•	•	•	•
Deep Clean option				**with Heater**
Oxi Dispense option				◆
Delay Wash option	up to 8 hours	**up to 10 hours**	**up to 12 hours**	up to 12 hours
Extra rinse option	•	•	•	•
ACCESSORIES				
5' Washer Inlet Hose kit (2-pack)	8212641RP	8212641RP	8212641RP	8212641RP
5' Nylon Braided Washer Fill Hose kit (2-pack)	8212487RP	8212487RP	8212487RP	8212487RP
6' Gooseneck Nylon Braided Fill Hose kit (2-pack)	8212638RP	8212638RP	8212638RP	8212638RP
10' Washer Inlet Hose kit (2-pack)	8212656RP	8212656RP	8212656RP	8212656RP
Washer drip tray	8212526	8212526	8212526	8212526
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Max height (A)	44"	44"	45⅛"	45⅛"
Width (B)	27 9/16"	27 9/16"	27 9/16"	27 9/16"
Depth (C)	27 5/8"	27 5/8"	27 5/8"	27 5/8"
Height with lid open (D)	58"	58"	58½"	58½"
Top height (E)	39"	39"	39½"	39½"
Available colors	W	W	W | C	W | C

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.
**Compared to pre-2004 traditional top load washers.

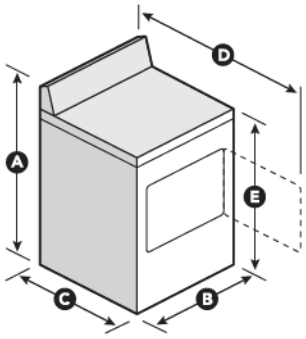
DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

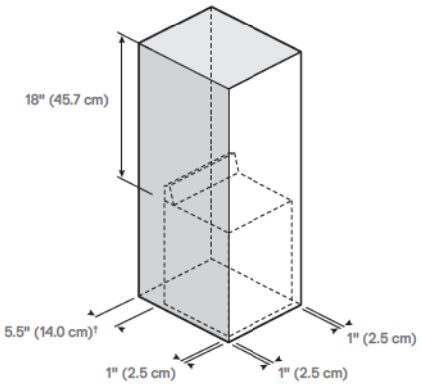
Cabrio® Platinum HE Dryers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®			
DRYER MODEL	**WED8000B WGD8000B**	**WED8100B WGD8100B**	**WED8500B WGD8500B**	**WED8900B WGD8900B**
RECOMMENDED WASHER	**WTW8000B**	**WTW8100B**	**WTW8500B**	**WTW8900B**
New 2013 model	-	-	-	-
Capacity (cu. ft.)	**7.6**	7.6	7.6	7.6
High-efficiency dryer	-	-	-	-
Estimated time remaining LED display	-	-	-	-
Eco Monitor	-	-	-	-
Damp Dry signal	**On/Off**	On/Off	On/Off	On/Off
End-of-cycle signal	On/Off	On/Off	**Loud/Soft/Off**	Loud/Soft/Off
Check vent indicator	◆	-	-	-
Drum light	-	-	-	-
Door style	**Reversible** side-swing	Reversible side-swing **with window**	Reversible side-swing with window	Reversible side-swing with window
Chrome accents				◆
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-	-	-
DRYING SYSTEM				
Advanced Moisture Sensing	◆	-	-	-
Quiet Dry Ultra noise reduction system	◆	-	-	-
Venting options	2-way	2-way	2-way	2-way
Dual heating element	◆	-	-	-
Y connector			◆	-
Timed dry	-	-	-	-
Total number of temperatures	5	5	5	5
CYCLES AND OPTIONS				
Total number of cycles	**9**	9	**11**	**14**
Steam-enhanced cycles			◆	-
Sanitize cycle	-	-	-	-
Quick Dry cycle	-	-	-	-
Quick Refresh Steam cycle				◆
Enhanced Touch Up Steam cycle			◆	-
Delicate cycle	-	-	-	-
Active Wear cycle			◆	-
Sheets cycle			◆	-
Bulky Items cycle	◆	-	-	-
Casual cycle	-	-	-	-
Normal cycle	-	-	-	-
Towels cycle				◆
Jeans cycle				◆
Heavy Duty cycle	-	-	-	-
EcoBoost™ option	-	-	-	-
Wrinkle Shield™ Plus option				**up to 150 minutes with Steam**
Wrinkle Shield™ option	up to 150 minutes	up to 150 minutes	up to 150 minutes	
Static Reduce option				◆
ACCESSORIES				
Dryer rack	8577312A	8577312A	8577312A	8577312A
LP Gas Conversion kit	W10317689	W10317689	W10317689	W10317689
4' Gas Dryer Hook-Up kit	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC
4', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT220L	PT220L	PT220L	PT220L
4', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT400L	PT400L	PT400L	PT400L
6', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT500L	PT500L	PT500L	PT500L
6', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT600L	PT600L	PT600L	PT600L
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Max height (A)	44"	44"	45½"	45½"
Width (B)	29"	29"	29"	29"
Depth (C)	29¼"	29¼"	29¼"	29¼"
Depth with door open (D)	52¾"	52¾"	52¾"	52¾"
Top height (E)	39"	39"	39½"	39½"
Available colors	W	W	W | C	W | C

Bold type indicates a step-up feature





†Add 5-1/2" for proper venting of gas dryers.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

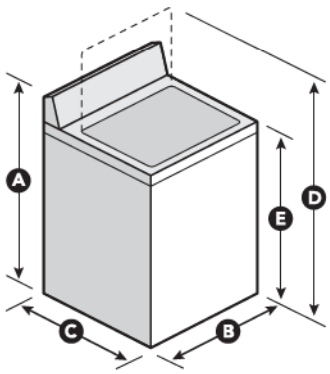
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Traditional Top Load Washers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®		
WASHER MODEL	**WTW4800B**	**WTW4850B**	**WTW4900B**
RECOMMENDED DRYERS	**WE/GD4800B**	**WE/GD4850B WE/GD4890B**	**WE/GD4850B WE/GD4890B**
New 2013 model	•	•	•
Capacity (cu. ft.)	3.6	3.6	**3.8**
High-efficiency washer			◆
ENERGY STAR® qualified		◆	•
Meets CEE Tier standards*			**Tier 3**
Water use/Energy use**		**60% less / 77% less**	**74% less / 81% less**
Cycle status bar	•	•	•
Wide open lid	•	•	•
Wash basket	White porcelain	White porcelain	**Smooth Spiral stainless steel**
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•	•
WASH SYSTEM			
Fabric Sense™ wash system	•	•	
Adaptive wash actions			**5**
Additive dispensers	Bleach, fabric softener	Bleach, fabric softener	Bleach
Care Control temperature management system	•	•	•
Quiet Spin technology	•	•	•
Max spin speed (RPM)	up to 700	**up to 800**	up to 800
Total number of water levels	4	**Auto Load Sensing**	Auto Load Sensing
Wash action	Smooth motion agitator	Smooth motion agitator	**Smooth impeller**
Total number of temperatures	5	5	5
CYCLES AND OPTIONS			
Total number of cycles	9	**12**	12
Quick Wash cycle		◆	•
Delicate cycle	•	•	•
Casual cycle	•	•	•
Cold Wash cycle		◆	•
Normal cycle	•	•	•
Deep Water Wash cycle		◆	•
Bulky Items/Sheets cycle		◆	•
Clean Washer cycle with affresh® Washer cleaner	•	•	•
Heavy Duty cycle		◆	•
Soak cycle		◆	•
Extra Rinse option	•	•	•
Extra Large Load Size option	•		
Presoak option		◆	•
ACCESSORIES			
5' Washer Inlet Hose kit (2-pack)	8212641RP	8212641RP	8212641RP
5' Nylon Braided Washer Fill Hose kit (2-pack)	8212487RP	8212487RP	8212487RP
6' Gooseneck Nylon Braided Fill Hose kit (2-pack)	8212638RP	8212638RP	8212638RP
10' Washer Inlet Hose kit (2-pack)	8212656RP	8212656RP	8212656RP
Washer drip tray	8212526	8212526	8212526
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Max height (A)	43"	43"	43"
Width (B)	27½"	27½"	27½"
Depth (C)	27"	27"	27"
Height with door open (D)	53"	53"	53"
Top height (E)	36"	36"	36"
Available colors	Q	W	W

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.
**Compared to pre-2004 traditional top load washers.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

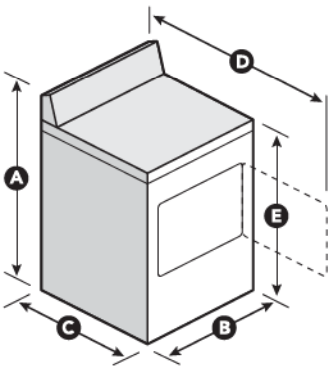
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Traditional Dryers

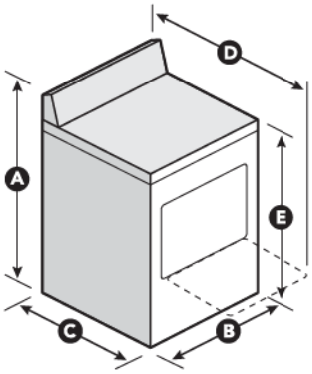
SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®		
DRYER MODEL	**WED4800B WGD4800B**	**WED4850B WGD4850B**	**WED4890B WGD4890B**
RECOMMENDED WASHERS	**WTW4800B**	**WTW4850B WTW4900B**	**WTW4850B WTW4900B**
New 2013 model	-	-	-
Capacity (cu. ft.)	7.0	7.0	6.4
High-efficiency dryer		◆	-
On/Off end-of-cycle signal	-	-	-
Drum light		◆	-
Door style	Reversible side-swing	**Wide-opening hamper**	Reversible side-swing
Smooth, flat back design			◆
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-	-
DRYING SYSTEM			
AccuDry™ sensor drying system		◆	-
AutoDry™ drying system	-		
Timed Dry	-	-	-
Total number of temperatures	5	5	5
CYCLES AND OPTIONS			
Total number of cycles	15	12	12
Very Dry cycle	-	-	-
Delicate cycle		◆	-
Jeans cycle		◆	-
Less Dry cycle	-	-	-
Energy Preferred cycles	-	-	-
Heavy Dry cycle	-		
Wrinkle Shield™ option	up to 40 minutes	**up to 90 minutes**	up to 90 minutes
ACCESSORIES			
Dryer rack	3406839	3406839	
LP Gas Conversion kit	49572	49572	49572
4' Gas Dryer Hook-Up kit	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC
4', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT220L	PT220L	PT220L
4', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT400L	PT400L	PT400L
6', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT500L	PT500L	PT500L
6', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT600L	PT600L	PT600L
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS			
Max height (A)	43"	43"	43"
Width (B)	29"	29"	29"
Depth (C)	29½"	29½"	25½"
Depth with door open (D)	50½"	42"	50½"
Top height (E)	36"	36"	36"
Available colors	Q	W	W

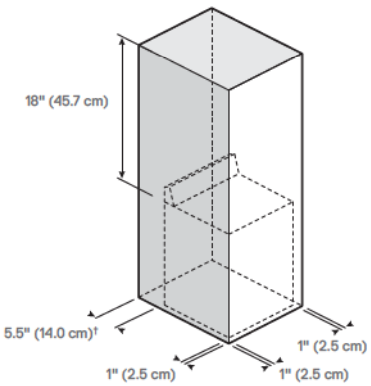
Bold type indicates a step-up feature



Reversible side-swing door



Wide-opening hamper door



†Add 5-1/2" for proper venting of gas dryers.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

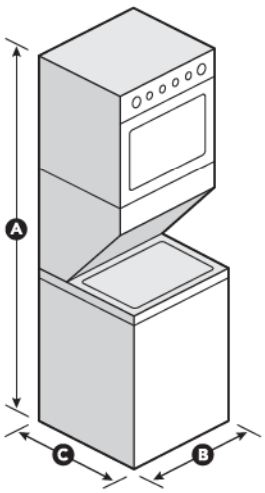
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Thin Twin® Laundry Centers

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®	
MODEL	**LTE/G5243D**	**WE/GT3300X**
Washer capacity (cu. ft.)	1.5	**2.5**
Thin Twin® Laundry Center	•	•
Tough Top™ II top and lid	•	
Wash basket	Speckle	**White porcelain**
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	•	•
WASH SYSTEM		
Additive dispensers		**Bleach, fabric softener**
Selectable water levels	3	3
Wash action	Surgilator® agitator	**Two-piece Surgilator® agitator**
Total number of temperatures	4	4
WASH CYCLES		
Total number of cycles	5	**8**
Delicate cycle	•	•
Prewash cycle	•	•
Super Wash cycle	•	
DRYER FEATURES		
Dryer capacity (cu. ft.)	3.4	**5.9**
Total number of cycles	18	6
Total number of temperatures	4	3
Timed drying	•	•
Automatic Dry	•	•
Tumble Press® cycle	•	•
2-way venting	•	•
End-of cycle signal	•	•
ACCESSORIES		
Dryer rack	N/A	N/A
LP Gas Conversion kit	49573	3392235
24"/27" Thin Twin® (stacked LDY) side exhaust vent extension kit	279823	279823
4' Gas Dryer Hook-Up kit	20-48KITRC	20-48KITRC
4', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT220L	PT220L
4', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT400L	PT400L
6', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT500L	PT500L
6', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT600L	PT600L
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Max height (A)	71¾"	71⅝"
Width (B)	24"	27"
Depth (C)	27¼"	32"
Available colors	Q	Q

Bold type indicates a step-up feature



DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

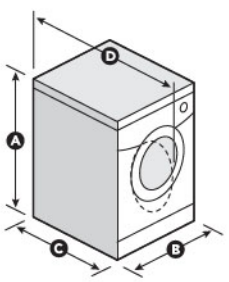
Compact Laundry Pairs

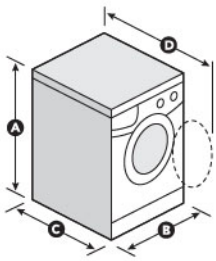
SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

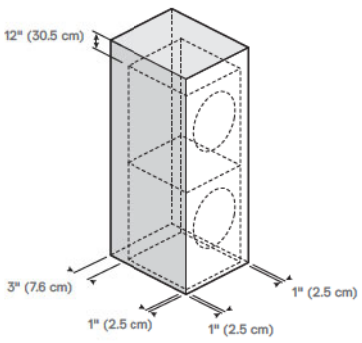
	WHIRLPOOL®
WASHER MODEL	**WFC7500V**
Washer capacity (cu. ft.)	2.0
Washer configuration	Front load
ENERGY STAR® qualified	•
Meets CEE Tier standards*	Tier 1
Estimated time remaining display	•
Cycle status bar	•
Lighted cycle indicators	•
Wash basket	Stainless steel
WASH SYSTEM	
Gentle wash system	•
Additive dispensers	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener
Noise reduction system	Quiet Wash
Max spin speed (RPM)	up to 1,200
Automatic water level control	•
Total number of temperatures	3
CYCLES AND OPTIONS	
Total number of cycles	8
Heavy Duty cycle	•
Quick Wash cycle	•
Clean Washer cycle	•
Delicate cycle	•
Prewash option	•
Delay Wash option	up to 12 hours
Extra Rinse option	•
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
Max height (A)	32 15/16"
Width (B)	23 3/8"
Depth (C)	23 3/8"
Depth with door open (D)	36 1/4"
Available colors	W

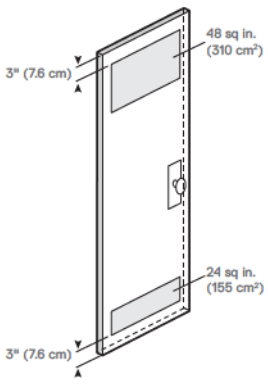
DRYER MODEL	**WED7500V**
Capacity (cu. ft.)	3.8
Drum material	Stainless steel
End-of-cycle signal	•
Door window	•
Side-swing door	•
DRYING SYSTEM	
AutoDry™ drying system	•
Moisture sensor control	•
Long vent exhaust	•
Total number of temperatures	2
Power source	240 Volt
CYCLES AND OPTIONS	
Total number of cycles	11
Damp Dry cycle	•
Normal cycle	•
ACCESSORIES	
Dryer stack kit	Included
Compact Dryer Stand kit	N/A
4', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT220L
4', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT400L
6', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT500L
6', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT600L
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
Max height (A)	33 1/4"
Width (B)	23 3/8"
Depth (C)	23 1/4"
Depth with door open (D)	39"
Available colors	W

Bold type indicates a step-up feature









*Based on the Consortium for Energy Efficiency qualifying product lists. Visit cee1.org for more information.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

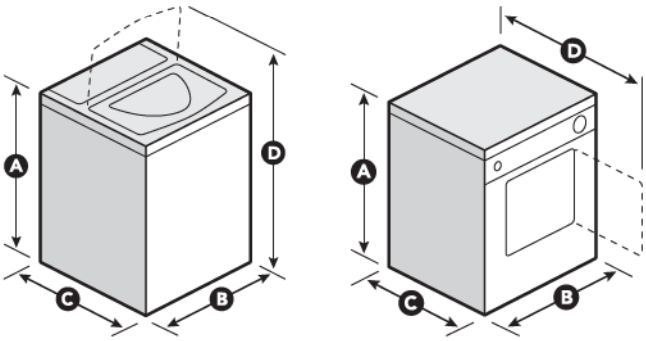
For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Compact Laundry Pairs

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

	WHIRLPOOL®
WASHER MODEL	**LCE4332P**
Washer capacity (cu. ft.)	2.1
Washer configuration	Top load
Lighted cycle indicators	-
Wash basket	Stainless steel
WASH SYSTEM	
Gentle wash system	-
Additive dispensers	Detergent, bleach, fabric softener
Wash speeds	3
Selectable water levels	2
Straight vane agitator	-
Total number of temperatures	3
CYCLES AND OPTIONS	
Total number of cycles	4
Heavy Duty cycle	-
Quick Wash cycle	-
Delicate cycle	-
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS	
Max height (A)	35"
Width (B)	22½"
Depth (C)	24"
Height with door open (D)	49¼"
Available colors	Q

DRYER MODEL	LER3622P	LDR3822P
Capacity (cu. ft.)	3.4	3.4
Drum material	DuraWhite™	DuraWhite™
End-of-cycle signal	-	-
Side-swing door	-	-
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-
DRYING SYSTEM		
AccuDry™ sensor drying system		◆
Gentle heat system	-	-
Total number of temperatures	2	2
Power source	240 Volt	120 Volt
CYCLES AND OPTIONS		
Total number of cycles	3	3
ACCESSORIES		
Dryer rack	N/A	N/A
Compact Dryer Stand kit	49971	49971
4', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT220L	PT220L
4', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT400L	PT400L
6', 3-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT500L	PT500L
6', 4-wire, 30 amp dryer cord	PT600L	PT600L
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS		
Max height (A)	31"	31"
Width (B)	23⅞"	24"
Depth (C)	21 15/16"	21 15/16"
Depth with door open (D)	37 1/16"	37 1/16"
Available colors	Q	Q



DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Laundry 1-2-3™ Pedestals

SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS

MODEL	LAB0050P	XHP1000X	XHPC155X	XHPC155Y
Storage drawer			◆	-
Duet® pair compatible		◆	-	-
Chrome handle			◆	-
Designed, engineered and assembled in the U.S.A.	-	-	-	-
DIMENSIONS AND COLORS				
Height	11.8"	10"	15.5"	15.5"
Width	23.4"	27"	27"	27"
Depth	20.1"	26.8"	27.3"	27.3"
Available colors	Q	W	W	C | U

Bold type indicates a step-up feature

Whirlpool brand is constantly improving and innovating our products, so the specifications and dimensions in this catalog are subject to change without notice.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.

For complete information, see Installation Instructions packed with product.

Habitat for Humanity®

Whirlpool Corporation donates a range and an ENERGY STAR® qualified refrigerator to every new Habitat for Humanity home built in North America.

With 20,000 workers throughout the country, America is home to Whirlpool Corporation as it delivers world-class appliances and exceptional service.

American Pride

Designed, engineered and
assembled in the U.S.A.

Designed to Simplify™ Whirlpool®

®/™ ©2013 Whirlpool. ENERGY STAR and certain other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.
All rights reserved. | whirlpool.com